

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

FORM F-1/A  
(Amendment No. 2)

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

**Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**The Laws of England and Wales**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**2834**  
(Primary Standard Industrial  
Classification Code Number)

**Not Applicable**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

**Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC**  
**53 Davies Street, London**  
**United Kingdom W1K 5JH**  
**+44-207-152-6341**  
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

---

**Mark S. Cohen, Esq.**  
**Pearl Cohen Zedek Latzer, LLP**  
**1500 Broadway, 12th Floor**  
**New York, New York 10036**  
**(646) 878-0800**  
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

---

*Copies to:*  
**Kenneth R. Koch, Esq.**  
**Jeffrey P. Schultz, Esq.**  
**Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.**  
**666 Third Avenue**  
**New York, NY 10017**  
**(212) 935-3000**

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:** As soon as practicable after the effective date hereof.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

---

**CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Title of each class of securities to be registered</b>	<b>Amount to be registered<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Proposed maximum offering price per security</b>	<b>Proposed maximum aggregate offering price</b>	<b>Amount of registration fee<sup>(4)</sup></b>
Ordinary Shares, £0.01 par value per share <sup>(1)</sup>	984,058	\$ 2.00 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 1,968,116 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 268.45
Ordinary Shares underlying April 2012 Warrants	892,073	\$ 1.64 <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 1,463,000 <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 199.55
Ordinary Shares underlying November 2012 Warrants	499,748	\$ 2.00 <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 999,495 <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 136.33
Ordinary Shares underlying August 2012 Warrants	232,558	\$ 1.72 <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 400,000 <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 54.56
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,608,437</b>		<b>\$ 4,830,611</b>	<b>\$ 658.89<sup>(6)</sup></b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Ordinary Shares will be represented by American Depositary Shares (“**ADSs**”), each of which currently represents two Ordinary Shares. A separate Registration Statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333-185197) has been filed for the registration of ADSs evidenced by American Depositary Receipts issuable upon deposit of the Ordinary Shares.

<sup>(2)</sup> The registrant is registering for resale, from time to time, up to 2,608,437 Ordinary Shares representing (a) 670,732 Ordinary Shares that may be issued upon exercise of certain warrants to certain accredited institutional investors pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated April 4, 2012, by and among those investors and the registrant (the “**April 2012 Warrants**”), (b) 751,500 Ordinary Shares issued by the registrant and 375,750 Ordinary Shares that may be issued upon exercise of certain warrants to certain other accredited institutional investors pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated November 30, 2012 (the “**November 2012 Warrants**”), by and among those investors and the registrant, (c) 232,558 Ordinary Shares issued by the registrant and 232,558 Ordinary Shares that may be issued upon exercise of certain warrants to an accredited investor pursuant to a subscription agreement, dated August 29, 2012, by and among such investor and the registrant (the “**August 2012 Warrants**” and, together with the April 2012 Warrants and the November 2012 Warrants, the “**Warrants**”), and (d) an additional 345,339 shares pursuant to registration rights agreements among the registrant and the investors, which require the registrant to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of Ordinary Shares that have been issued to the investors and that may be acquired by those investors exercising their April 2012 Warrants and November 2012 Warrants. In the event of stock splits, stock dividends, or similar transactions involving the Ordinary Shares, the number of securities registered shall, unless otherwise expressly provided, automatically be deemed to cover the additional securities to be offered or issued pursuant to Rule 416(a) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”). In the event that the adjustment provisions of the Purchase Agreement require the registrant to issue more Ordinary Shares than are being registered in this registration statement, for reasons other than those stated in Rule 416 of the Securities Act, the registrant will file an amendment to this registration statement to register those additional Ordinary Shares.

(3) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457 under the Securities Act. The price per share and aggregate offering price are based on the recent sale of shares of the registrant's Ordinary Shares at a price per share of \$2.00 in a private placement that closed on November 30, 2012.

(4) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(o) based on an estimate of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.

(5) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee based on the exercise price of the Warrants.

(6) \$902.25 previously paid.

---

**The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.**

---

**The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.**

---

**SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED January 22, 2013**

**2,608,437 Ordinary Shares**

---

This prospectus relates to the resale, by the Selling Shareholders identified herein (the “**Selling Shareholders**”) of up to an aggregate of 2,608,437 ordinary shares, par value £0.01 per share (“**Ordinary Shares**”), represented by American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, in the ratio of two Ordinary Shares to one ADS. The Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs that may be offered for sale by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to this prospectus represent (i) 133% of the number of Ordinary Shares that (a) may be issued upon exercise of certain warrants issued to certain Selling Shareholders pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated April 4, 2012 (the “**April 2012 Warrants**”), and (b) have been issued to certain Selling Shareholders and that may be issued upon exercise of certain warrants issued to certain accredited institutional investors pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated November 30, 2012 (the “**November 2012 Warrants**”) and (ii) Ordinary Shares that have been issued to a certain Selling Shareholder and that may be issued upon exercise of certain warrants to an accredited investor pursuant to a subscription agreement, dated August 29, 2012, by and among such investor and the registrant (the “**August 2012 Warrants**”) and, together with the April 2012 Warrants and the November 2012 Warrants, the “**Warrants**”). See “Private Placement Financings” for a description of the transaction documents relating to these financings and see “Selling Shareholders” for additional information regarding the investors who may resell their securities pursuant to this prospectus. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale by the Selling Shareholders of Ordinary Shares or ADSs, although we may receive up to \$2,251,500 from their cash exercise of the warrants.

There is not currently, and there has never been, any public market for any of our securities. Our securities are not currently eligible for trading on any national securities exchange, including the NASDAQ Stock Market, or any over-the-counter markets, including the Over the Counter Bulletin Board, or OTCBB. We cannot assure you that our securities will become eligible for trading on any exchange or market. In connection with this offering, we have arranged for a registered broker-dealer to apply to have our ADSs quoted on the OTCBB or another over-the-counter system under the symbol MRBBY. Until such time as our ADSs are quoted on the OTCBB or another public trading market otherwise develops, the Selling Shareholders identified herein may only sell their Ordinary Shares pursuant to this prospectus at a fixed price of \$2.00 per share. At and after such time, the Selling Shareholders may sell all or a portion of their Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs through public or private transactions at prevailing market prices or at privately negotiated prices.

We may amend or supplement this prospectus from time to time by filing amendments or supplements as required. You should read the entire prospectus and any amendments or supplements carefully before you make your investment decision.

---

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined under the federal securities laws, and, as such, are eligible for reduced public company reporting requirements. See "Prospectus Summary—Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company."

---

**Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 8 of this prospectus to read about factors you should consider before investing in our securities.**

**Neither the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state or other foreign securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

---

**The date of this prospectus is January 22, 2013**

---

**You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and any free writing prospectus prepared by or on our behalf. We have not, and the Selling Shareholders have not, authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not offering to sell or solicit any security other than the securities offered by this prospectus. In addition, we are not offering to sell, or solicit, nor are the Selling Shareholders seeking an offer to buy, any securities to or from any person in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful to make this offer to or solicit an offer from a person in that jurisdiction. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of the date on the front of this prospectus only, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our securities. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.**

---

We have obtained the statistical data, market data and other industry data and forecasts used throughout this prospectus from publicly available information. We have not sought the consent of the sources to refer to the publicly available reports in this prospectus.

In this prospectus, "Morria," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires.

All trademarks, trade names or service marks that are used in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners.

---

MORRIA BIOPHARMACEUTICALS PLC

Table of Contents

---

Summary	1
The Offering	6
Selected Consolidated Financial Data	7
Risk Factors	8
Forward-Looking Statements	48
Use of Proceeds	39
Dividend Policy	39
Capitalization	39
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation	40
Business	51
Government Regulation	68
Management	74
Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions	87
Principal Shareholders	88
Description of Share Capital	90
Description of American Depositary Shares	100
Private Placement Financings	109
Selling Shareholders	113
Taxation	118
Plan of Distribution	123
Experts	125
Legal Matters	125
Enforceability of Civil Liabilities	125
Available Information	125
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

## SUMMARY

*This summary highlights certain information about us, this offering and information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and in the documents we incorporate by reference. This summary is not complete and does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our securities. After you read this summary, to fully understand this offering and its consequences to you, you should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the information referred to under the heading "Risk Factors" in this prospectus beginning on page 8, and the financial statements and related notes that we incorporate by reference into this prospectus.*

### **Our Business**

Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC is a biopharmaceutical company dedicated to the discovery and development of novel, first-in-class, non-steroidal, synthetic anti-inflammatory drugs. We believe that we have created a new class of synthetic drugs that we term Multifunctional Anti-Inflammatory Drugs representing a new multi-drug platform for the treatment of a wide range of inflammatory diseases and conditions. For decades, steroids have been the most commonly used anti-inflammatory drugs in the world, used extensively to treat inflammatory diseases and allergies. However, steroids are associated with severe side effects, such as metabolic changes, weight gain, changes in blood pressure, diabetes, cataract and glaucoma, psychosis and depression. These side effects have led to reluctance by the Federal Drug Administration, or FDA, medical providers and their patients to use these drugs, providing an unmet need in multiple disease markets for safer alternatives to steroids.

In general, inflammation is a defense mechanism (part of our immune system) protecting our bodies from infection. However, when inflammation is triggered for the wrong reasons (i.e., not as a reaction to infection) or is unable to shut down, this results in an inflammatory disease. Since each organ in the body is capable of protecting itself from infections using inflammation, each organ can suffer from an inflammatory disease or condition such as allergies.

Inflammatory diseases therefore manifest in a wide range of symptoms, affecting any organ in the body and have diverse causes. Inflammatory diseases encompass such diverse diseases as respiratory diseases (e.g. allergic rhinitis, asthma, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)), chronic gastrointestinal diseases (e.g. Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis), skin inflammations (e.g. dermatitis, eczema, psoriasis and rosacea), cardiovascular diseases (e.g. restenosis, thrombosis and acute cardiovascular syndrome), diseases of the eye (e.g. dry eye and conjunctivitis), diseases such as arthritis and related diseases (e.g. osteo-arthritis and rheumatoid-arthritis), and disease of the central nervous system (e.g. multiple sclerosis). However, while the causes and symptoms of these diseases are diverse, their treatment is often the same: anti-inflammatory drugs.

### **Product Candidates**

We currently have two novel product candidates in our clinical pipeline, both of which have completed first-in-patient clinical studies (Phase 2a). MRX-4, a nasal spray for treating allergic rhinitis (or hay fever), and MRX-6, a topical cream for treating contact dermatitis (a common type of eczema). The Phase 2a clinical trial for MRX-4 was conducted under The International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use, or ICH, rules, which comply with the FDA's rules. The Phase 2a clinical trial for MRX-6 was conducted as an academic study and, thus, is neither ICH- or FDA-compliant. We intend to execute a Phase 2b clinical trial for MRX-4 that will be ICH-compliant and, therefore, compliant with the FDA's rules, in the second half of 2013. The MRX-4 study will be conducted at the Vienna Challenge Chamber facility in Vienna, Austria, under the supervision of Prof. Friedrich Horak. The MRX-6 study is currently underway in Israel.

We are also undertaking pre-clinical studies for three other product candidates: OPT-1 (for the treatment of conjunctivitis and dry eye; MRX-5 (for the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease); and CFX-1 (for the treatment of cystic fibrosis). Given the common biochemical mechanism of all inflammatory diseases, we plan to gradually expand the application of our platform technology for our product candidates to other forms of inflammatory diseases in the future, such as arthritis and related diseases (osteoarthritis and rheumatoid-arthritis).



Our corporate headquarters are located at 53 Davies Street, London W1K 5JH, United Kingdom, telephone +44-207-152-6341, and our registered office is located at 42-46 High Street, Esher, Surrey KT109QY, United Kingdom.

## **Our Business Strategy**

Our business strategy is to expand and build our biopharmaceutical business to gradually focus on a spectrum of inflammatory diseases based on our current and upcoming first in class product candidates, that we believe will fill the current unmet need for safe and potent alternatives to steroids. As a drug development company, most of our efforts and resources to-date have been devoted to performing research and development, conducting pre-clinical studies and clinical trials, developing and protecting our intellectual property and raising capital. We intend to enter into strategic licensing arrangements with pharmaceutical companies for the commercialization of our drugs. This process will involve completing our clinical trials and obtaining regulatory approvals for manufacturing, marketing, distribution and sale of our drugs. We also intend to continue to expand the range of our products by gradually targeting additional types of inflammatory diseases.

We currently perform our research and development activity mainly through outsourcing to subcontractors. Our board of directors, which consists of recognized professionals in the fields of biology, medicine and finance, regularly approves our material contracts with subcontractors.

Our unique lead product candidates are first-in-class, novel, non-steroidal, synthetic anti-inflammatory products that address the need to inhibit sPLA2 in a broad-ranged manner while avoiding any interference with the homeostatic cPLA2 family. The lipid inhibiting moiety is responsible for inhibiting PLA2 in a unique and broad-ranged manner while the glycosaminoglycans, or GAGs, prevent the drug's penetration into the cell and any possible interference with cPLA2. Thus, unlike previous attempts at inhibiting PLA2, our product candidates remain on the cell surface and target the pathology-associated secretory PLA2 isomers (sPLA2), but do not interfere with the homeostatic isomers found inside the cell (cytosolic, cPLA2).

## **Steroids and Currently Available Alternatives**

Steroids are the most commonly prescribed medications for inflammatory diseases because of their high potency and unparalleled formulation flexibility but are limited by their side effects that include hypertension, high glucose levels, obesity, brittle bones/osteoporosis, immunosuppression, glaucoma and psychosis. Thus, safer yet potent alternatives to steroids have long been sought to provide this unmet need. However, current alternatives to steroids, while often commercially successful, are less potent than steroids, have limited formulation flexibility and have their own potential safety concerns that relate to the risk of systemic corticosteroid absorption and include adrenal suppression, bone fracture among the elderly, and reduced bone growth and height in children. Adverse local effects may include nosebleeds, stinging, burning and dryness.

We believe that our product candidates will provide safer and more effective treatment than the current alternatives to steroids without the adverse side effects associated with steroids.

The drugs used to treat inflammatory diseases are broadly divided into two groups: steroids and non-steroidal drugs. Non-steroidal drugs, in turn, can be categorized into synthetic drugs, which include our product candidates, and biological drugs (such as monoclonal anti-body therapies).

Non-steroid synthetic drugs include the old generation of non-specific COX inhibitors, such as ibuprofen and Aspirin™ (possibly the most commonly used drug in the world), and a newer generation of specific inhibitors of COX-2, such as Celebrex® and Vioxx®. COX inhibitors are drugs that inhibit the action of the COX enzyme, which is responsible for producing factors that produce inflammation. The old generation of COX inhibitors is associated with severe gastrointestinal adverse effects. The newer generation of specific COX-2 inhibitors, originally designed to be safer, has subsequently been found to have side effects, including primarily cardiovascular complications. These side effects have led to the withdrawal the drug Vioxx® from the market and specific warnings for its related drug Celebrex™.

Non-steroid biological drugs are used to treat severe cases of inflammation. These drugs are derived from proteins, i.e., they are produced from live cells and not by way of artificial chemical synthesis. Examples of this type of drug are Enbrel® and Remicade®, which are used for treating severe rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis as well as inflammatory bowel disease. These drugs have a number of disadvantages: the drug intake is limited to injection/IV, their cost is very high and they are associated with rare but severe side effects.

### **Market opportunity in inflammatory diseases**

The term “inflammatory diseases” applies to a super-family of diseases and conditions comprising the largest such group with hundreds of distinct diseases. These include autoimmune diseases, allergies, reactions to infections and tissue breakdown, hereditary diseases as well as diseases of unknown etiology. Increasingly, many cancerous processes such as angiogenesis are also being linked to inflammation. Names of inflammatory diseases typically have the suffix “-itis” (e.g. bronchitis, appendicitis, dermatitis) but many other do not (e.g. asthma, psoriasis, lupus, etc.). According to a published report by GBI Research, the global drug market for inflammatory diseases was approximately \$57 billion in 2010.

### ***MRX-4 and the market for hay fever***

MRX-4 is intended to treat patients who suffer from allergic rhinitis (hay fever). Allergic rhinitis is the most common of the chronic respiratory illnesses, affecting both quality of life and health of patients. Based on an article in Nature Reviews Drug Discovery from April 2009, in the seven major markets that comprise North America, Europe and Japan, the total number of patients was over 150 million in 2009 with 62 million in the United States alone making it the second most prevalent disease after hypertension. There is also a strong correlation (co-morbidity) between allergic rhinitis and asthma, making allergic rhinitis a significant risk factor for asthma.

Allergic rhinitis is a disease characterized by symptoms like sneezing, watery nasal discharge, nasal obstruction and itching, associated with inflammation. The most likely cause of allergic rhinitis is under-development of the immune system in childhood, since the most significant risk factors include a personal and family history of asthma and other allergies, such as eczema and hives. Heredity is a major factor in atopy which predisposes an individual to allergic disease.

We consider MRX-4 to be a potential first in class product that would be a direct competitor of the two anti-inflammatory drug types currently existing in the market that are used for disease maintenance: steroids and Singulair®.

Based on the Datamonitor report, 2009 sales of drugs for treating hay fever in the seven major markets were approximately \$10.35 billion for both over-the-counter and prescription drugs, approximately \$4.0 billion and \$750.0 million of which were from the sale of nasal aerosol steroids and Singulair®, respectively. Datamonitor forecasts that the sales for this market will reach approximately \$11.3 billion in 2016.

Most of the patients with allergic rhinitis achieve symptomatic relief with the drugs that are currently available in the market (primarily nasal steroids). However, we believe that there is an unmet need for drugs that will be safer than steroids and more potent than the current non-steroidal drugs.

### ***MRX-6 and the market for dermatitis (eczema)***

MRX-6 is a topical cream aimed at treating eczema (with the first indication being contact dermatitis). There is a wide variety of medical conditions that fall under the broad definition of dermatitis/eczema, including contact dermatitis, atopic dermatitis and seborrhea dermatitis. The first is an allergy, the second is of unknown etiology but probably autoimmune in nature and the last is an abnormal reaction to normal skin flora. All forms of eczema may cause discomfort, pain and embarrassment to the person affected. The incidence of atopic dermatitis, for example, has increased significantly over the past 30 years in the industrialized world, probably due to environmental factors.

The drugs for treating mild to moderate dermatitis can be divided into two primary groups: topical steroids, which are the most common treatment for dermatitis, and topical calcineurin inhibitors (TCI) such as Elidel® and Protopic®.

According to Eczema Therapeutics - Pipeline Assessment and Market Forecasts to 2018 by GlobalData, a leading market research company, the total volume of the market was estimated to be approximately \$2.0 billion for 2010.

#### ***Development of our Clinical Pipeline for our Product Candidates***

We are currently clinically developing two product candidates for the treatment of allergic rhinitis and dermatitis, respectively. In addition, we are in the pre-clinical stages of developing three product candidates for: ophthalmology (conjunctivitis and dry eye), cystic fibrosis and inflammatory bowel disease (IBD).

We are currently conducting Phase 2 clinical trials of our two lead product candidates in South Africa and Israel, respectively: MRX-4, a nasal spray for allergic rhinitis, and MRX-6, a topical cream for dermatitis. We anticipate completing our Phase 2 clinical trials by mid-2013 and submitting an application for the FDA's Investigational New Drug, or IND, program for MRX-4 by the end of 2013 and MRX-6 by the third quarter of 2013. If these applications are approved, we intend to seek licensing arrangements with international pharmaceutical companies.

We have also initiated a number of preclinical studies for the development of drugs for inflammatory eye diseases (OPT-1), inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5), and cystic fibrosis (CFX-1). We intend to conduct such studies throughout 2013; OPT-1 pre-clinical studies planned to take place during 2013 include synthesizing and formulating the drug, conducting safety studies and animal model optimization screening. MRX-5 pre-clinical studies are intended to take place beginning of the second quarter of 2013, in which we intend to synthesize and formulate the drug, conduct safety studies and animal model optimization screening.

No treatment emergent side effects were observed for any of the trials performed. All side effects recorded shared the same prevalence as the placebo group and do not therefore result from treatment with the specific drug.

#### **Competition**

The development and commercialization of new drugs is highly competitive. We will face competition with respect to all product candidates we may develop or commercialize in the future from pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies worldwide. The key factors affecting the success of any approved product will be its efficacy, safety profile, drug interactions, method of administration, pricing, reimbursement and level of promotional activity relative to those of competing drugs. If approved, we would expect our clinical-stage product candidates, MRX-4 and MRX-6, to compete with approved drugs and potentially with product candidates currently under development, including the following:

- *MRX-4*. If approved, we would expect MRX-4 to compete in the hay fever drug market with nasal sprays that contain steroids (Flixonase®, Beconase®, Nasacort®, Rhinocort® and the drug Singulair®, which is a non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory pill. The leading companies in the field include Merck (the manufacturer of Singulair®), GlaxoSmithKline (the manufacturer of Flixonase® and Beconase®), Sanofi (the manufacturer of Nasacort) and AstraZeneca (the manufacturer of Rhinocort). According to Datamonitor, the total market, as of its 2011 report, is approximately \$7 billion, and is mostly dominated by nasal sprays.
- *MRX-6*. If approved, we would expect MRX-6 to compete in the dermatitis drug market with skin ointments that contain steroids (Hydrocortisone®, Fluticasone®, Betamethasone® and the drugs Elidel® and Protopic®, which are non-steroidal anti-inflammatory ointments. The leading companies in the market include Galderma, Medicis and Novartis (the manufacturer of Elidel®). According to GlobalData, the total volume of the market, as of its 2011 report, is approximately \$2 billion, and expected to grow at a CAGR of 8.2% to \$3.8bn in 2018. We believe that Anthera Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is the only other company that was recently focused on the phospholipase A2 pathway like Morria. Anthera is a biopharmaceutical company focused on developing and commercializing products to treat serious diseases, including cardiovascular and autoimmune diseases. It has in-licensed a portfolio of clinical and pre-clinical inhibitors of PLA2 and is developing an in-licensed drug from Eli Lilly and Shinogi & Co., which they developed as part of their collaboration. Anthera's drug candidates are entirely different in both structure (chemical class) and function to Morria's product candidates.

### **Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company**

Pursuant to The Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”), we are classified as an “Emerging Growth Company.” Under the JOBS Act, Emerging Growth Companies are exempt from certain reporting requirements, including the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Under this exemption, our auditor will not be required to attest to and report on management’s assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting during a five-year transition period. We are also exempt from certain other requirements, including the requirement to adopt certain new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards would apply to private companies.

Pursuant to the JOBS Act, we will remain an Emerging Growth Company until the earliest of:

- the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of our initial public offering of common equity securities;
- the last day of our fiscal year in which we have annual gross revenue of \$1.0 billion or more;
- the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt; and
- the date on which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer,” which will occur at such time as we (a) have an aggregate worldwide market value of common equity securities held by non-affiliates of \$700 million or more as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter, (b) have been required to file annual and quarterly reports under the Exchange Act for a period of at least 12 months, and (c) have filed at least one annual report pursuant to the Exchange Act.

## THE OFFERING

*The following is a brief summary of some of the terms of the offering and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. For a more complete description of the terms of the offering, see the "Private Placement Financings" section in this prospectus.*

Issuer	Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC
Ordinary Shares currently outstanding	13,842,809 Ordinary Shares
Securities offered by the Selling Shareholders	Up to 2,608,437 Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs
Selling Shareholders	See "Selling Shareholders" below on page 114 of this prospectus.
Offering Price	The Selling Shareholders may only sell their ADSs pursuant to this prospectus at a fixed price of \$2.00 per ADS until such time as our ADSs are quoted on the OTCBB or another public trading market for our ADSs otherwise develops. At and after such time, the Selling Shareholders may sell all or a portion of their ADSs through public or private transactions at prevailing market prices or at privately negotiated prices.
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the ADSs by the Selling Shareholders. However, we may receive gross proceeds of up to \$2,251,500 from the cash exercise of Warrants by the Selling Shareholders. Such proceeds will be used for clinical project development, working capital and general corporate purposes. See "Use of Proceeds" on page 40 of this prospectus.
Market for our ADSs	There is not now and never has been any market for our securities and an active market may never develop. In connection with this offering, we have arranged for a broker-dealer to apply to have our ADSs quoted on the OTCBB or another over-the-counter system under the symbol MRRBY. In the future, we intend to seek to have our ADSs quoted on a national securities exchange. However, we may not be successful in having our ADSs quoted on an over-the-counter market or listed on a national securities exchange.
Risk factors	Before investing in our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, you should carefully read and consider the "Risk Factors" beginning on page 8 of this prospectus.
Depository	Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

## SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto prepared in accordance with United States GAAP, or GAAP, included elsewhere in this registration statement on Form F-1. The selected consolidated financial data as of June 30, 2012 and 2011 for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this registration statement on Form F-1. The selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 has been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements which are not included in this registration statement on Form F-1. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for future periods.

The selected consolidated financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with, and are entirely qualified by reference to our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” included elsewhere in this registration statement.

	As of June 30,		As of December 31,		2010	2011
	2012	2007	2008	2009		
<b>BALANCE SHEET DATA</b>						
<b>(In United States Dollars in \$0000’s)</b>						
Total current assets	\$ 550	\$ 1,256	\$ 147	\$ 15	\$ 34	\$ 27
Total assets	550	1,259	149	15	34	27
Total current liabilities	2,054	303	730	805	1,222	2,236
Total liabilities	2,977	1,319	1,407	1,716	2,038	2,512
Working capital (deficit)	(1,504)	953	(583)	(790)	(1,188)	(2,209)
Capital stock	229	205	206	213	216	225
Shareholders’ deficiency	(2,427)	(60)	(1,258)	(1,701)	(2,004)	(2,485)

	As of June 30,		As of December 31,		2010	2011
	2012	2011	2008	2009		
<b>INCOME STATEMENT DATA</b>						
<b>(In United States Dollars in \$0000’s, except for per share data)</b>						
Research and development	\$ 179	\$ 754	\$ 1,319	\$ 1,018	\$ 159	\$ 841
General and administrative	1,078	1,102	1,200	734	449	1,406
Total operating expenses	1,257	1,856	2,519	1,752	608	2,247
Financial expense (income, net)	118	(148)	613	(317)	404	(128)
Net Loss	1,375	1,708	3,132	1,435	1,012	2,119
Net basic and diluted loss per share	\$ (0.12)	\$ (0.15)	\$ (0.29)	\$ (0.13)	\$ (0.09)	\$ (0.18)
Weighted average number of Ordinary Shares	12,179,707	11,747,428	10,905,071	10,946,573	11,244,002	11,420,369

	Six months ended June 30,			Year ended December 31,			
	2012	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
<b>OTHER FINANCIAL DATA</b>							
<b>(In United States Dollars in \$0000’s)</b>							
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (775)	\$ (861)	\$ (2,548)	\$ (1,233)	\$ (508)	\$ (366)	\$ (1,008)
Net cash used in investing activities	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by financial activities	1,308	855	3,091	69	499	372	1,005

## RISK FACTORS

*You should carefully consider the risks we describe below, in addition to the other information set forth elsewhere in this Registration Statement on Form F-1, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes beginning on page F-1, before deciding to invest in our Ordinary Shares or our ADSs. These material risks could adversely impact our results of operations, possibly causing the trading price of our Ordinary Shares and ADSs to decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.*

### **Risks Relating to Our Financial Position and Our Business**

*We anticipate that we will incur losses for the foreseeable future and we may never achieve or sustain profitability.*

We do not expect to generate revenue or profitability that is necessary to finance our operations in the short term. We incurred losses of \$1,375,000 and \$1,708,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and \$2,119,000, \$675,000 and \$1,012,000 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. In addition, our accumulated deficit as of June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011 was \$14,029,000 and \$12,621,000, respectively. We expect to continue to incur significant research and development and other significant operating expenses and capital expenditures and anticipate that we will continue to have significant expenses and losses in the foreseeable future as we:

- conduct our Phase 2 clinical trials of MRX-4 for allergic rhinitis, and MRX-6 for dermatitis and initiate additional clinical trials, if supported by the results of such trials;
- conduct the synthesis and formulation of MRX-4 and MRX-6;
- conduct preclinical toxicology and absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion, or ADME, studies for MRX-4 and MRX-6;
- conduct preclinical studies of OPT-1 for allergic conjunctivitis (including synthesizing and formulation of OPT-1);
- conduct our Phase I clinical trial of OPT-1 for allergic conjunctivitis;
- expand our management;
- prepare and make filings with regulatory agencies; and
- incur increased general and administrative expenses as a result of being a public company.

We must generate significant revenue to achieve and maintain profitability. Even if we succeed in developing and commercializing one or more of our product candidates, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue and we may never be able to achieve or maintain profitability.

*We are a development stage company and our limited operating history may make it difficult to evaluate the success of our business to date and to assess our future viability.*

We are a development stage company. We commenced operations in February 2005. Our operations to date have been limited to organizing and staffing our company, acquiring, developing, and securing our technology, and undertaking pre-clinical studies and certain clinical trials of our product candidates. We have not filed regulatory applications in the United States for our product candidates and we have not yet demonstrated an ability to obtain regulatory approval, or to synthesize, formulate and manufacture a commercial-scale product, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization. Consequently, any predictions about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a longer operating history or had previously discovered, developed, and/or commercialized an approved product.

***We will require additional capital to fund our operations, and if we are unable to obtain such capital, we will be unable to successfully develop and commercialize our product candidates.***

Our existing cash and investment securities of approximately \$271,000 will not be sufficient to support the balance of our 2013 current operating plan and we will require additional capital in order to complete the clinical development of and to commercialize our product candidates and our pre-clinical product candidates and to expand our operational plan and management.

Our operating plan for fiscal year 2013, includes accounting, legal, personnel and corporate expenses to ensure and maintain our listing as a public company, as well as research and development expenses which includes personnel expenses, the synthesis and formulation work of MRX-4 and MRX-6 and their respective Phase II clinical trials. In December we received investments totaling \$135,000 and on January 18, 2013, we received an \$811,000 investment, that enables us to continue the synthesis and formulation of MRX-4 and initiate our Phase II trial. If we are successful in raising additional capital, we will prioritize and initiate the following additional research and development activities:

- Continue to conduct the synthesis and formulation of MRX-4 (in the approximate amount of \$59,000);
- Conduct the synthesis and formulation of MRX-6 (in the approximate amount of \$225,000);
- Phase II clinical trial of MRX-6 for dermatitis (in the approximate amount of \$50,000); and
- Prepare for MRX-4 study for allergic rhinitis (in the approximate amount of \$50,000).

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors that are currently unknown to us, including:

- the timing of initiation, progress, results and costs of our clinical trials for MRX-4 and MRX-6;
- the timing and costs related to the filing of INDs for MRX-4 and MRX-6;
- the results of preclinical studies of OPT-1, MRX-5 and CFX-1 and the timing of initiation, progress, results and costs of any clinical trials that we may initiate based on the preclinical results;
- the costs of synthesis and formulation;
- the costs of raw materials in order to produce our product candidates;
- the costs of producing the product candidates;
- the costs of establishing commercial manufacturing arrangements and of establishing sales and marketing functions, if needed;
- the cost of scale-up and optimization;
- the scope, progress, results, and cost of preclinical development, clinical trials, and regulatory review of any new product candidates for which we may initiate development;
- the cost of filing regulatory applications for our product candidates;
- the costs of preparing, filing, and prosecuting patent applications and maintaining, enforcing, and defending intellectual property-related claims;



- our ability to establish research collaborations and strategic collaborations and licensing or other arrangements on terms favorable to us;
- the costs to satisfy our obligations under potential future collaborations; and
- the timing, receipt, and amount of sales, milestone payments, licensing fees or royalties, if any, from any approved product candidates.

There can be no assurance that additional funds will be available when we need them on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. If adequate funds are not available on a timely basis, we may be required to terminate or delay clinical trials or other development for one or more of our product candidates.

We may seek to raise any necessary funds through public or private equity offerings, debt financings, or strategic alliances and licensing arrangements. We may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms favorable to us, if at all. General market conditions may make it very difficult for us to seek financing from the capital markets. We may be required to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us, in order to raise additional funds through alliance, joint venture or licensing arrangements.

Pursuant to the terms of the warrants, issued to certain investors in our convertible note bridge financing completed on April 4, 2012 if we make certain dilutive issuances, the exercise price of the warrants will be lowered to the per share price paid in the applicable dilutive issuance. Such terms and conditions may make it more difficult to raise additional capital on terms favorable to us.

***Our auditor's report on our financial statements states that our recurring operating losses, negative cash flows and dependence on additional financial support raises substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern, which may have a detrimental effect on our ability to obtain additional funding.***

The report of our independent registered public accounting firm on our financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2011, includes an explanatory paragraph raising substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern as a result of our recurring operating losses, negative cash flows and dependence on additional financial support. Our future is dependent upon our ability to obtain financing in the future. This opinion could materially limit our ability to raise funds. If we fail to raise sufficient capital when needed, we will not be able to complete our business plan. As a result we may have to liquidate our business and you may lose your investment in our ADSs.

***Our recent financings may result in significant dilution for existing stockholders.***

The Warrants issued in the April 2012 Financing and the shares and warrants issued in December 2012 and January 2013 Financing contain "down round" provisions, which provides that if we make certain dilutive issuances, the number of shares issued will be increased and the exercise price of the warrants will be lowered to the per share price paid in the applicable dilutive issuance. The down round terms of the shares and warrants could result in significant and material dilution to current shareholders.

***Raising additional capital may cause dilution to existing shareholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights.***

We may seek the additional capital necessary to fund our operations through public or private equity offerings, collaboration agreements, debt financings or licensing arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, existing shareholders' ownership interests will be diluted and the terms may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect their rights as a shareholder. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through collaboration and licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us.

***Capital markets are currently experiencing a period of disruption and instability, which has had and could continue to have a negative impact on the availability and cost of capital.***

The United States capital markets have been adversely affected by the current economic problems being experienced in the United States and abroad, particularly in Europe. These global conditions have impacted the broader worldwide financial and credit markets and reduced the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole. These global conditions could persist for a prolonged period of time or worsen in the future. Our ability to access the capital markets may be restricted at a time when we would like, or need, to access those markets, which could have an impact on our flexibility to react to changing economic and business conditions. The resulting lack of available credit, lack of confidence in the financial sector, increased volatility in the financial markets could materially and adversely affect the cost of debt financing and the proceeds of equity financing may be materially adversely impacted by these market conditions.

***Our future success depends on our ability to retain our key executives and to attract, retain, and motivate qualified personnel.***

The competition for qualified personnel in the biopharmaceutical field is intense and we must retain and motivate highly qualified scientific personnel as well as attract new personnel. We are highly dependent on certain officers and employees, including Mr. Mark Cohen, our Executive Chairman, Dr. Yuval Cohen, our President, Prof. Saul Yedgar, our Chief Scientific Officer, Dov Elefant, our Chief Financial Officer and Dr. Alan Harris, our Chief Medical Officer. All of the agreements with these principal members of our executive and scientific teams provide that employment is at-will and may be terminated by the employee at any time and without notice. The loss of the services of any of these persons might impede the achievement of our research, development, and commercialization objectives. Recruiting and retaining qualified scientific personnel and possibly sales and marketing personnel will also be critical to our success. We may not be able to attract and retain these personnel on acceptable terms given the competition among numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for similar personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific personnel from universities and research institutions. We do not maintain "key person" insurance on any of our employees. In addition, we rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our research and development and commercialization strategy. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by employers other than us and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with other entities that may limit their availability to us.

***We will need to hire additional employees in order to commercialize our product candidates in the future. Any inability to manage future growth could harm our ability to commercialize our product candidates, increase our costs and adversely impact our ability to compete effectively.***

In order to commercialize our product candidates in the future, we will need to hire experienced sales and marketing personnel to sell and market those product candidates we decide to commercialize, and we will need to expand the number of our managerial, operational, financial and other employees to support commercialization. Competition exists for qualified personnel in the biopharmaceutical field.

Future growth will impose significant added responsibilities on members of management, including the need to identify, recruit, maintain and integrate additional employees. Our future financial performance and our ability to commercialize our product candidates and to compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to manage any future growth effectively.

*We are exposed to risks related to foreign currency exchange rates.*

Some of our costs and expenses are denominated in foreign currencies. Most of our foreign expenses are associated with our research and development operations in the United Kingdom. When the United States dollar weakens against the British pound, the United States dollar value of the foreign currency denominated expense increases, and when the United States dollar strengthens against the British pound, the United States dollar value of the foreign currency denominated expense decreases. Consequently, changes in exchange rates, and in particular a weakening of the United States dollar, may adversely affect our results of operations.

#### **Risks Related to the Development and Regulatory Approval of Our Product Candidates**

*Our success is largely dependent on the success of our product candidates, and we cannot be certain that we will be able to obtain regulatory approval for or successfully commercialize any of these product candidates.*

We have invested significant time and financial resources in the development of our product candidates. We anticipate that our success will depend largely on the receipt of regulatory approval of clinical development and successful commercialization of our product candidates. The future success of our clinical and pre-clinical programs will depend on several factors, including the following:

- our ability to provide acceptable evidence of their safety and efficacy;
- receipt of marketing approval from the FDA and similar foreign regulatory authorities;
- obtaining and maintaining commercial manufacturing arrangements with third-party manufacturers or establishing commercial-scale manufacturing capabilities;
- possibly establishing an internal sales force or collaborating with pharmaceutical companies or contract sales organizations to market and sell any approved drug;
- acceptance of any approved drug in the medical community and by patients and third-party payers;
- the availability of the raw materials to produce our product candidates; and
- the submission and approval of regulatory filings, and availability of Drug Master Files for raw materials that we are using.

Many of these factors are beyond our control. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will ever be able to generate revenues through the license or sale of any of our product candidates.

*Our product candidates are still in the early stages of development and remain subject to clinical testing and regulatory approval. If we are unable to successfully develop and test our product candidates, we will not be successful.*

To date, we have not filed any US regulatory applications, have not received regulatory approval, nor distributed or sold any drugs. The success of our business depends substantially upon our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates successfully. We currently have two clinical-stage product candidates in development, MRX-4 and MRX-6, which are in the early stages of clinical development. Our product candidates are prone to the risks of failure inherent in drug development. Before obtaining regulatory approvals for the commercial sale of MRX-4 and MRX-6 or any other product candidate for a target indication, we must demonstrate with substantial evidence gathered in well-controlled clinical trials, and, with respect to approval in the United States, to the satisfaction of the FDA and, with respect to approval in other countries, similar regulatory authorities in those countries, that the product candidate is safe and effective for use for that target indication. Although the Phase 2 clinical trial for MRX-4 is being conducted under ICH rules, which comply with the FDA's rules, the Phase 2 clinical trial for MRX-6 is being conducted as an academic study and, thus, is neither ICH- nor FDA-compliant. We are therefore required to execute another clinical trial that will be either FDA compliant or ICH compliant and, thus, compliant with the FDA's rules, in order to advance this product candidate's development. We intend to execute such a trial in the second half of 2013. We currently expect to submit Investigational New Drug, or IND, applications for MRX-4 (for hay fever) in the fourth quarter of 2013 and MRX-6 (for dermatitis) in the first quarter of 2014. Satisfaction of these and other regulatory requirements is costly, time consuming, uncertain, and subject to unanticipated delays. Despite our efforts, our product candidates may not:

- offer improvement over existing, comparable drugs;
- be proven safe and effective in clinical trials;
- meet applicable regulatory standards; or
- be successfully commercialized.

Positive results in preclinical studies or clinical studies of a product candidate may not be predictive of similar results in humans during clinical trials, and promising results from early clinical trials of a product candidate may not be replicated in later clinical trials. Interim results of a clinical trial do not necessarily predict final results. A number of companies in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in late-stage clinical trials even after achieving promising results in early-stage development. Accordingly, the results from completed preclinical studies and clinical trials for our product candidates may not be predictive of the results we may obtain in later stage trials or studies. Our preclinical studies or clinical trials may produce negative or inconclusive results, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, or to discontinue clinical trials altogether. We may also decide to stop development of a product candidate for other reasons. We do not expect any of our product candidates to be commercially available for at least several years and some or all may never become commercially available.

***If clinical trials for our product candidates are prolonged or delayed, we may be unable to commercialize our product candidates on a timely basis, which would require us to incur additional costs and delay our receipt of any revenue from potential product sales.***

We cannot predict whether we will encounter problems with any of our ongoing or planned clinical trials that will cause us or any regulatory authority to delay or suspend those clinical trials or delay the analysis of data derived from them. A number of events, including any of the following, could delay the completion of our ongoing and planned clinical trials and negatively impact our ability to obtain regulatory approval for, and to market and sell, a particular product candidate:

- conditions imposed on us by the FDA or any foreign regulatory authority regarding the scope or design of our clinical trials;
- the possible lack of acceptance of our data from our Phase 2 results by the FDA, due to the fact that the trials were not conducted under FDA protocols or in the United States;
- delays in obtaining, or our inability to obtain, required approvals from institutional review boards, or IRBs, or other reviewing entities at clinical sites selected for participation in our clinical trials;
- insufficient supply or deficient quality of our product candidates supply or materials to produce our product candidates or other materials necessary to conduct our clinical trials;
- delays in obtaining regulatory agreement for the conduct of our clinical trials;
- lower than anticipated enrollment and retention rate of subjects in clinical trials for a variety of reasons, including size of patient population, nature of trial protocol, the availability of approved effective treatments for the relevant disease and competition from other clinical trial programs for similar indications;

- serious and unexpected drug-related side effects experienced by patients in clinical trials;
- failure of our third-party contractors to meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner;
- preclinical or clinical trials may produce negative or inconclusive results, which may require us or any potential future collaborators to conduct additional preclinical or clinical testing or to abandon projects that we expect to be promising;
- even if preclinical or clinical trial results are positive, the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities could nonetheless require us to conduct unanticipated additional clinical trials;
- registration or enrollment in clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate, resulting in significant delays or study terminations;
- we or any potential future collaborators may suspend or terminate clinical trials if the participating patients are being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- regulators or institutional review boards may suspend or terminate clinical research for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements; and
- our product candidates may not have the desired effects or may include undesirable side effects.

Clinical trials may also be delayed or terminated as a result of ambiguous or negative interim results. In addition, a clinical trial may be suspended or terminated by us, the FDA, the IRBs at the sites where the IRBs are overseeing a trial, or other regulatory authorities due to a number of factors, including:

- failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols;
- the imposition of a clinical hold by the FDA;
- varying interpretation of data by the FDA or similar foreign regulatory authorities;
- failure to achieve primary or secondary endpoints or other failure to demonstrate efficacy;
- seasonal issues, as the conducting of our clinical trials is dependent on the season of the year;
- unforeseen safety issues; or
- the lack of adequate funding to continue the synthesis, formulation, manufacture and/or clinical trials.

Additionally, changes in standard of care or regulatory requirements and guidance may occur and we may need to amend clinical trial protocols to reflect these changes. Such amendments may require us to resubmit our clinical trial protocols to IRBs for reexamination, which may impact the cost, timing or successful completion of a clinical trial. Such changes may also require us to reassess the viability of the program in question.

We do not know whether our clinical trials will begin as planned, will need to be restructured or will be completed on schedule, if at all. Delays in our clinical trials will result in increased development costs for our product candidates. In addition, if we experience delays in completion of, or if we terminate, any of our clinical trials, the commercial prospects for our product candidates may be affected and our ability to generate product revenues will be delayed. Furthermore, many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of a product candidate.

***Even if our product candidates receive regulatory approval in the United States, we may never receive approval or commercialize our products outside of the United States.***

In order to market any products outside of the United States, we must establish and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of other countries regarding safety and efficacy. Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and additional administrative review periods. The time required to obtain approval in other countries might differ from that required to obtain FDA approval. The regulatory approval process in other countries may include all of the risks detailed above regarding FDA approval in the United States as well as other risks. Regulatory approval in one country does not ensure regulatory approval in another, but a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one country may have a negative effect on the regulatory process in others. Failure to obtain regulatory approval in other countries or any delay or setback in obtaining such approval would impair our ability to develop foreign markets for our product candidates and may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

***Both before and after marketing approval, our product candidates are subject to ongoing regulatory requirements, and if we fail to comply with these continuing requirements, we could be subject to a variety of sanctions and the sale of any approved commercial products could be suspended.***

Both before and after regulatory approval to market a particular product candidate, the manufacturing, labeling, packaging, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion and record keeping related to the product candidates are subject to extensive regulatory requirements. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements of the FDA and other applicable U.S. and foreign regulatory authorities, we could be subject to administrative or judicially imposed sanctions, including:

- restrictions on the products or manufacturing processes;
- warning letters;
- civil or criminal penalties;
- fines;
- injunctions;
- product seizures or detentions and related publicity requirements;
- suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals;
- regulators or IRBs may not authorize us or any potential future collaborators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site, or we may experience substantial delays in obtaining these authorizations;
- total or partial suspension of production; and
- refusal to approve pending applications for marketing approval of new product candidates or supplements to approved applications.

Changes in the regulatory approval policy during the development period, changes in or the enactment of additional regulations or statutes, or changes in regulatory review for each submitted product application may cause delays in the approval or rejection of an application. For example, the FDA announced in 2008 that, due to staffing and resource limitations, it has given its managers discretion to miss certain timing goals for completing reviews of NDAs set forth under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, or PDUFA. Although the FDA has since publicly expressed a recommitment to meeting PDUFA deadlines, it remains unclear whether and to what extent the FDA will adhere to PDUFA deadlines in the future. If the FDA were to miss a PDUFA timing goal for one of our product candidates, the development and commercialization of the product candidate could be delayed. In addition, the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007, or FDAAA, which was enacted in September 2007, expands the FDA's authority to regulate drugs throughout the product life cycle, including enhanced authority to require post-approval studies and clinical trials. Other proposals have been made to impose additional requirements on drug approvals, further expand post-approval requirements and restrict sales and promotional activities. This new legislation, and the additional proposals if enacted, may make it more difficult or burdensome for us or our potential future collaborators to obtain approval of our product candidates. Even if the FDA approves a product candidate, the approval may impose significant restrictions on the indicated uses, conditions for use, labeling, advertising, promotion, marketing and/or production of such product, and may impose ongoing requirements for post-approval studies, including additional research and development and clinical trials. The approval may also impose risk evaluation mitigation strategies, or REMS, on a product if the FDA believes there is a reason to monitor the safety of the drug in the market place. REMS may include requirements for additional training for health care professionals, safety communication efforts and limits on channels of distribution, among other things. The sponsor would be required to evaluate and monitor the various REMS activities and adjust them if need be. The FDA also may impose various civil or criminal sanctions for failure to comply with regulatory requirements, including withdrawal of product approval.

Furthermore, the approval procedure and the time required to obtain approval varies among countries and can involve additional testing beyond that required by the FDA. Approval by one regulatory authority does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. The FDA has substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept any application or may decide that our data are insufficient for approval and require additional preclinical, clinical or other studies.

In addition, varying interpretations of the data obtained from preclinical and clinical testing could delay, limit, or prevent regulatory approval of a product candidate. Even if we submit an application to the FDA for marketing approval of a product candidate, it may not result in marketing approval from the FDA.

We do not expect to receive regulatory approval for the commercial sale of any of our product candidates that are in development in the near future, if at all. The inability to obtain FDA approval or approval from comparable authorities in other countries for our product candidates would prevent us or any potential future collaborators from commercializing these product candidates in the United States or other countries.

***If side effects emerge that can be linked to our product candidates are in development or after they are approved and on the market, we may be required to perform lengthy additional clinical trials, change the labeling of any such products, or withdraw such products from the market, any of which would hinder or preclude our ability to generate revenues.***

If we identify side effects or other problems occur in future clinical trials, we may be required to terminate or delay clinical development of the product candidate. Furthermore, even if any of our product candidates receives marketing approval, as greater numbers of patients use a drug following its approval, if the incidence of side effects increases or if other problems are observed after approval that were not seen or anticipated during pre-approval clinical trials, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw their approval of the product;
- we may be required to reformulate such products, change the way the product is manufactured or administered, conduct additional clinical trials or change the labeling of the product;
- we may become the target of lawsuits, including class action suits; and
- our reputation in the market place may suffer resulting in a significant drop in the sales of the affected products.

Any of these events could substantially increase the costs and expenses of developing, commercializing and marketing any such product candidates or could harm or prevent sales of any approved products.

***We have not conducted any absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion (ADME), studies with respect to our clinical and pre-clinical product candidates.***

To date, we have not conducted any ADME studies with respect to any of our product candidates as they were not required in order for us to carry out the studies done to date. The objective of the ADME studies are to determine if the test substance or any of its components are absorbed and if any absorbed components are metabolized into harmful chemicals that may or may not accumulate in the body. We will, however, be required to, and will conduct, ADME studies prior to final submission of our product candidates to the FDA for drug approval. In the event that our ADME studies show detrimental effects on certain tissues or poor efficacy, we may be required to terminate or delay clinical development of a particular product candidate.

***The number of subjects in our study pools in our clinical trials may be deemed by regulators to be too small.***

Our clinical trials have been conducted on a pool of subjects that is structured for such research. Nevertheless, there is the possibility that for statistical reasons, the pool of subjects may be determined by the FDA or another regulatory body to be too small to verify statistical significance. In such a case, the conclusions from the previous trials will need to be established with at least another set of clinical trials testing the relevant issue.

***While we choose to test our product candidates in specific clinical indications based in part on our understanding of their mechanisms of action, our understanding may be incorrect or incomplete and, therefore, our product candidates may not be effective against the diseases tested in our clinical trials.***

Our rationale for selecting the particular therapeutic indications for each of our product candidates is based in part on our understanding of the mechanism of action of these product candidates. However, our understanding of the product candidate's mechanism of action may be incomplete or incorrect, or the mechanism may not be clinically relevant to the diseases treated. In such cases, our product candidates may prove to be ineffective in the clinical trials for treating those diseases.

***We may not be able to keep up with the rapid technological change in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, which could make any future approved products obsolete and reduce our revenue.***

Biotechnology and related pharmaceutical technologies have undergone and continue to be subject to rapid and significant change. Our future will depend in large part on our ability to maintain a competitive position with respect to these technologies. Our competitors may render our technologies obsolete by advances in existing technological approaches or the development of new or different approaches, potentially eliminating the advantages in our drug discovery process that we believe we derive from our research approach and proprietary technologies. In addition, any future products that we develop, including our clinical product candidates, may become obsolete before we recover expenses incurred in developing those products, which may require that we raise additional funds to continue our operations.

#### **Risks Related to the Commercialization of Our Product Candidates**

***Even if any of our product candidates receives regulatory approval, if the approved product does not achieve broad market acceptance, the commercial success and revenues that we generate from sales of the product will be limited.***

Even if product candidates we may develop or acquire in the future obtain regulatory approval, they may not gain broad market acceptance among physicians, healthcare payers, patients, and the medical community. If these products do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance, we may not generate material product revenues or receive royalties to the extent we currently anticipate, and we may not become profitable. The degree of market acceptance for any approved product candidate will depend on a number of factors, including:

- demonstration of clinical safety and efficacy compared to other products;
- prevalence and severity of adverse side effects;



- availability of reimbursement from government health programs and other third-party payers;
- convenience and ease of administration;
- cost-effectiveness;
- timing of market introduction of competitive products;
- ineffective marketing and distribution support of our products;
- potential advantages over alternative treatments;
- whether the products we commercialize remain a preferred course of treatment;
- the ability to offer our product candidates for sale at competitive prices;
- relative convenience and ease of administration;
- the cost of the materials to produce our product candidates;
- the strength of marketing and distribution support; and
- sufficient third-party coverage or reimbursement.

If our approved product candidates fail to achieve broad market acceptance, we may not be able to generate significant revenue and our business would suffer. Furthermore, if any of these events were to occur and, as a result, we or any potential future collaborators have significant delays in or termination of clinical trials, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenue could be impaired, which would materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and growth prospects.

***If we or any potential future collaborators observe serious or other adverse events during the time our product candidates are in development or after our products are approved and on the market, we or any potential future collaborators may be required to perform lengthy additional clinical trials, may be denied regulatory approval of such products, may be forced to change the labeling of such products or may be required to withdraw any such products from the market, any of which would hinder or preclude our ability to generate revenues.***

If the incidence of serious or other adverse events related to our product candidates increases in number or severity, if a regulatory authority believes that these or other events constitute an adverse effect caused by the drug, or if other effects are identified during clinical trials that we or any potential future collaborators may conduct in the future or after any of our product candidates are approved and marketed, then:

- we or any potential future collaborators may be required to conduct additional preclinical or clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of any such approved products, reformulate any such products, or implement changes to or obtain new approvals of our contractors' manufacturing facilities;
- regulatory authorities may be unwilling to approve our product candidates or may withdraw approval of our products;
- we may experience a significant drop in the sales of the affected products;
- our reputation in the marketplace may suffer; and
- we may become the target of lawsuits, including class action suits.

Any of these events could prevent approval or harm sales of the affected product candidates or products, or could substantially increase the costs and expenses of commercializing and marketing any such products.

***If we are unable to establish sales and marketing capabilities or enter into and maintain agreements with third parties to market and sell our product candidates, we may be unable to generate product revenue.***

We do not currently have an organization nor have any experience in sales, marketing and distribution of pharmaceutical products. We will need to establish sales and marketing capabilities or establish and maintain agreements with third parties to market and sell our product candidates. In order to market any products that may be approved by the FDA, or similar foreign regulatory authorities, we must build our sales, marketing, managerial and other non-technical capabilities, license to a commercial partner, or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services. There are risks involved with entering into arrangements with third parties to perform these services, which could delay the commercialization of any of our product candidates if approved for commercial sale. If we are unable to establish adequate sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, whether independently or with third parties, we may not be able to generate product revenue and our business would suffer. In addition, to the extent that when we enter into arrangements with third parties to perform sales, marketing and distribution services, our product revenues are likely to be lower than if we could market and sell any products that we develop ourselves.

***If we and/or any potential future collaborators are unable to obtain reimbursement or experience a reduction in reimbursement from third-party payers for products we sell, our revenues and prospects for profitability will suffer.***

Sales of products developed by us and/or any potential future collaborators are dependent on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payers. Changes in the reimbursement policies of these third-party payers that results in reduction of reimbursements for our prospective product candidates and any other products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop and sell, could negatively impact our future operating and financial results.

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 established comprehensive Medicare coverage and reimbursement of prescription drugs under Medicare Part D. The prescription drug program established by this legislation may have the effect of reducing the prices that we or any potential future collaborators are able to charge for products we and/or any potential future collaborators develop and sell through the program. This legislation may also cause third-party payers other than the federal government, including the states under the Medicaid program, to discontinue coverage for products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop or to lower the amount that they pay.

In March 2010, the United States Congress enacted the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. This health care reform legislation will increase the number of individuals who receive health insurance coverage and will close a gap in drug coverage under Medicare Part D as established in 2003. However, the legislation also implements cost containment measures that could adversely affect our revenues. These measures include increased drug rebates under Medicaid for brand name prescription drugs, such as our prospective product candidates, and extension of these rebates to Medicaid managed care, each of which have reduced the amount of net reimbursement received for our prospective product candidates and would reduce the amount of net reimbursement for any other products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop and sell. The legislation also extended 340B discounted pricing on outpatient drugs to children's hospitals, critical access hospitals, and rural health centers, which has reduced the amount of reimbursement received for drugs purchased by these new 340B-covered entities. Additional provisions of the health care reform legislation may negatively affect our revenues and prospects for profitability in the future. Along with other pharmaceutical manufacturers and importers of brand name prescription drugs, we are assessed a fee based on our proportionate share of sales of brand name prescription drugs to certain government programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, made in the preceding year if such sales exceed a defined threshold. As part of the health care reform legislation's provisions closing a funding gap that currently exists in the Medicare Part D prescription drug program (commonly known as the "donut hole"), as of January 1, 2011, we are required to provide a 50% discount on brand name prescription drugs, including our prospective product candidates, sold to beneficiaries who fall within the donut hole. The health care reform legislation has been subject to judicial challenge. While some courts have upheld the law, other courts have concluded that the individual mandate component of the law is unconstitutional. One of those courts determined that the individual mandate component could not be severed from the law and therefore concluded that the entire law was void. All of the rulings on the merits are being appealed. There is no certainty regarding the final outcome of the litigation or the impact of the outcome on the pricing and potential profitability of any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop.

Economic pressure on state budgets may result in states increasingly seeking to achieve budget savings through mechanisms that limit coverage or payment for drugs. State Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization for use of drugs where supplemental rebates are not provided. Private health insurers and managed care plans are likely to continue challenging the prices charged for medical products and services, and many of these third-party payers may limit reimbursement for newly-approved health care products. In particular, third-party payers may limit the indications for which they will reimburse patients who use any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop or sell. These cost-control initiatives could decrease the price we might establish for products that we or any potential future collaborators may develop or sell, which would result in lower product revenues or royalties payable to us.

Similar cost containment initiatives exist in countries outside of the United States, particularly in the countries of the European Union, where the pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to governmental control. In these countries, pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can take six to twelve months or longer after the receipt of regulatory marketing approval for a product. To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval in some countries, we or any potential future collaborators may be required to conduct a clinical trial that compares the cost effectiveness of our product candidates or products to other available therapies. The conduct of such a clinical trial could be expensive and result in delays in our or a potential future collaborators' commercialization efforts. Third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for medical products and services, and many third-party payers limit reimbursement for newly-approved health care products. In particular, third-party payers may limit the indications for which they will reimburse patients who use any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop or sell. Cost-control initiatives could decrease the price we might establish for products that we or any potential future collaborators may develop or sell, which would result in lower product revenues or royalties payable to us. Another development that could affect the pricing of drugs would be if the Secretary of Health and Human Services allowed drug re-importation into the United States. The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 gives discretion to the Secretary of Health and Human Services to allow drug re-importation into the United States under some circumstances from foreign countries, including from countries where the drugs are sold at a lower price than in the United States. If the circumstances were met and the Secretary exercised the discretion to allow for the direct re-importation of drugs, it could decrease the price we or any potential future collaborators receive for any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop, negatively affecting our revenues and prospects for profitability.

***If we are unable to establish manufacturing capabilities or enter into agreements with third parties to supply materials to make our product candidates, or manufacture our clinical trial drug supplies, we may be unable to generate product revenue.***

We do not currently have the capability to manufacture pharmaceutical products. In order to commercialize any products that may be approved by the FDA, or similar foreign regulatory authorities, we must build and operate manufacturing, storage and distribution facilities, or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services. If we are unable to establish manufacturing capabilities, whether independently or with third parties, we may not be able to generate product revenue and our business would suffer.

***Changes in healthcare policy could adversely affect our business.***

U.S. and foreign governments continue to propose and pass legislation designed to reduce the cost of healthcare. For example, the Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003, or MMA, expanded Medicare coverage for drugs purchased by Medicare beneficiaries and introduced new reimbursement methodologies. In addition, this law provided authority for limiting the number of drugs that will be covered in any therapeutic class. We do not know what impact the MMA and similar laws will have on the availability of coverage for and the price that we receive for any approved products. Moreover, while the MMA applies only to drug benefits for Medicare beneficiaries, private payers often follow Medicare policies in setting their own reimbursement policies, and any reduction in reimbursement that results from the MMA may result in similar reductions by private payers.

In March 2010, the President signed the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Affordability Reconciliation Act, together the Affordable Care Act or ACA. This law is expected to result in an increase in the number of people who are covered by both public and private insurance and is also expected to substantially change the way health care is financed by both government health program and private insurers, and significantly impact the pharmaceutical industry. The ACA contains a number of provisions that may impact our business and operations in ways that may negatively affect our potential revenues in the future. For example, the ACA imposes a non-deductible excise tax on pharmaceutical manufacturers or importers that sell branded prescription drugs to U.S. government programs which we believe will increase the cost of any products that we develop. In addition, as part of the ACA's provisions closing a funding gap that currently exists in the Medicare Part D prescription drug program (commonly known as the "donut hole"), we will be required to provide a 50% discount on any branded prescription drugs that we develop sold to beneficiaries who fall within the donut hole. While it is too early to predict all the specific effects the ACA or any future healthcare reform legislation will have on our business, they could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

The availability of government reimbursement for prescription drugs is also likely to be impacted by the Budget Control Act of 2011, which was signed into law on August 2, 2011. This law is expected to result in federal spending cuts totaling between \$1.2 trillion and \$1.5 trillion over the next decade over half of which will include cuts in Medicare and other health related spending.

***If a successful product liability claim or series of claims is brought against us for uninsured liabilities or in excess of insured liabilities, we could incur substantial liability.***

The use of our product candidates in clinical trials and the sale of any products for which we obtain marketing approval expose us to the risk of product liability claims. Product liability claims might be brought against us by consumers, health care providers or others selling or otherwise coming into contact with our products. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against product liability claims, we could incur substantial liabilities. In addition, regardless of merit or eventual outcome, product liability claims may result in:

- decreased demand for any approved product candidates;
- impairment of our business reputation;
- withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- costs of related litigation;
- distraction of management's attention from our primary business;
- substantial monetary awards to patients or other claimants;
- loss of revenues; and
- the inability to successfully commercialize any approved product candidates.

We obtained product liability insurance coverage for our clinical trials with a US \$3 million coverage for dermatitis clinical trials, and €5 million coverage for hay fever clinical trials. However, our insurance coverage may not be sufficient to reimburse us for any expenses or losses we may suffer. Moreover, insurance coverage is becoming increasingly expensive, and, in the future, we may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts to protect us against losses due to liability. If and when we obtain marketing approval for any of our product candidates, we intend to expand our insurance coverage to include the sale of commercial products; however, we may be unable to obtain this product liability insurance on commercially reasonable terms. On occasion, large judgments have been awarded in class action lawsuits based on drugs that had unanticipated side effects. A successful product liability claim or series of claims brought against us could cause our share price to decline and, if judgments exceed our insurance coverage, could decrease our cash and adversely affect our business.

***We are subject to federal and state laws prohibiting “kickbacks” and false or fraudulent claims, and state gift ban laws which, if violated, could subject us to substantial penalties. Additionally, any challenge to or investigation into our practices under these laws could cause adverse publicity and be costly to respond to, and thus could harm our business.***

A federal law commonly known as the federal anti-kickback law, and several similar state and foreign laws, prohibit the payment of any remuneration that is intended to induce physicians or others either to refer patients or to acquire or arrange for or recommend the acquisition of health care products or services. Other federal and state and foreign laws generally prohibit individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment to Medicare, Medicaid or other third-party payers that are false or fraudulent, or for items or services that were not provided as claimed.

A number of states have enacted laws that require pharmaceutical and medical device companies to monitor and report payments, gifts and other remuneration made to physicians and other health care professional and health care organizations. Some state statutes impose an outright ban on gifts to physicians. These laws are often referred to as “gift ban” or “aggregate spend” laws, and they carry substantial fines if they are violated. In addition, the ACA requires the annual reporting of certain payments and other transfers of value that are made to health care professionals in 2012 and thereafter. The federal ACA does not preempt all aspects of the similar state laws.

In the event that we are found to have violated these laws or decide to settle a claim that we have done so, our business may be materially adversely affected as a result of any payments required to be made, restrictions on our future operations or actions required to be taken, damage to our business reputation or adverse publicity in connection with such a finding or settlement or other adverse effects relating thereto. Additionally, even an unsuccessful challenge or investigation into our practices could cause adverse publicity, and be costly to respond to, and thus could harm our business and results of operations.

***If four competitors are better able to develop and market products than any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop, our commercial opportunity will be reduced or eliminated.***

We face competition from commercial pharmaceutical and biotechnology enterprises, as well as from academic institutions, government agencies and private and public research institutions. Our commercial opportunities will be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer side effects or are less expensive than any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop. Competition could result in reduced sales and pricing pressure on our product candidates, if approved, which in turn would reduce our ability to generate meaningful revenue and have a negative impact on our results of operations. In addition, significant delays in the development of our product candidates could allow our competitors to bring products to market before us and impair any ability to commercialize our product candidates.

Various products are currently marketed or used off-label for some of the diseases and conditions that we are targeting in our pipeline and a number of companies are or may be developing new treatments. These product uses, as well as promotional efforts by competitors and/or clinical trial results of competitive products, could significantly diminish any ability to market and sell any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop.

With respect to our clinical and pre-clinical programs, there are other product candidates in development that may compete with our product candidates and any future similar product candidates, if approved for commercial sale. Our closest competitor of which we are aware is Anthera Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (NASDAQ:ANTH), which is actively developing a PLA2 inhibitor treatment of cardiovascular disease in phase 3 clinical trials. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing approved products than we do. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These third parties compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel, establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies and technology licenses complementary to our programs or advantageous to our business.

### **Risks Related to Our Dependence on Third Parties**

***If we do not establish collaborations for our product candidates or otherwise raise substantial additional capital, we will likely need to alter our development and any commercialization plans.***

Our drug development programs and potential commercialization of our product candidates will require substantial additional cash to fund expenses. Our strategy includes selectively partnering or collaborating with leading pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies to assist us in furthering development and potential commercialization of our product candidates in some or all geographics. We face significant competition in seeking appropriate collaborators, and collaborations are complex and time consuming to negotiate and document. We may not be successful in entering into new collaborations with third parties on acceptable terms, or at all, including as a result of the collaboration discussions we are pursuing for several of our product candidates. In addition, we are unable to predict when, if ever, we will enter into any additional collaborative arrangements because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with establishing such arrangements. If we are unable to negotiate new collaborations, we may have to curtail the development of a particular product candidate, reduce, delay, or terminate its development or one or more of our other development programs, delay its potential commercialization or reduce the scope of our sales or marketing activities or increase our expenditures and undertake development or commercialization activities at our own expense. If we elect to increase our expenditures to fund development or commercialization activities on our own, we will need to raise substantial additional capital, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. If we do not have sufficient funds, we will not be able to bring our product candidates to market and generate product revenues.

***We depend on third-party suppliers for key raw materials used in our manufacturing processes, and the loss of these third-party suppliers or their inability to supply us with adequate raw materials could harm our business.***

We rely on third-party suppliers for the raw materials required for the production of our product candidates, namely, Genzyme Corporation, which currently supplies us with phospholipids, and the Contipro Group, which currently supplies us with hyaluronic acid. Our dependence on these third-party suppliers and the challenges we may face in obtaining adequate supplies of raw materials involve several risks, including limited control over pricing, availability, quality, and delivery schedules. We cannot be certain that our current suppliers will continue to provide us with the quantities of these raw materials that we require or satisfy our anticipated specifications and quality requirements. Any supply interruption in limited or sole sourced raw materials could materially harm our ability to manufacture our products until a new source of supply, if any, could be identified and qualified. Although we believe there are several other suppliers of these raw materials, we may be unable to find a sufficient alternative supply channel in a reasonable time or on commercially reasonable terms. Any performance failure on the part of our suppliers could delay the development and commercialization of our product candidates, including limiting supplies necessary for clinical trials and regulatory approvals, or interrupt production of the existing products that are already marketed, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

***Any collaborative arrangements that we establish in the future may not be successful or we may otherwise not realize the anticipated benefits from these collaborations. In addition, any future collaboration arrangements may place the development and commercialization of our product candidates outside our control, may require us to relinquish important rights or may otherwise be on terms unfavorable to us.***

In the future, we may not be able to locate third-party collaborators to develop and market our product candidates, and we may lack the capital and resources necessary to develop our product candidates alone. Dependence on collaborative arrangements subjects us to a number of risks, including:

- we may not be able to control the amount and timing of resources that our potential future collaborators may devote to our product candidates;

- potential future collaborations may experience financial difficulties or changes in business focus;
- we may be required to relinquish important rights such as marketing and distribution rights;
- should a collaborator fail to develop or commercialize one of our compounds or product candidates, we may not receive any future milestone payments and will not receive any royalties for the compound or product candidate;
- business combinations or significant changes in a collaborator's business strategy may also adversely affect a collaborator's willingness or ability to complete its obligations under any arrangement;
- under certain circumstances, a collaborator could move forward with a competing product candidate developed either independently or in collaboration with others, including our competitors; and
- collaborative arrangements are often terminated or allowed to expire, which could delay the development and may increase the cost of developing our product candidates.

***If third parties do not manufacture our product candidates in sufficient quantities, in the required timeframe, and at an acceptable cost, clinical development and commercialization of our product candidates would be delayed.***

We do not currently own or operate manufacturing facilities, and we rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the production of clinical and commercial quantities of our product candidates. Our current and anticipated future dependence upon others for the manufacture of our product candidates may adversely affect our future profit margins, if any, and our ability to develop product candidates and commercialize any product candidates on a timely and competitive basis.

We rely on third-party vendors for the manufacture of our materials. If our supply of these synthetic raw materials becomes unusable or if the contract manufacturers that we are currently utilizing to meet our supply needs for these materials or any future such product candidates prove incapable or unwilling to continue to meet our supply needs, we could experience a delay in conducting any additional clinical trials of our product candidates or any future product candidates. Furthermore, the respective third parties hold the Drug Master File (DMF) on these materials. Accordingly, we will need to maintain access to them or create them ourselves, a procedure that will be very costly, and shall take time. In addition, we rely on third-party contractors for the manufacture of our drug substance. We may not be able to maintain or renew our existing or any other third-party manufacturing arrangements on acceptable terms, if at all. If for some reason our contract manufacturers cannot perform as agreed, we may be required to replace them. Although we believe there are a number of potential replacements as our manufacturing processes are not manufacturer specific, we may incur added costs and delays in identifying and qualifying any such replacements because the FDA must approve any replacement manufacturer prior to manufacturing our product candidates. Such approval would require new testing and compliance inspections. In addition, a new manufacturer would have to be educated in, or develop substantially equivalent processes for, production of our product candidates after receipt of FDA approval.

***We anticipate continued reliance on third-party manufacturers if we are successful in obtaining marketing approval from the FDA and other regulatory agencies for any of our product candidates.***

To date, our product candidates have been manufactured in small quantities for preclinical testing and clinical trials by third-party manufacturers. If the FDA or other regulatory agencies approve any of our product candidates for commercial sale, we expect that we would continue to rely, at least initially, on third-party manufacturers to produce commercial quantities of our approved product candidates. These manufacturers may not be able to successfully increase the manufacturing capacity for any of our approved product candidates in a timely or economic manner, or at all. Significant scale-up of manufacturing may require additional validation studies, which the FDA must review and approve. If they are unable to successfully increase the manufacturing capacity for a product candidate, or we are unable to establish our own manufacturing capabilities, the commercial launch of any approved products may be delayed or there may be a shortage in supply.

***Use of third-party manufacturers may increase the risk that we will not have adequate supplies of our product candidates or products.***

Reliance on third-party manufacturers entails risks, to which we would not be subject if we manufactured product candidates or products ourselves, including:

- reliance on the third party for regulatory compliance and quality assurance;
- the possible breach of the manufacturing agreement by the third party because of factors beyond our control;
- the possible termination or non-renewal of the agreement by the third party, based on its own business priorities, at a time that is costly or inconvenient for us; and
- drug product supplies not meeting the requisite requirements for clinical trial use.

If we are not able to obtain adequate supplies of our product candidates, it will be more difficult for us to develop our product candidates and compete effectively. Our product candidates and any products that we and/or our potential future collaborators may develop may compete with other product candidates and products for access to manufacturing facilities.

Although our present manufactures are in compliance with current FDA - mandated Good Manufacturing Practice regulations, there is no assurance that future manufacturing partners may be able to comply with those regulations, other FDA regulatory requirements or similar regulatory requirements outside the United States. Failure of our third-party manufacturers or us to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including fines, injunctions, civil penalties, failure of regulatory authorities to grant marketing approval of our product candidates, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, license revocation, seizures or recalls of product candidates or products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our product candidates.

***We rely on third parties to conduct our clinical trials, and those third parties may not perform satisfactorily, including failing to meet established deadlines for the completion of such clinical trials.***

We do not have the ability to independently conduct clinical trials for our product candidates, and we rely on third parties, such as contract research organizations (primarily Target Health, Inc.), medical institutions, and clinical investigators to perform this function. Our reliance on these third parties for clinical development activities reduces our control over these activities. Furthermore, these third parties may also have relationships with other entities, some of which may be our competitors. Although we have, in the ordinary course of business, entered into agreements with these third parties, we continue to be responsible for confirming that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with its general investigational plan and protocol. Moreover, the FDA requires us to comply with regulations and standards, commonly referred to as good clinical practices, for conducting, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the trial participants are adequately protected. Our reliance on third parties does not relieve us of these responsibilities and requirements. To date, we believe our contract research organizations and other similar entities with which we are working have performed well. However, if these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or meet expected deadlines, we may be required to replace them. Although we believe that there are a number of other third-party contractors we could engage to continue these activities, it may result in a delay of the affected trial. Accordingly, we may be delayed in obtaining regulatory approvals for our product candidates and may be delayed in our efforts to successfully commercialize our product candidates for targeted diseases.

#### **Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property**

***If we are unable to adequately protect the intellectual property relating to our product candidates, or if we infringe the rights of others, our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates will be harmed.***



We own or hold licenses to a number of issued patents and U.S. pending patent applications, as well as foreign patents and foreign counterparts. Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain patent protection both in the United States and in other countries for our product candidates, as well as the methods for treating patients in the product indications using these product candidates. Our ability to protect our product candidates from unauthorized or infringing use by third parties depends in substantial part on our ability to obtain and maintain valid and enforceable patents. Due to evolving legal standards relating to the patentability, validity and enforceability of patents covering pharmaceutical inventions and the scope of claims made under these patents, our ability to obtain, maintain and enforce patents is uncertain and involves complex legal and factual questions. Even if our product candidates, as well as methods for treating patients for prescribed indications using these product candidates are covered by valid and enforceable patents and have claims with sufficient scope, disclosure and support in the specification, the patents will provide protection only for a limited amount of time. Accordingly, rights under any issued patents may not provide us with sufficient protection for our product candidates or provide sufficient protection to afford us a commercial advantage against competitive products or processes.

In addition, we cannot guarantee that any patents will issue from any pending or future patent applications owned by or licensed to us. Even if patents have issued or will issue, we cannot guarantee that the claims of these patents are or will be valid or enforceable or will provide us with any significant protection against competitive products or otherwise be commercially valuable to us. Patent applications in the United States are maintained in confidence for up to 18 months after their filing. In some cases, however, patent applications remain confidential in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or the U.S. Patent Office, for the entire time prior to issuance as a U.S. patent. Similarly, publication of discoveries in scientific journals or patent literature, often lag behind actual discoveries. Consequently, we cannot be certain that we or our licensors or co-owners were the first to invent, or the first to file patent applications on, our product candidates or their use as drugs. In the event that a third party has also filed a U.S. patent application relating to our product candidates or a similar invention, we may have to participate in interference proceedings declared by the U.S. Patent Office to determine priority of invention in the United States. The costs of these proceedings could be substantial and it is possible that our efforts would be unsuccessful, resulting in a loss of our U.S. patent position. Furthermore, we may not have identified all U.S. and foreign patents or published applications that affect our business either by blocking our ability to commercialize our products or by covering similar technologies.

The laws of some foreign jurisdictions do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as in the United States and many companies have encountered significant difficulties in protecting and defending such rights in foreign jurisdictions. Furthermore, different countries have different procedures for obtaining patents, and patents issued in different countries offer different degrees of protection against use of the patented invention by others. If we encounter such difficulties in protecting or are otherwise precluded from effectively protecting our intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions, our business prospects could be substantially harmed.

Changes in either patent laws or in interpretations of patent laws in the United States and other countries may materially diminish the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our patent protection. For example, on September 16, 2011, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, or the Leahy-Smith Act, was signed into law. The Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to United States patent law. These include provisions that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and may also affect patent defense and enforcement. The United States Patent Office is currently developing regulations and procedures to govern administration of the Leahy-Smith Act, and many of the substantive changes to patent law associate with the Leahy-Smith Act will not become effective until one year or 18 months after its enactment. Accordingly, it is too early to determine what effect or impact the Leahy-Smith Act will have on the operation of our business and the protection and enforcement of our intellectual property. However, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

The patent positions of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, including our patent position, involve complex legal and factual questions, and, therefore, validity and enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Patents may be challenged, deemed unenforceable, invalidated, or circumvented. Our patents can be challenged by our competitors who can argue that our patents are invalid, unenforceable, lack sufficient written description or enablement, or that the claims of the issued patents should be limited or narrowly construed. Patents also will not protect our product candidates if competitors devise ways of making or using these product candidates without legally infringing our patents. The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and FDA regulations and policies create a regulatory environment that encourages companies to challenge branded drug patents or to create non-infringing versions of a patented product in order to facilitate the approval of abbreviated new drug applications for generic substitutes. These same types of incentives encourage competitors to submit new drug applications that rely on literature and clinical data not prepared for or by the drug sponsor, providing a less burdensome pathway to approval.

We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our proprietary technologies, product candidates, and any future products are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets and we have the funds to enforce our rights, if necessary.

The expiration of our owned or licensed patents before completing the research and development of our product candidates and receiving all required approvals in order to sell and distribute the products on a commercial scale can adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We own or have rights to 11 United States and 9 foreign issued patents; and 15 United States and 47 foreign patent applications, as well as two pending international patent applications. Issued patents directed to our product candidate compounds and compositions in the United States, will expire between 2021 and 2022, depending on the specific compounds. Issued patents directed to our product candidate compounds and compositions outside of the United States, will expire between 2021 and 2025, depending on the specific compounds. We have pending patent applications for our product candidate compositions and formulations that, if issued, would expire in the United States and in countries outside of the United States between 2021 and 2032, depending on the specific compounds and formulations. An issued patent directed to methods of manufacturing our product candidate compounds in the United States will expire in 2021. Issued patents directed to methods of treatment using our product candidate compounds and compositions in the United States will expire between 2021 and 2024, depending on the specific indication. Issued patents directed to use of our product candidate compounds and compositions for the candidate indications outside of the United States, will expire between 2021 and 2025, depending on the specific indication. We have pending patent applications for use of our product candidate compositions and formulations that, if issued, would expire in the United States and in countries outside of the United States between 2021 and 2032, depending on the specific indications and formulations. If our owned or licensed patents were to expire before we completed the research and development of our product candidates and before we received all required approvals in order to sell and distribute the products on a commercial scale, it may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

***We license patent rights from third-party owners. Our licenses may be subject to early termination if we fail to comply with our obligations in our licenses with third parties. If we lose our license from Yissum we may be unable to continue a substantial part of our business.***

We are party to a number of licenses that give us rights to third-party intellectual property that is necessary or useful for a substantial part of our business. Pursuant to our exclusive license agreement with Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, or Yissum, under which we license certain patent rights for our product candidates and their uses, we are required to use commercially reasonable best efforts to commercialize products based on the licensed rights and pay certain royalties and sublicensing revenue to Yissum. We may also enter into additional licenses to third-party intellectual property in the future. Our licensors may terminate their agreements with us in the event we breach the applicable license agreement and fail to cure the breach within a specified period of time. Under our existing license agreements, we are obligated to pay the licensor fees, which include royalties, a percentage of revenues associated with the licensed technology and a percentage of sublicensing revenue. In addition, under our existing license agreements, we are required to use our commercially reasonable best efforts to pursue the development of products using the licensed technology. If we breach any of the terms of our Yissum license, Yissum may terminate the agreements prior to their expiration date of the term of the last to expire licensed patent, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

***Litigation regarding patents, patent applications and other proprietary rights may be expensive and time consuming. If we are involved in such litigation, it could cause delays in bringing product candidates to market and harm our ability to operate.***

Our success will depend in part on our ability to operate without infringing the proprietary rights of third parties. The pharmaceutical industry is characterized by extensive litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. Other parties may obtain patents in the future and allege that the use of our technologies infringes these patent claims or that we are employing their proprietary technology without authorization.

In addition, third parties may challenge or infringe upon our existing or future patents. Proceedings involving our patents or patent applications or those of others could result in adverse decisions regarding:

- the patentability of our inventions relating to our product candidates; and/or
- the enforceability, validity or scope of protection offered by our patents relating to our product candidates.

Even if we are successful in these proceedings, we may incur substantial costs and divert management time and attention in pursuing these proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on us. If we are unable to avoid infringing the patent rights of others, we may be required to seek a license, defend an infringement action or challenge the validity of the patents in court. Patent litigation is costly and time consuming. We may not have sufficient resources to bring these actions to a successful conclusion. In addition, if we do not obtain a license, develop or obtain non-infringing technology, fail to defend an infringement action successfully or have infringed patents declared invalid, we may:

- incur substantial monetary damages;
- encounter significant delays in bringing our product candidates to market; and/or
- be precluded from participating in the manufacture, use or sale of our product candidates or methods of treatment requiring licenses.

***We may be unable to adequately prevent disclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary information.***

We also rely on trade secrets to protect our proprietary technologies, especially where we do not believe patent protection is appropriate or obtainable. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. We rely in part on confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators, sponsored researchers, and other advisors to protect our trade secrets and other proprietary information. These agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure of confidential information and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of confidential information. In addition, others may independently discover our trade secrets and proprietary information. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position.

#### **Risks Related to Our Ordinary Shares and ADSs**

***No public market exists for our securities and we cannot assure you that our Ordinary Shares will be listed on any securities exchange or quoted on any over-the-counter quotation system or that an active trading market will ever develop for any of our securities.***

Our Ordinary Shares and ADSs are not yet eligible for trading on any national securities exchange. We are seeking to have our ADSs quoted on the OTCBB or another over-the-counter system and subsequently to seek to list our ADSs on the NYSE MKT or another national securities exchange. However, we may not be successful in doing so and cannot assure you that our ADSs will be quoted on an over-the-counter system or listed on a national securities exchange. Even if our ADSs are quoted for sale on an over-the-counter quotation system, an investor may find it more difficult to dispose of ADSs or obtain accurate quotations as to the market value of the ADSs than would be the case if and when our ADSs are listed on a national securities exchange. We do not currently meet the initial listing standards of any national securities exchange. We cannot assure you that we will be able to meet the initial listing standards of any national securities exchange, or, if we do meet such initial listing standards, that we will be able to maintain any such listing. There is no assurance that an active trading market in our ADSs will develop, or if such a market develops, that it will be sustained. In addition, there is a greater chance for market volatility for securities quoted in the over-the-counter market as compared with securities traded on a national exchange. This volatility may be caused by a variety of factors, including the lack of readily available quotations, the absence of consistent administrative supervision of “bid” and “ask” quotations and generally lower trading volume. As a result, an investor may find it more difficult to dispose of, or to obtain accurate quotations as to the market value of, our ADSs, or to obtain coverage for significant news events concerning us, and our ADSs could become substantially less attractive or ineligible for margin loans, for investment by financial institutions, as collateral for borrowing, as consideration in future capital raising transactions or for other purposes.

***Blue Sky considerations may limit sales in certain states.***

The holders of our securities and persons who desire to purchase them in any trading market that might develop in the future should be aware that there may be significant state law restrictions upon the ability of investors to resell our securities. Investors should consider any secondary market for our securities to be a limited one. We intend to seek coverage and publication of information regarding the company in an accepted publication which permits a “manual exemption”. This manual exemption permits a security to be distributed in a particular state without being registered if the company issuing the security has a listing for that security in a securities manual recognized by the state. However, it is not enough for the security to be listed in a recognized manual. The listing entry must contain (1) the names of issuers, officers, and directors, (2) an issuer’s balance sheet, and (3) a profit and loss statement for either the fiscal year preceding the balance sheet or for the most recent fiscal year of operations. There is no guarantee that we will be able to secure a listing containing all of this information or how long it might take to secure such a listing. Until a listing is published, trading in our securities will be subject to significant state law restrictions.

***Because we became a reporting company under the Exchange Act by means of filing a Form 20-F, we may not be able to attract the attention of research analysts at major brokerage firms.***

Because we did not become a reporting company by conducting an underwritten initial public offering (“IPO”) of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, we do not expect security analysts of major brokerage firms to provide coverage of our company in the near future. In addition, major investment banks may be less likely to agree to underwrite secondary offerings on our behalf than they might if we had become a public reporting company by means of an IPO. The failure to receive research coverage or support in the market for our Ordinary Shares or ADSs will have an adverse effect on our ability to develop a liquid market for our ADSs.

***Our ADSs are likely to be subject to the SEC’s penny stock rules, so broker-dealers may experience difficulty in completing customer transactions and trading activity in our securities may be adversely affected.***

The SEC has adopted regulations which generally define “penny stock” to be an equity security that has a market price of less than \$5.00 per share, subject to specific exemptions. The market price of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs may be less than \$5.00 per share for some period of time and therefore would be a “penny stock” according to SEC rules, unless our ADSs are listed on a national securities exchange. Under these rules, broker-dealers who recommend such securities to persons other than institutional accredited investors must:

- make a special written suitability determination for the purchaser;
- receive the purchaser’s prior written agreement to the transaction;
- provide the purchaser with risk disclosure documents which identify certain risks associated with investing in “penny stocks” and which describe the market for these “penny stocks” as well as a purchaser’s legal remedies; and
- obtain a signed and dated acknowledgment from the purchaser demonstrating that the purchaser has actually received the required risk disclosure document before a transaction in a “penny stock” can be completed.

If required to comply with these rules, broker-dealers may find it difficult to effectuate customer transactions and trading activity in our securities may be adversely affected.

***The market price of our ADSs may be volatile and may fluctuate in a way that is disproportionate to our operating performance.***

Even if an active trading market develops for our ADSs, our stock price may experience substantial volatility as a result of a number of factors. The market prices for securities of biotechnology companies in general have been highly volatile and may continue to be so in the future. The following factors, in addition to other risk factors described in this section, may have a significant impact on the market price of our ADSs:

- sales or potential sales of substantial amounts of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs;
- delay or failure in initiating, enrolling, or completing pre-clinical or clinical trials or unsatisfactory results of these trials or events reported in any of our current or future clinical trials;
- announcements about us or about our competitors, including clinical trial results, regulatory approvals or new product introductions;
- developments concerning our licensors or product manufacturers;
- litigation and other developments relating to our patents or other proprietary rights or those of our competitors;
- conditions in the pharmaceutical or biotechnology industries;
- governmental regulation and legislation;
- variations in our anticipated or actual operating results;
- change in securities analysts' estimates of our performance, or our failure to meet analysts' expectations;
- whether, to what extent and under what conditions the FDA will permit us to continue developing our product candidates, if at all, and if development is continued, any reports of safety issues or other adverse events observed in any potential future studies of these product candidates;
- our ability to enter into new collaborative arrangements with respect to our product candidates;
- the terms and timing of any future collaborative, licensing or other arrangements that we may establish;
- our ability to raise additional capital to carry through with our clinical development plans and current and future operations and the terms of any related financing arrangements;
- the timing of achievement of, or failure to achieve, our and any potential future collaborators' clinical, regulatory and other milestones, such as the commencement of clinical development, the completion of a clinical trial or the receipt of regulatory approval;
- announcement of FDA approval or non-approval of our product candidates or delays in or adverse events during the FDA review process;
- actions taken by regulatory agencies with respect to our product candidates or products, our clinical trials or our sales and marketing activities, including regulatory actions requiring or leading to restrictions, limitations and/or warnings in the label of an approved product candidate;

- unanticipated problems in the supply of the raw materials used to produce our product candidates;
- the commercial success of any product approved by the FDA or its foreign counterparts;
- introductions or announcements of technological innovations or new products by us, our potential future collaborators, or our competitors, and the timing of these introductions or announcements;
- market conditions for equity investments in general, or the biotechnology or pharmaceutical industries in particular;
- we may have limited or very low trading volume that may increase the volatility of the market price of our ADSs;
- regulatory developments in the United States and foreign countries;
- changes in the structure or reimbursement policies of health care payment systems;
- any intellectual property infringement lawsuit involving us;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our results of operations;
- changes in financial estimates or recommendations by securities analysts;
- hedging or arbitrage trading activity that may develop regarding our ADSs;
- regional or worldwide recession;
- sales of large blocks of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs;
- sales of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs by our executive officers, directors and significant stockholders;
- managerial costs and expenses;
- changes in accounting principles; and
- the loss of any of our key scientific or management personnel.

The stock markets in general, and the markets for biotechnology stocks in particular, have experienced significant volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. The financial markets continue to face significant uncertainty, resulting in a decline in investor confidence and concerns about the proper functioning of the securities markets, which decline in general investor confidence has resulted in depressed stock prices for many companies notwithstanding the lack of a fundamental change in their underlying business models or prospects. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

In the past, class action litigation has often been instituted against companies whose securities have experienced periods of volatility in market price. Any such litigation brought against us could result in substantial costs, which would hurt our financial condition and results of operations and divert management's attention and resources, which could result in delays of our clinical trials or commercialization efforts.

***Insiders have substantial control over us which could delay or prevent a change in corporate control or result in the entrenchment of management and/or the board of directors.***

Our directors, executive officers and principal shareholders, together with their affiliates and related persons, beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately 33.5% of our outstanding Ordinary Shares (approximately 33.2% of our Ordinary Shares on a fully diluted basis). These shareholders, if acting together, may have the ability to determine the outcome of matters submitted to our shareholders for approval, including the election and removal of directors and any merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of our assets. In addition, these persons, acting together, may have the ability to control the management and affairs of our company. Accordingly, this concentration of ownership may harm the market price of our ADSs by:

- delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in control;
- entrenching our management and/or the board of directors;
- impeding a merger, consolidation, takeover, or other business combination involving us; or
- discouraging a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

***We do not anticipate paying cash dividends, and accordingly, shareholders must rely on the appreciation in our ADSs for any return on their investment.***

We currently anticipate that we will retain future earnings for the development, operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Therefore, the success of an investment in our ADSs will depend upon any future appreciation in their value. There is no guarantee that our ADSs will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which our shareholders have purchased their shares.

***We will be required to evaluate our internal control over financial reporting under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and any adverse results from such evaluation could result in a loss of investor confidence in our financial reports and have an adverse effect on the price of our ADSs.***

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we will be required to furnish a report by our management on our internal control over financial reporting at the later of the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC, or the date we are no longer an “emerging growth company” as defined in the JOBS Act. We will remain an emerging growth company” for up to five years, although if the market value of our ADSs that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of any June 30 before that time, we would cease to be an “emerging growth company” as of the following December 31. When required, such report will contain, among other matters, an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of our fiscal year, including a statement as to whether or not our internal control over financial reporting is effective. This assessment must include disclosure of any material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting identified by management. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could have an adverse effect on the price of our stock ADSs. Furthermore, as a result of the extended time period afforded us as an “emerging growth company,” the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting may not be as transparent to our investors as they may otherwise expect of a public reporting company, which could further impact investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports.

Our independent registered public accounting firm is not required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until the later of the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC, or the date we are no longer an “emerging growth company.” At such time, our independent registered public accounting firm may issue a report that is adverse in the event it is not satisfied with the level at which our controls are documented, designed or operating. Our remediation efforts may not enable us to avoid a material weakness in the future.

***We will incur increased costs and demands upon management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations affecting public companies, which could harm our operating results.***

As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses, including costs associated with public company reporting requirements. We will also incur costs associated with current corporate governance requirements, including requirements under Section 404 and other provisions of SOX, as well as rules implemented by the SEC or any stock exchange or inter-dealer quotations system on which our ADSs may be listed in the future. The expenses incurred by public companies for reporting and corporate governance purposes have increased dramatically in recent years. We expect these rules and regulations to substantially increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costly. We estimate these costs to be approximately \$1,000,000 over the next fiscal year and on an annual basis thereafter. We also expect that these new rules and regulations may make it difficult and expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and if we are able to obtain such insurance, we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage available to privately-held companies. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve on our board of directors or as our executive officers.

However, for as long as we remain an “emerging growth company” as defined in the JOBS Act, we intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies” including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We intend to take advantage of these reporting exemptions until we are no longer an “emerging growth company.”

Under the JOBS Act, “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We are electing to delay such adoption of new or revised accounting standards, and as a result, we may not comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for non-emerging growth companies. As a result of such election, our financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of other public companies. We will remain an “emerging growth company” for up to five years, although if the market value of our ADSs that are held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of any June 30 before that time, we would cease to be an “emerging growth company” as of the following December 31. After we are no longer an “emerging growth company,” we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, when applicable to us.

***We are an “emerging growth company” and our election to delay adoption of new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies may result in our financial statements not being comparable to those of other public companies. As a result of this and other reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies, our ADSs may be less attractive to investors.***

We are an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act, and we intend to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies” including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We are electing to delay such adoption of new or revised accounting standards, and as a result, we may not comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for non-emerging growth companies. As a result of such election, our financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of other public companies. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we will rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our ADSs and our stock price may be more volatile. We may take advantage of these reporting exemptions until we are no longer an “emerging growth company.” We will remain an “emerging growth company” for up to five years, although if the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of any June 30 before that time, we would cease to be an “emerging growth company” as of the following December 31.



*We are a foreign private issuer and you will receive less information about us than you would from a domestic U.S. corporation.*

As a “foreign private issuer,” we are exempt from rules under the Exchange Act that impose certain disclosure and procedural requirements in connection with proxy solicitations under Section 14 of the Exchange Act. Our directors, executive officers and principal shareholders also are exempt from the reporting and “short-swing” profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder with respect to their purchases and sales of our shares. In addition, we are not required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act.

*If we become a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes in 2013 or in any subsequent year, there may be negative tax consequences for U.S. taxpayers that are holders of our Ordinary Shares or our ADSs.*

We will be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year in which either (i) at least 75% of our gross income is “passive income” or (ii) on average at least 50% of our assets by value produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. Passive income for this purpose generally includes, among other things, certain dividends, interest, royalties, rents and gains from commodities and securities transactions and from the sale or exchange of property that gives rise to passive income. Passive income also includes amounts derived by reason of the temporary investment of funds, including those raised in a public offering. In determining whether a non-U.S. corporation is a PFIC, a proportionate share of the income and assets of each corporation in which it owns, directly or indirectly, at least a 25% interest (by value) is taken into account. We believe that we should not be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for the current taxable year and do not expect to become a PFIC in future years. If we are a PFIC in 2013, or any subsequent year, and a U.S. shareholder does not make an election to treat us as a “qualified electing fund,” or QEF, or make a “mark-to-market” election, then “excess distributions” to a U.S. shareholder, and any gain realized on the sale or other disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be subject to special rules. Under these rules: (i) the excess distribution or gain would be allocated ratably over the U.S. shareholder’s holding period for the Ordinary Shares (or ADSs, as the case may be); (ii) the amount allocated to the current taxable year and any period prior to the first day of the first taxable year in which we were a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income; and (iii) the amount allocated to each of the other taxable years would be subject to tax at the highest rate of tax in effect for the applicable class of taxpayer for that year, and an interest charge for the deemed deferral benefit would be imposed with respect to the resulting tax attributable to each such other taxable year. In addition, if the U.S. Internal Revenue Service determines that we are a PFIC for a year with respect to which we have determined that we were not a PFIC, it may be too late for a U.S. shareholder to make a timely QEF or mark-to-market election. U.S. shareholders who hold our Ordinary Shares or ADSs during a period when we are a PFIC will be subject to the foregoing rules, even if we cease to be a PFIC in subsequent years, subject to exceptions for U.S. shareholders who made a timely QEF or mark-to-market election. A U.S. shareholder can make a QEF election by completing the relevant portions of and filing IRS Form 8621 in accordance with the instructions thereto. However, we do not commit to maintain calculations of earnings and profits according to U.S. tax principles, and in the absence of such calculations, shareholders may be unable to obtain a QEF election.

***U.S. investors may not be able to enforce their civil liabilities against our company or our directors, controlling persons and officers.***

It may be difficult for U.S. investors to bring and enforce suits against our company. We are a public limited company under the Companies Act of 2006, as amended. A majority of our directors are not residents of the United States, and all or substantial portions of their assets are located outside of the United States, predominately in the United Kingdom or Israel. As a result, it may be difficult for U.S. holders of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs to effect service of process on these persons within the United States or to realize in the United States upon judgments rendered against them. In addition, if a judgment is obtained in the U.S. courts based on civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws against us or our directors or officers, it will be difficult to enforce the judgment in the non-U.S. courts against us and any of our non-U.S. resident executive officers or directors. Accordingly, U.S. shareholders may be forced to bring actions against us and our respective directors and officers under English law and in English courts in order to enforce any claims that they may have against us or our directors and officers. The enforceability of any judgment in the United Kingdom will depend on the particular facts of the case as well as the laws and treaties in effect at the time. The United States and the United Kingdom do not currently have a treaty providing for recognition and enforcement of judgments (other than arbitration awards) in civil and commercial matters. Nevertheless, it may be difficult for U.S. shareholders to bring an original action in the English courts to enforce liabilities based on the U.S. federal securities laws against us and any of our non-U.S. resident executive officers or directors.

***Holders of ADSs must act through the depositary to exercise their rights as shareholders of our company.***

Holders of our ADSs do not have the same rights of our shareholders and may only exercise the voting rights with respect to the underlying Ordinary Shares in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement for the ADSs. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the minimum notice period required to convene an Annual General Meeting is no less than 21 clear days' notice and 14 clear days' notice for a general meeting. When a general meeting is convened, holders of our ADSs may not receive sufficient notice of a shareholders' meeting to permit them to withdraw their Ordinary Shares to allow them to cast their vote with respect to any specific matter. In addition, the depositary and its agents may not be able to send voting instructions to holders of our ADSs or carry out their voting instructions in a timely manner. We will make all reasonable efforts to cause the depositary to extend voting rights to holders of our ADSs in a timely manner, but we cannot assure them that they will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that they can instruct the depositary to vote their ADSs. Furthermore, the depositary and its agents will not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. As a result, holders of our ADSs may not be able to exercise their right to vote and they may lack recourse if their ADSs are not voted as they requested. In addition, in the capacity as an ADS holder, they will not be able to call a shareholders' meeting.

***The depositary for our ADSs will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our Ordinary Shares underlying ADSs if a holder of our ADSs does not vote at shareholders' meetings, except in limited circumstances, which could adversely affect their interests.***

Under the deposit agreement for the ADSs, the depositary will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our Ordinary Shares underlying ADSs at shareholders' meetings if a holder of our ADSs does not vote, unless:

- we have failed to timely provide the depositary with our notice of meeting and related voting materials;
- we have instructed the depositary that we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we have informed the depositary that there is substantial opposition as to a matter to be voted on at the meeting; or
- a matter to be voted on at the meeting would have a material adverse impact on shareholders.

The effect of this discretionary proxy is that a holder of our ADSs cannot prevent our Ordinary Shares underlying such ADSs from being voted, absent the situations described above, and it may make it more difficult for shareholders to influence the management of our company. Holders of our Ordinary Shares are not subject to this discretionary proxy.

***Holders of our ADSs may be subject to limitations on transfers of ADSs.***

ADSs are transferable on the books of the depository. However, the depository may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depository may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depository are closed, or at any time if we or the depository deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

***The rights of holders of our ADSs to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to their holdings and they may not receive cash dividends if it is impractical to make them available to them.***

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to holders of our ADSs in the United States unless we register the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Also, under the deposit agreement, the depository will not make rights available to holders of our ADSs unless either both the rights and any related securities are registered under the Securities Act, or the distribution of them to ADS holders is exempted from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. Moreover, we may not be able to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, holders of our ADSs may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in their holdings.

In addition, the depository has agreed to pay to holders of our ADSs the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on our Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. Holders of our ADSs will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of Ordinary Shares their ADSs represent. However, the depository may, at its discretion, decide that it is inequitable or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, the depository may determine that it is not practicable to distribute certain property through the mail, or that the value of certain distributions may be less than the cost of mailing them. In these cases, the depository may decide not to distribute such property and holders of our ADSs will not receive any such distribution.

**Risks Related to the Offering**

***Upon effectiveness of this Form F-1, the availability of a substantial number of shares for resale may adversely impact any trading market that may develop for our ADSs.***

Following the effective date of this registration statement, a large number of ADSs will become available for sale in the public market. In addition, not including all securities underlying the Warrants, there are approximately 13,842,809 Ordinary Shares outstanding, as well as 823,990 options to purchase Ordinary Shares, and 2,895,853 warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares. The availability of a substantial number of shares for resale under this prospectus or pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act may adversely impact any trading market that may develop for our ADSs.

***The resale of these ADSs by the Selling Shareholders could depress the market price of our ADSs.***

We are registering an aggregate of 2,608,437 Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs under this registration statement. Depending upon market liquidity at the time, the Selling Shareholders' sale of the ADSs into the public market under this prospectus could cause the trading price of our ADSs to decline. The sale of a substantial number of our ADSs under this offering, or anticipation of such sales, could make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and at a price that we might otherwise wish to effect sales. In addition, because the exercise price of the April 2012 Warrants is subject to "full ratchet" adjustment, this could allow the Selling Shareholders to receive greater numbers of ADSs, the resales of which could further depress the trading price.

***Shareholders will experience significant dilution as the Selling Shareholders exercise their Warrants.***

As the Selling Shareholders exercise their Warrants, existing shareholders will experience immediate dilution in their ownership of our ADSs and Ordinary Shares. The exercise of their rights by the Selling Shareholders will not affect the rights or privileges of our existing shareholders, except that the economic and voting interests of our existing shareholders will be diluted as a result of any such sales. Although the number of Ordinary Shares that our existing shareholders own will not decrease, the Ordinary Shares owned by our existing shareholders will represent a smaller percentage of our total outstanding shares after any such conversions or exercise by the Selling Shareholders.

In addition, the initial exercise price of the April 2012 Warrants is subject to “full ratchet” anti-dilution adjustment, which would decrease the exercise price to equal the price at which we issue or are deemed to issue our Ordinary Shares, to the extent that the issuance price or the deemed issuance price is less than the then-effective exercise price. This may have an even greater impact on the price of our ADSs.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, encourages companies to disclose forward-looking information so that investors can better understand a company's future prospects and make informed investment decisions. This registration statement contains forward-looking statements.

Words such as "may," "anticipate," "estimate," "expects," "projects," "intends," "plans," "believes" and words and terms of similar substance used in connection with any discussion of future operating or financial performance, identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements represent management's present judgment regarding future events and are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. These risks include, but are not limited to, risks and uncertainties regarding our preclinical studies, our ability to conduct clinical trials of our product candidates and the results of such trials, as well as risks and uncertainties relating to litigation, government regulation and third-party reimbursement, economic conditions, markets, products, competition, intellectual property, services and prices, key employees, future capital needs, dependence on third parties and other factors. Please also see the discussion of risks and uncertainties under "Risk Factors" contained in this registration statement.

In light of these assumptions, risks and uncertainties, the results and events discussed in the forward-looking statements contained in this registration statement might not occur. Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this registration statement. We are not under any obligation, and we expressly disclaim any obligation, to update or alter any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. All subsequent forward-looking statements attributable to us or to any person acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referred to in this section.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The Selling Shareholders are offering all of the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs covered by this prospectus. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the Selling Shareholders' sale of the ADSs. However, we will receive proceeds of up to \$2,251,500 if and when the Selling Shareholders exercise their Warrants, assuming the exercise price of such Warrants has not been adjusted pursuant to the terms thereof and they are not exercised under conditions allowing them to exercise on a cashless basis. We intend to use such proceeds for clinical project development, working capital and general corporate purposes.

We are paying all expenses incurred in connection with the registration of the ADSs offered by this prospectus other than expenses of certain of the Selling Shareholders' counsel above of \$5,000 and transfer or conversion expenses. The Selling Shareholders will be responsible for all sales commission, brokerage fees and related expenses in connection with their sale of the ADSs.

## DIVIDEND POLICY

We currently anticipate that we will retain future earnings for the development, operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Therefore, the success of an investment in our Ordinary Shares will depend upon any future appreciation in their value. There is no guarantee that our Ordinary Shares will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which our shareholders have purchased their shares.

## CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our consolidated capitalization as determined in accordance with GAAP as of June 30, 2012. This table should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	<b>As of June 30, 2012 (Unaudited) (in 000's)</b>
<b>Long-term liabilities:</b>	
Liability related to shares, stock options and warrants (1)	923
<b>Shareholders' deficiency:</b>	
Share capital	229
Additional paid-in capital	11,373
Deficit accumulated during the development stage	(14,029)
Total shareholder's deficiency	<u>(2,427)</u>
<b>Total capitalization (long-term liabilities and equity)</b>	<u><u>(1,504)</u></u>

- (1) The above capitalization table does not include the pro forma effect of the following equity transactions and the registration of shares for trading (as if recorded on June 30, 2012):
- The consideration for the shares and warrants in the August financing, the November 2012 Financing and the December 2012 and January 2013 Financing in the amount of \$400,000, \$1,503,000, \$135,000 and \$811,000, respectively, recorded as a liability related to shares, stock options and warrants.
  - Decrease of \$185,000 in a liability related to shares, stock options and warrants and decrease in accumulated deficit due to a decrease in the fair value of the Warrants reflecting the reduction in the exercise price from \$1.71 to \$1.64 resulting from the August financing and the change in the probabilities for additional future reductions.
  - Decrease of \$250,000 in additional paid in capital and an increase of \$447,000 in a liability related to shares, stock options and warrants due to the classification of an embedded conversion feature of the Notes to liability resulting from the requirement to account for the conversion feature as a derivative instrument upon the trading of the shares in accordance with ASC 815.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION

*You should read the following discussion of our operating and financial condition and prospects in conjunction with the financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this Registration Statement on Form F-1. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include those discussed below and elsewhere in this Registration Statement on Form F-1.*

### Overview

Morria is a biopharmaceutical company dedicated to the discovery and development of novel, first-in-class, non-steroidal, synthetic anti-inflammatory drugs. We believe that we have created a new class of synthetic drugs that we term Multifunctional Anti-Inflammatory Drugs representing a new multi-drug platform for the treatment of a wide range of inflammatory diseases and conditions. For decades, steroids have been the most commonly used anti-inflammatory drugs in the world, used extensively to treat inflammatory diseases and allergies. However, steroids are associated with severe side effects, such as metabolic changes, weight gain, changes in blood pressure, diabetes, cataract and glaucoma, psychosis and depression. These side effects have led to reluctance by both medical providers and their patients to use these drugs, providing an unmet need in multiple disease markets for safer alternatives to steroids.

In general, inflammation is a defense mechanism protecting our bodies from pathogenic infection (as part of our immune system). However, when inflammation is triggered for the wrong reasons (i.e. not as a reaction to infection) or is unable to shut down these result in an inflammatory disease. Since each organ in the body is capable of protecting itself from pathogens using inflammation, each organ can suffer from an inflammatory disease or condition.

Inflammatory diseases therefore manifest in a wide range of symptoms, affecting any organ in the body and have diverse causes. Inflammatory diseases encompass such diverse diseases as chronic gastrointestinal diseases (e.g. Crohn's disease and colitis), skin inflammations (e.g. dermatitis, eczema, psoriasis and rosacea), cardiovascular diseases (e.g. restenosis, thrombosis and acute cardiovascular syndrome), diseases of the eye (e.g. dry eye and conjunctivitis), disease of the central nervous system (e.g. multiple sclerosis) and even conditions affecting multiple organs (e.g. sepsis and scleroderma). However, while the causes and symptoms of these diseases are diverse, their treatment is often the same: anti-inflammatory drugs.

The technology for Morria's product candidates is based on research conducted by Prof. Saul Yedgar, our principal shareholder, at the Hebrew University in Jerusalem, Israel. On November 27, 2002, Morria Biopharmaceuticals Inc., or Morria USA, a Delaware corporation, entered into a license agreement with Yissum, the research and development arm of the Hebrew University, granting Morria USA an exclusive, global license to develop Yissum's technology in the field of lipid conjugates that may halt and/or minimize the inflammatory process for the treatment of disease.

We currently have two novel product candidates in our clinical pipeline, both of which are in Phase 2 clinical trials: MRX-4, a nasal spray for treating allergic rhinitis (or hay fever), and MRX-6, a topical cream for treating contact dermatitis (a common type of eczema). We are also undertaking pre-clinical studies for three other product candidates: OPT-1 (for the treatment of conjunctivitis and dry eye), MRX-5 (for the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease), and CFX-1 (for the treatment of cystic fibrosis). Given the common biochemical mechanism of all inflammatory diseases, we plan to gradually expand the application of our technology for our product candidates to other forms of inflammatory diseases in the future.

We have completed first-in-patient clinical studies (Phase 2a) of our two lead product candidates in South Africa and Israel, respectively: MRX-4, a nasal spray for allergic rhinitis, and MRX-6, a topical cream for dermatitis. We anticipate completing our Phase 2 clinical trials by mid-2013 and submitting an application for the FDA's Investigational New Drug, or IND, program for MRX-4 by the fourth quarter of 2013 and MRX-6 by the first quarter of 2014. If these applications are approved, we intend to seek licensing arrangements with international pharmaceutical companies.

We have also initiated a number of preclinical studies for the development of drugs for inflammatory eye diseases (OPT-1), inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5) and cystic fibrosis (CFX-1). We intend to conduct such studies throughout 2012 and 2013; OPT-1 pre-clinical studies planned to take place during 2012 include synthesizing and formulating the drug, conducting safety studies and animal model optimization screening. MRX-5 pre-clinical studies are intended to take place beginning of the first quarter of 2013, in which we intend to synthesize and formulate the drug, conduct safety studies and animal model optimization screening.

Our research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses, fees paid to external service providers for formulation and synthesis activities, manufacturing and costs of preclinical studies and clinical trials. We primarily use external service providers to manufacture our product candidates for clinical trials and for all of our preclinical and clinical development work. We charge all research and development expenses to operations as they are incurred. We expect our research and development expense to remain our primary expense in the near future as we continue to develop our product candidates. We currently perform our research and development activity mainly through outsourcing to subcontractors. Our board of directors, which consists of recognized professionals in the fields of biology, medicine and finance, regularly approves our material contracts with subcontractors.

Since inception in 2005, we have generated significant losses in connection with our research and development, including the pre-clinical and clinical development of our product candidates. At December 31, 2011, we had an accumulated deficit of \$12,621,000. We have not yet generated any revenues and we expect to continue to generate losses in connection with the research and development activities relating to our pipeline of product candidates. Such research and development activities are budgeted to expand over time and will require further resources if we are to be successful. As a result, we may continue to incur operating losses, which may be substantial over the next several years, and we may need to obtain additional funds to further develop our research and development programs.

Since inception, we have funded our operations primarily through the sale of equity securities and equity-linked securities and in 2005 we completed our first private placement of 3,177,700 Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.60 per share. The round was led by our financial consultants, Charles Street Securities Capital Managers LLP, an affiliate of Charles Street Securities Inc., or CSS or CSSCM, and followed a £200,000 private bridge financing which, with the private placement of our shares, resulted in approximately £2.1 million (or \$3.5 million) in net proceeds to us. At such time, Mr. Gilead Raday joined our board of directors on behalf of CSS. In 2007, CSS lead another private placement of approximately 2,000,000 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.80 per share, yielding net proceeds to us of approximately £1.6 million (or \$3.1 million). In 2008, we completed another round of financing, pursuant to which we issued an aggregate of 42,996 Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.80 per share, yielding net proceeds to us of approximately £34 thousand (or \$0.1 million). In 2009, we sold an aggregate of 410,097 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.80 per share, yielding net proceeds to us of approximately £328 thousand (or \$0.5 million). In 2010, we raised approximately £201 thousand (or \$0.3 million) in net proceeds through the private placement of 200,778 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of £1.0 per share and \$60,000 as receivable on account of shares. In 2011, we issued 522,026 of our Ordinary Shares at prices of \$1.63-\$1.95 per share, for total net proceeds of approximately \$951,000 and (iii) we issued 15,000 Ordinary Shares upon the exercise of options at an exercise price of £0.01 per share for proceeds of approximately \$245. In the months January through November 2012, we consummated several rounds of financing, pursuant to which we sold a total of 1,012,375 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share, 10,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.25 per share, 232,558 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$1.72 per share and we respectively issued warrants to purchase 836,036 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, and warrants to purchase 5,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.25 per share and warrants to purchase 232,558 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share for total proceeds of approximately \$2,448,000. In addition, we issued 16,279 Ordinary Shares for advisory services in relation with our financing in August 2012 and warrant to purchase 90,180 Ordinary Shares to Garden State Securities as part of the compensation related to the November 2012 financing. In January 2013, we issued 473,000 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share, and we issued 236,500 Series A warrants, 375,000 Series B warrants and 187,500 Series C warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share for total proceeds of approximately \$946,000. \$135,000 of such proceeds was received by the Company in December 2012. In addition, we issued a warrant to purchase 43,035 Ordinary Shares to Garden State Securities as part of the compensation related to the January 2013 financing.



On April 4, 2012, we completed the April 2012 Financing in which we sold an aggregate of \$1.1 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes and Warrants to purchase an aggregate of 643,274 Ordinary Shares, for gross proceeds of \$1.0 million. The Notes were issued at an original issue discount of approximately 9%. The Notes had a maturity date of January 4, 2013 and were repaid in January 2013.

On August 29, 2012, we entered into a subscription agreement with Europa International Inc. pursuant to which we sold 232,558 Ordinary Shares and five-year warrants to purchase 232,558 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$400,000.

As described above, we closed a private placement of 405,500 ordinary shares and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 765,250 shares of common stock for aggregate gross proceeds of \$811,000. We offered the securities with the assistance of Garden State Securities Inc. ("GSS") who acted as our non-exclusive placement agent and performed its services on a "best efforts" basis. As part of the compensation paid to GSS, we issued GSS a warrant to purchase up to 43,035 ordinary shares. These securities were issued in reliance on an exemption from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) and Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Under the terms of the purchase agreement (the "January 2013 Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which the units were sold, and subject to certain limitations, from the date each investor entered into the January 2013 Purchase Agreement until the earlier of (i) the two year anniversary of the effective date of the registration statement filed with respect to the ordinary shares issued and underlying the warrants (the "Effective Date") or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the ordinary shares or American Depositary Shares representing the ordinary shares ("ADSS") exceeds \$100,000 per trading day, which 20 consecutive trading day period shall have commenced only after the effective date of such registration statement (the "Expiration Date"), each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and warrants for any such additional securities issued by us in a subsequent financing, on the same terms and conditions as such subsequent financing, based in the per share purchase price multiplied by the number of shares being exchanged. In addition, subject to certain limitations, until the Expiration Date, each investor will receive additional ordinary shares for any such additional securities issued by us in a subsequent financing at an effective per share purchase price below \$2.00. In addition, if such subsequent financing includes the issuance of warrants at a warrant percentage coverage greater than the percentage coverage provided for in the January 2013 Purchase Agreement, then each investor shall receive additional Series A Warrants such that the warrant percentage coverage pursuant to the January 2013 Purchase Agreement is equal to the warrant percentage coverage in the subsequent financing.

As part of the private placement, we issued to (i) the investors Series A warrants to purchase an aggregate of 202,750 ordinary shares, Series B warrants to purchase an aggregate of 375,000 ordinary shares and Series C warrants to purchase an aggregate of 187,500 ordinary shares and (ii) GSS the GSS Warrant to purchase up to 43,035 ordinary shares, each warrant having an initial exercise price of \$2.00 per share. The Series A Warrants, Series C Warrants and GSS Warrants are exercisable for a term of five years and the Series B Warrants are exercisable until the earlier of (i) the one-year anniversary of the Effective Date or (ii) the 18 month anniversary of the Closing of the offering. The exercisability of the Series C Warrants shall vest ratably from time to time in proportion to the holder's (or its permitted assigns) exercise of the Series B Warrant as compared with all Series B Warrants issued to such holder at the Closing. The exercise price is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments, including price protection for subsequent warrant sales.

Subject to certain limitations, the Series B Warrants may be cancelled for consideration equal to \$0.001 per Warrant Share by us in the event that the closing sale price of the ordinary shares for each 20 consecutive trading days exceeds \$3.75 (subject to adjustment for forward and reverse stock splits, recapitalizations, stock dividends and the like) and (ii) the average daily volume for such 20 day period exceeds 75,000 ordinary shares or ADSs (subject to adjustment for forward and reverse stock splits, recapitalizations, stock dividends and the like).

On and after January 18, 2014, if a registration statement registering the ordinary shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of such warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. The exercisability of the warrants may be limited if, upon exercise, the holder thereof would beneficially own more than 4.9% of our ordinary shares.

The November 2012 Financing and the December 2012 Financing were also granted with the same terms that were granted to the January 2013 investors due to their Most Favored Nation.

We expect to continue to fund our operations over the next several years through our existing cash resources and additional capital to be raised through public or private equity offerings or debt.

The timing and amount of any future expenses, completion dates, and revenues for our product candidates is not readily determinable due to the early stage of these development programs.

We do not know if we will be successful in developing any of our product candidates. While expenses associated with the completion of our current clinical programs are expected to be substantial and increase, we believe that accurately projecting total program-specific expenses through commercialization is not possible at this time. The timing and amount of these expenses will depend upon the costs associated with potential future clinical trials of our product candidates, and the related expansion of our development organization, regulatory requirements, advancement of our preclinical programs and product manufacturing costs, many of which cannot be determined with accuracy at this time. We are also unable to predict when, if ever, material net cash inflows will commence from our product candidates. This is due to the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with the duration and cost of clinical trials, which vary significantly over the life of a project as a result of unanticipated events arising during clinical development, including:

- the scope, rate of progress, and expense of our clinical trials and other development activities;
- the length of time required to enroll suitable subjects;
- the number of subjects that ultimately participate in the trials;
- the efficacy and safety results of our clinical trials and the number of additional required clinical trials;
- the terms and timing of regulatory approvals;
- our ability to market, commercialize, manufacture and supply, and achieve market acceptance for our product candidates that we are developing or may develop in the future; and
- the filing, prosecuting, defending or enforcement of any patent claims or other intellectual property rights.

A change in the outcome of any of the foregoing variables in the development of a product candidate could mean a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of that product candidate. For example, if the FDA or another regulatory authority were to require us to conduct clinical trials beyond those which we currently anticipate to complete clinical development of a product candidate, or if we experience significant delays in the enrollment of patients in any of our clinical trials, we would be required to expend significant additional financial resources and time on the completion of clinical development.

#### ***Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates***

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. Our management believes that the estimates, judgments and assumptions used are reasonable based upon information available at the time they are made. These estimates, judgments and assumptions can affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### ***JOBS Act***

On April 5, 2012, the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act, was enacted. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We are electing to delay such adoption of new or revised accounting standards, and as a result, we may not comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for non-emerging growth companies. Additionally, we are in the process of evaluating the benefits of relying on other exemptions and reduced reporting requirements provided by the JOBS Act.

Subject to certain conditions set forth in the JOBS Act, as an “emerging growth company”, we intend to rely on certain of these exemptions, including without limitation, (i) providing an auditor’s attestation report on our system of internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 and (ii) complying with any requirement that may be adopted by the PCAOB regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor’s report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements (auditor discussion and analysis). These exemptions will apply for a period of five years following the completion of our initial public offering or until we are no longer an “emerging growth company,” whichever is earlier.

### ***Stock-Based Compensation and Fair Value of Ordinary Shares***

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, "Compensation - Stock Compensation," which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense based on estimated fair values for all share-based payment awards made to employees, directors and non-employees. ASC 718 requires companies to estimate the fair value of equity-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as an expense over the requisite service periods in our consolidated statement of operations.

We recognize compensation expenses for the value of our awards granted based on the straight-line method over the requisite service period of each of the awards, net of estimated forfeitures. ASC 718 requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Estimated forfeitures are based on actual historical pre-vesting forfeitures.

We selected the Black-Scholes-Merton ("**Black-Scholes**") option-pricing model as the most appropriate fair value method for the majority of our stock-options awards and values stock based on the market value of the underlying shares at the date of grant. The option-pricing model requires a number of assumptions. The computation of expected volatility is based on realized historical stock price volatility of peer companies. The expected term of options granted is based on the "Simplified" method acceptable by ASC 718. For non-employees, the expected term assumption is based on the contractual term. The risk free interest rate assumption is the implied yield currently available on British government bond and the U.S Treasury yield zero-coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected life of the Company's options. The dividend yield assumption is based on our historical experience and expectation of no future dividend payouts and may be subject to substantial change in the future. We have historically not paid cash dividends and have no foreseeable plans to pay cash dividends in the future.

Since all of our financing transactions through October 2011 were in consideration for Ordinary Shares, the fair value of the Ordinary Shares underlying the valuation of the options, warrants and deferred shares through October 2011, had been determined by management, based on the Ordinary Share prices in the equity financing rounds at adjacent dates to each measurement date. In determining the Ordinary Shares' fair value, the Company considered the share prices in the financing rounds both before and after each measurement date. Our share issuances were as follows:

In 2009, we issued in several financing rounds, 410,097 Ordinary Shares of £0.01 par value each at £0.8 (\$1.16-\$1.32) per share. The proceeds amounted to \$522,000. Therefore, in measuring fair value of the options, warrants and deferred shares in 2009, we used an Ordinary Share price of £0.8 (\$1.16-\$1.32) per share in our underlying assumptions.

During May to August 2010, we issued, in several financing rounds, 200,778 Ordinary Shares of £0.01 par value each at £1 (\$1.43-\$1.57) per share. The proceeds amounted to \$312,000. No options or warrants were granted during 2010. However, in measuring fair value of options, warrants and deferred shares in 2010, we used an Ordinary Share price of £1 (\$1.43-\$1.57) per share in our underlying assumptions.

During March to August 2011, we issued, in several financing rounds, 522,026 Ordinary Shares of £0.01 par value each, in consideration for \$951,000, at prices of \$1.63-\$1.95 per share. Therefore, in measuring the fair value of options, warrants and deferred shares during March to September 2011, we used an Ordinary Share price of \$1.63-\$1.95 per share in our underlying assumptions.

In measuring the fair value of options, warrants and deferred shares in December 2011, for the first time we used a valuation method to determine our Ordinary Share price. That is, because in January 2012, for the first time, we issued in a financing a unit that is composed of shares and warrants. Between January and September 2012, we issued to investors 260,875 Ordinary Shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per unit, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$522,000. The investors were also issued warrants to purchase 280,106 Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of \$2.00. 39,500 of such warrants granted in January 2012 at an exercise price of \$1.00 were modified in April 2012, to a total of 79,000 at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share. We accounted for these changes as modifications in accordance with ASC 718. We calculated the incremental value of these modifications and recorded a deemed dividend to additional paid-in capital. In June 2012, we issued 10,000 of Ordinary Shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.25 per share, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$23,000. This financing round was furnished with 50% warrant coverage, to purchase 5,000 Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of \$2.25 per share. In August 2012, we issued 232,558 Ordinary Shares, £ 0.01 par value each, at a price of \$1.72 per share, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$400,000. The investor also received warrants to purchase 232,558 Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share.

The generally accepted approaches to valuation are commonly referred to market approach, discounted cash flows and asset-based approach. Since an intangible asset comprises our core value, the relevance of the asset approach tends to diminish significantly, and it will likely be more reliable to measure the value of intangible assets in aggregate through the use of an income or market approach method. We currently have substantive expense history, because product development is under way and we do not have product revenue. At this stage, we still have significant difficulty to project expected discounted cash flows and therefore we did not use the discounted cash-flow approach.

Consequently, in determining the Ordinary Share value of \$1.94, \$1.56 and \$1.58 as of June 30, 2012, April 4, 2012 and December 31, 2011, we applied the market approach taking into account our actual equity transactions. Considering that the equity transactions included warrant coverage, we isolated the value of the common share by subtracting the value of the warrants through performing a circular iteration in the Black Scholes option-pricing model. The major assumptions used for the valuation were the expected life of the options considering the company's stage of development, the volatility that was based comparable companies, and risk-free interest rate based on the yield of U.S. Treasury bonds.

In determining the valuations of our Ordinary Shares, we also considered the guidelines outlined in the "American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Aid, Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation." The assumptions we use in the valuation model are based on future expectations combined with management's judgment. In the absence of a public trading market, our management, exercised significant judgment and considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of our Ordinary Shares as of each date of measurement of our options, warrants and deferred shares, including the following factors: arm's length private transactions involving our stock, our operating and financial performance, market conditions, developmental milestones achieved, business risks, and management and board experience.

We apply ASC 718 and ASC 505-50, "Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees" with respect to options, warrants and deferred shares issued to non-employees. ASC 718 requires the use of option valuation models to measure the fair value of the options, warrants and deferred shares at the measurement date. Since the exercise price of some of the options, warrants and deferred shares is denominated in a currency that is different from our functional currency, we account for such warrants as a liability.

In connection with the Financing, we applied ASC 470-20, "Debt with Conversion and Other Options" ("ASC 470-20"). In accordance with ASC 470-20, we first allocated the proceeds received to the detachable warrant, freestanding liability instrument that is measured at fair value at each reporting date, based on its fair value, with changes in the fair values being recognized in our statement of operations as financial income or expense. The fair value of Warrants granted was valued by using the Black-Scholes call option pricing. The anti-dilution rights of the Warrants were calculated by using Black-Scholes put option using the same parameters as the warrants call option. The computation of expected volatility is based on realized historical stock price volatility of peer companies. The expected term is based on the contractual term. The risk free interest rate assumption is the implied yield currently available on U.S Treasury yield zero-coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected life of the options. The dividend yield assumption is based on our historical experience and expectation of no future dividend payouts and may be subject to substantial change in the future. We have historically not paid cash dividends and have no foreseeable plans to pay cash dividends in the future. The initial fair value of the detachable warrant on April 4, 2012 was \$750,000. On June 30, 2012, the fair value of the detachable warrant was \$868,000. The change in fair value in the amount of \$118 was recognized as financial expense in the statement of operations.

The conversion feature is not defined as a derivative instrument according to ASC 815, "Derivatives and Hedging" ("ASC 815") since our shares were not traded on the commitment date. We recognized the embedded beneficial conversion feature on the commitment date, in accordance with the guidelines of ASC 470-20. The beneficial conversion feature was measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of the feature to additional paid-in-capital. The intrinsic value of the feature was calculated on the commitment date using the effective conversion price which had resulted subsequent to the allocation of the proceeds between the Notes and warrants. On the commitment date, we recorded a beneficial conversion feature in the amount of \$250,000, in accordance with Statement of Accounting Standard Codification No. 470-20. When our shares will be traded and the conversion feature will qualify as a derivative according to ASC 815, we will re-measure the conversion feature as a liability related to warrants due to the "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustments.

## Results of Operations

### For the six months ended June 30, 2012 and June 30, 2011

#### *Research and development expenses*

Research and development expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2012 were approximately \$179,000 compared to \$754,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2011. This 76% or \$575,000 decrease was due to higher expenses of approximately \$551,000 for formulation and synthesis activities, manufacturing, preclinical studies, toxicology studies and clinical trials, \$10,000 for stock-based compensation expenses and \$14,000 for salary expenses in 2011 as compared to 2012.

Provided that we are able to raise additional capital, we expect our research and development expenses will fluctuate over the next several years as we conduct additional clinical trials to support the clinical development of MRX-4 and MRX-6, and advance other product candidates into pre-clinical and clinical development. Without additional capital, we will not be able to perform research and development activities with respect to our product candidates.

#### *General and administrative expenses*

General and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2012 were approximately \$1,078,000 compared to \$1,102,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2011. This 2% or \$24,000 decrease was primarily due to lower expenses of approximately \$231,000 of legal, consulting, professional and accounting fees and \$53,000 for board fees in 2012 as compared to 2011 offset by higher expenses of \$216,000 for stock-based compensation expense related to warrants granted to board members and consultants and \$46,000 for salaries in 2012.

We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase due to increased legal, accounting and professional fees associated with becoming a publicly reporting company in the United States.

#### *Financial income/expenses*

Financial expense for the six months ended June 30, 2012 was approximately \$118,000 compared to financial income of \$148,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2011. This change was primarily attributed to the revaluation of the deferred shares liabilities.

### For the years ended December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010

#### *Research and development expenses*

Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2011 were approximately \$841,000 compared to \$247,000 for the year ended December 31, 2010. This 240% or \$594,000 increase was due to higher expenses of approximately \$543,000 for formulation and synthesis activities, manufacturing, preclinical studies, toxicology studies and clinical trials and \$58,000 for salary expenses, offset by \$7,000 higher stock-based compensation expenses in 2010.

Provided that we are able to raise additional capital, we expect our research and development expenses will fluctuate over the next several years as we conduct additional clinical trials to support the clinical development of MRX-4 and MRX-6, and advance other product candidates into pre-clinical and clinical development. Without additional capital, we will not be able to perform research and development activities with respect to our product candidates.

#### *General and administrative expenses*

General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2011 were approximately \$1,406,000 compared to \$545,000 for the year ended December 31, 2010. This 158% or \$861,000 increase was primarily due to higher expenses of approximately \$343,000 for legal fees and \$260,000 for consulting, professional and accounting fees, \$140,000 of stock-based compensation expense related to warrants granted to board members and consultants, \$64,000 for board fees, \$21,000 for salaries, \$10,000 for insurance costs and \$23,000 of other miscellaneous expenses.

We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase due to increased legal, accounting and professional fees associated with becoming a publicly reporting company in the United States.

#### *Financial income/expenses*

Financial income for the year ended December 31, 2011 was approximately \$128,000 compared to \$117,000 for the year ended December 31, 2010. This increase was primarily attributed to the revaluation of the deferred shares liabilities and British Pound and US Dollar exchange rate differences due to the year-end exchange rates were different than the average rates during the year.

#### **For the years ended December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009**

#### *Research and development expenses*

Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2010 were approximately \$247,000 compared to approximately \$159,000 for the year ended December 31, 2009. This 55% or \$88,000 increase was due to higher expenses of approximately \$109,000 for higher formulation and synthesis activities, manufacturing, preclinical studies, toxicology studies and clinical trials, \$14,000 for salary expenses, offset by \$35,000 of higher stock-based compensation expenses in 2009.

#### *General and administrative expenses*

General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2010 were approximately \$545,000 compared to \$449,000 for the year ended December 31, 2009. This 21% or \$96,000 increase was primarily due to higher expenses of approximately \$136,000 for legal fees, \$36,000 for consulting, professional and accounting fees and \$3,000 of other miscellaneous expenses, offset by higher expenses of \$70,000 for stock-based compensation expense and \$9,000 for board fees in 2009.

#### *Financial income/expenses*

Financial income for the year ended December 31, 2010 were approximately \$117,000 compared to financial expense of \$404,000 for the year ended December 31, 2009. This change was primarily attributed to British Pound and US Dollar exchange rate differences due to the year-end exchange rates were different than the average rates during the year, and the revaluation of the deferred shares liabilities.

#### *Liquidity and Capital Resources*

Net cash used in operating activities was approximately \$775,000 during the six month period ended June 30, 2012 compared to \$861,000 used by operating activities during the six month period ended June 30, 2011. The change in cash flow from operating activity of approximately \$86,000 can be attributed primarily to \$191,000 of higher stock-based compensation, a \$118,000 increase in warrant liability and a \$110,000 increase in issuance expenses in connection with the Notes and Warrants in 2012 compared to 2011, and a higher loss of \$333,000 in 2011 as compared to 2012, offset by a \$549,000 decrease in accounts payable, \$84,000 decrease in other accounts payable and accrued expenses and a \$24,000 decrease in changes in fair value of deferred shares and liability related to stock options and warrants

In both the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, we had no investment activity and anticipate our investment will be minimal in the future.

Net cash provided by financing activities was approximately \$1,308,000 during the six month period ended June 30, 2012, compared to approximately \$855,000 during the six month period ended June 30, 2011. Financing activities in the six months of 2012 and 2011 were comprised of cash proceeds from the issuance of shares, warrants and convertible notes.

As of June 30, 2012, we had approximately \$539,000 in cash and cash equivalents, an increase of approximately \$533,000 from December 31, 2011. In addition, as of June 30, 2012, we had accumulated losses in the total amount of approximately \$14,029,000 and had cumulative negative cash flow from operating activity in the amount of approximately \$9,389,000.

Since inception, we have funded our operations primarily through the sale of equity securities and equity-linked securities. In the months of January through November 2012, we sold Ordinary Shares for net proceeds of approximately \$2,448,000. Furthermore, in April 2012, we completed a private placement in which we sold an aggregate of \$1,100,000 principal amount of convertible notes for net proceeds of \$1,000,000 (which was repaid on January 2, 2013), and in November 2012, we completed a private placement in which we sold an aggregate 751,500 Ordinary Shares for net proceeds of \$1,503,000. We intend to address our liquidity issues by seeking additional fund raisings and controlling expenditures, which will delay research and development activities, to allow covering of our anticipated budget deficit for 2012 until such time we are able to raise additional capital. We cannot be certain that such funding will be available on acceptable terms or available at all. To the extent that we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our stockholders may experience significant dilution. If we are unable to raise funds when required or on acceptable terms, we may have to curtail, or possibly cease operations. These matters raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. These financial statements were prepared under the assumption that we will continue as a going concern and do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of that uncertainty. We believe that our existing cash and investment securities will not be sufficient to support our current contemplated 2013 operating plan. We will require additional capital in order to complete the clinical development of and to commercialize our product candidates and our pre-clinical product candidates. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors that are currently unknown to us, including:

- the timing of initiation, progress, results and costs of our clinical trials for MRX-4 and MRX-6; the timing and costs related to the filing of INDs for MRX-4 and MRX-6; the results of preclinical studies of OPT-1, MRX-5 and CFX-1 and the timing of initiation, progress, results and costs of any clinical trials that we may initiate based on the preclinical results;
- the costs of synthesis and formulation;
- the costs of raw materials in order to produce our product candidates;
- the costs of producing the product candidates;
- the costs of establishing commercial manufacturing arrangements and of establishing sales and marketing functions, if needed;
- the cost of scale-up and optimization;
- the scope, progress, results, and cost of preclinical development, clinical trials, and regulatory review of any new product candidates for which we may initiate development;
- the cost of filing regulatory applications for our product candidates;
- the costs of preparing, filing, and prosecuting patent applications and maintaining, enforcing, and defending intellectual property-related claims;

- our ability to establish research collaborations and strategic collaborations and licensing or other arrangements on terms favorable to us;
- the costs to satisfy our obligations under potential future collaborations; and
- the timing, receipt, and amount of sales, milestone payments, licensing fees or royalties, if any, from any approved product candidates.

Pursuant to the terms of the April 2012 Warrants issued to certain investors in our convertible note bridge financing completed on April 4, 2012, we may raise additional capital upon terms no more favorable to the new investors than those offered to such investors. In addition, if we make certain dilutive issuances, the exercise price of the warrants will be lowered to the per share price paid in the applicable dilutive issuance. Such terms and conditions may make it more difficult to raise additional capital on terms favorable to us.

#### Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.

Our research and development expenditures were \$179,000 in the six months ended June 30, 2012 and \$841,000, \$247,000 and \$159,000 in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. Most of such research and development expenditures was in the form of payments to third parties to carry out our formulation and synthesis activities, manufacturing, preclinical and clinical research activities.

We incurred the following research and development expenses in the six months ended June 30, 2012 and in years ended 2011, 2010 and 2009:

	Six months ended June 30, 2012	2011	2010	2009
<b>Direct Expenses:</b>				
MRX-4	\$ 5	\$ 94	\$ 40	\$ 29
MRX-6	-	564	77	34
Total operating expenses	<u>5</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>63</u>
<b>Indirect Expenses:</b>				
Staffing	170	182	123	109
Other indirect (*)	4	1	7	(13)
	<u>174</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>96</u>
<b>Total Research and Development</b>	<u>\$ 179</u>	<u>\$ 841</u>	<u>\$ 247</u>	<u>\$ 159</u>

(\*) Due to the non-performance by one of our subcontractor's we recorded income due to the reversal of certain expenses in 2009.

As of October 29, 2012 we have incurred approximately \$316,000 of indirect research and development expenses.

#### Trend Information

For a discussion of Trend information, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation - Overview and - Results of Operations."

#### Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

We currently do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.



## Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth our known contractual obligations for the periods indicated therein as of December 31, 2011.

<i>Contractual obligations</i>	<i>Payments due by period</i>				
	<i>Total</i>	<i>Less than 1 year</i>	<i>1-3 years</i>	<i>3-5 years</i>	<i>More than 5 years</i>
Lease of office space	1,500	1,500			
Research and development-Yissum	350,000	70,000	210,000	70,000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>351,500</b>	<b>71,500</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>70,000</b>	

We have minimum rental commitments of approximately \$500 plus VAT for each month. The lease shall continue until it is terminated with three months prior written notice. Our contingent liability as of June 30, 2012 was approximately \$1,500 to be paid during 2012.

The license agreement between the Subsidiary and Yissum, pursuant to which the Subsidiary was granted a global, exclusive license, including the right to grant sublicenses, subject to receipt of the prior consent of Yissum, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, includes the exclusive rights to produce, sell, market, import, distribute, and make any use of the technology, by both the Subsidiary and the sublicensees. If Yissum fails to respond within 15 days of receipt of the Company's written notice, then Yissum shall be deemed to have given consent to such sublicenses. The license agreement is valid for 20 years. In exchange for granting the said license to the Subsidiary, Yissum will be entitled to the following royalties:

- 4% of the total sales that the Subsidiary or a related company thereof (as this term is defined in the license agreement); and
- 18% of the total payments or royalties that the Subsidiary will be entitled to receive from sublicensees.

## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Risk

*You should read the following information in conjunction with "Risk Factors;" and our consolidated financial statements, including the related notes thereto, including Note 2, both of which are included elsewhere in this document. The following discussion about our financial risk management activities includes "forward-looking statements" that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in these forward-looking statements.*

### **Risk Management Framework**

We are exposed to a variety of risks, including changes in foreign currency exchange risk and interest rates.

#### *Currency Exchange Rate Sensitivity*

The results of our operations are subject to currency transactional risk. Operating results and financial position are reported in local currencies and then translated into United States dollars at the applicable exchange rate for preparation of our consolidated financial statements. The fluctuation of the British Pound and Israeli Shekel in relation to U.S. dollar will therefore have an impact upon profitability of our operations and may also affect the value of our assets and the amount of shareholders' equity.

Our functional currency is the United States dollar and our activities are predominantly executed using both the U.S. dollar and British Pound. We have done a limited number of financings, and we are not subject to significant operational exposures due to fluctuations in these currencies. We have not entered into any agreements, or purchased any instruments, to hedge any possible currency risks at this time.

#### *Interest Rate Sensitivity*

We currently have no short-term or long-term debt requiring interest payments. This does not require us to consider entering into any agreements or purchasing any instruments to hedge against possible interest rate risks at this time. Our interest-earning investments are short-term. Thus, any reductions in future income or carrying values due to future interest rate declines are believed to be immaterial.

## BUSINESS

### *Our Corporate History*

The technology for Morria's product candidates is based on research conducted by Prof. Saul Yedgar, our principal shareholder, at the Hebrew University in Jerusalem, Israel. On November 27, 2002, Morria Biopharmaceuticals Inc., or Morria USA, a Delaware corporation, entered into a license agreement with Yissum, the research and development arm of the Hebrew University, granting Morria USA an exclusive, global license to develop Yissum's technology in the field of lipid conjugates that may halt and/or minimize the inflammatory process for the treatment of disease.

In January 28, 2005, Morria USA and Morria Biopharmaceuticals Limited #5252842, a private limited liability company formed under the laws of England and Wales on October 7, 2004 (then known as "Freshname No. 333 Limited"), entered into a merger agreement. On January 19, 2005, "Freshname No. 333 Limited" changed its name to the name of "Morria Biopharmaceuticals Limited." On February 1, 2005, Morria USA sublicensed, on a global and exclusive basis, the technology it licensed from Yissum to Morria to sell, market and distribute the licensed technology as defined in the original license agreement between Morria USA and Yissum. On February 15, 2005, Morria re-registered as a non-traded public limited company under the laws of England and Wales in order to facilitate raising capital in the United Kingdom, under the current name of Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC. Upon completion of the merger, Prof. Yedgar, Yissum, Dr. Yuval Cohen and Mark Cohen, CSS Capital managers LLP and CSS Bridge Partners LP were the shareholders of Morria.

On March 22, 2011, Morria incorporated an Israeli subsidiary, Morria Biopharma Ltd. #51-459419-1, or Morria Ltd. Morria Ltd. is fully owned by Morria. As of the date of this report, Morria Ltd. does not conduct any operations.

### *Prior Financings*

In 2005, we completed our first private placement of 3,177,700 Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.60 per share. The round was led by our financial consultants, Charles Street Securities Capital Managers LLP, an affiliate of Charles Street Securities Inc., or CSS or CSSCM, and followed a £200,000 private bridge financing which, with the private placement of our shares, resulted in approximately £2.1 million (or \$3.5 million) in net proceeds to us. At such time, Mr. Gilead Raday joined our board of directors on behalf of CSS. In 2007, CSS lead another private placement of approximately 2,000,000 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.80 per share, yielding net proceeds to us of approximately £1.6 million (or \$3.1 million). In 2008, we completed another round of financing, pursuant to which we issued an aggregate of 42,996 Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.80 per share, yielding net proceeds to us of approximately £34 thousand (or \$0.1 million). In 2009, we sold an aggregate of 410,097 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of £0.80 per share, yielding net proceeds to us of approximately £328 thousand (or \$0.5 million). In 2010, we raised approximately £201 thousand (or \$0.3 million) in net proceeds through the private placement of 200,778 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of £1.0 per share and \$60,000 as receivable on account of shares. In 2011, we issued 522,026 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of \$1.63-\$1.95 per share, for total net proceeds of approximately \$951,000 and (iii) we issued 15,000 Ordinary Shares upon the exercise of options at an exercise price of £0.01 per share, for proceeds of approximately \$245. In the months January through September 2012, we consummated several rounds of financing, pursuant to which we sold a total of 260,875 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share, 10,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.25 per share, 232,558 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$1.72 per share and we respectively issued warrants to purchase 280,106 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, warrants to purchase 5,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.25 per share and warrants to purchase 232,558 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share, for total proceeds of approximately \$944,250. In addition, we issued 16,279 Ordinary Shares for advisory services in relation with our financing in August 2012.

On April 4, 2012, we sold the Notes and April 2012 Warrants to certain of the Selling Shareholders. See "Private Placement Financings" starting on page 110 for more information.

On November 30, 2012, we sold 751,500 Ordinary Shares and issued the November 2012 Warrants. See “Private Placement Financings” starting on page 110 for more information.

In January 2013, we issued 473,000 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share, and we issued 236,500 Series A warrants, 375,000 Series B warrants and 187,500 Series C warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share for total proceeds of approximately \$946,000. \$135,000 of such proceeds was received by the Company in December 2012. In addition, we issued a warrant to purchase 43,035 Ordinary Shares to Garden State Securities as part of the compensation related to the January 2013 financing.

### ***Business Overview***

Morria is a biopharmaceutical company dedicated to the discovery and development of novel, first-in-class, non-steroidal, synthetic anti-inflammatory drugs. We believe that we have created a new class of synthetic drugs that we term Multifunctional Anti-Inflammatory Drugs representing a new multi-drug platform for the treatment of a wide range of inflammatory diseases and conditions. For decades, steroids have been the most commonly used anti-inflammatory drugs in the world, used extensively to treat inflammatory diseases and allergies. However, steroids are associated with severe side effects, such as metabolic changes, weight gain, changes in blood pressure, diabetes, cataract and glaucoma, psychosis and depression. These side effects have led to reluctance by the FDA, medical providers and their patients to use these drugs, providing an unmet need in multiple disease markets for safer alternatives to steroids.

In general, inflammation is a defense mechanism (part of our immune system) protecting our bodies from infection. However, when inflammation is triggered for the wrong reasons (i.e. not as a reaction to infection) or is unable to shut down, this results in an inflammatory disease. Since each organ in the body is capable of protecting itself from infections using inflammation, each organ can suffer from an inflammatory disease or condition such as allergies.

Inflammatory diseases therefore manifest in a wide range of symptoms, affecting any organ in the body and have diverse causes. Inflammatory diseases encompass such diverse diseases as respiratory diseases (e.g. allergic rhinitis, asthma, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)), chronic gastrointestinal diseases (e.g. Crohn’s disease and ulcerative colitis), skin inflammations (e.g. dermatitis, eczema, psoriasis and rosacea), cardiovascular diseases (e.g. restenosis, thrombosis and acute cardiovascular syndrome), diseases of the eye (e.g. dry eye and conjunctivitis), diseases such as arthritis and related diseases (e.g. osteo-arthritis and rheumatoid-arthritis), and disease of the central nervous system (e.g. multiple sclerosis). However, while the causes and symptoms of these diseases are diverse, their treatment is often the same: anti-inflammatory drugs.

### ***Product Candidates***

We currently have two novel product candidates in our clinical pipeline, both of which have completed first-in-patient clinical studies (Phase 2a): MRX-4, a nasal spray for treating allergic rhinitis (or hay fever), and MRX-6, a topical cream for treating contact dermatitis (a common type of eczema). The Phase 2a clinical trial for MRX-4 was conducted under ICH rules, which comply with the FDA’s rules. The Phase 2a clinical trial for MRX-6 was conducted as an academic study and, thus, is neither ICH- or FDA-compliant. We intend to execute a Phase 2b clinical trial for MRX-4 that will be ICH-compliant and, therefore, compliant with the FDA’s rules, in the second half of 2013.. The MRX-4 study will be conducted at the Vienna Challenge Chamber facility in Vienna, Austria under the supervision of Prof. Friedrich Horak,. The MRX-6 study is currently underway in Israel. We are also undertaking pre-clinical studies for three other product candidates: OPT-1 (for the treatment of conjunctivitis and dry eye; MRX-5 (for the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease); and CFX-1 (for the treatment of cystic fibrosis). Given the common biochemical mechanism of all inflammatory diseases, we plan to gradually expand the application of our platform technology for our product candidates to other forms of inflammatory diseases in the future, such as arthritis and related diseases (osteoarthritis and rheumatoid-arthritis).

Our corporate headquarters are located at 53 Davies Street, London W1K 5JH, United Kingdom, telephone +44-207-152-6341, and our registered office is located at 42-46 High Street, Esher, Surrey KT109QY, United Kingdom.

## ***Our Business Strategy***

Our business strategy is to expand and build our biopharmaceutical business to gradually focus on a spectrum of inflammatory diseases based on our current and upcoming first in class product candidates, that we believe will fill the current unmet need for safe and potent alternatives to steroids. As a drug development company, most of our efforts and resources to-date have been devoted to performing research and development, conducting pre-clinical studies and clinical trials, developing and protecting our intellectual property and raising capital. We intend to enter into strategic licensing arrangements with pharmaceutical companies for the commercialization of our drugs. This process will involve completing our clinical trials and obtaining regulatory approvals for manufacturing, marketing, distribution and sale of our drugs. We also intend to continue to expand the range of our products by gradually targeting additional types of inflammatory diseases.

We currently perform our research and development activity mainly through outsourcing to subcontractors. Our board of directors, which consists of recognized professionals in the fields of biology, medicine and finance, regularly approves our material contracts with subcontractors.

Our unique lead product candidates are first-in-class, novel, non-steroidal, synthetic anti-inflammatory products that address the need to inhibit sPLA2 in a broad-ranged manner while avoiding any interference with the homeostatic cPLA2 family. The lipid inhibiting moiety is responsible for inhibiting PLA2 in a unique and broad-ranged manner while the glycosaminoglycans, or GAGs, prevent the drug's penetration into the cell and any possible interference with cPLA2. Thus, unlike previous attempts at inhibiting PLA2, our product candidates remain on the cell surface and target the pathology-associated secretory PLA2 isomers (sPLA2), but do not interfere with the homeostatic isomers found inside the cell (cytosolic, cPLA2).

## ***Steroids and Currently Available Alternatives***

Steroids are the most commonly prescribed medications for inflammatory diseases because of their high potency and unparalleled formulation flexibility but are limited by their side effects that include hypertension, high glucose levels, obesity, brittle bones/osteoporosis, immunosuppression, glaucoma and psychosis. Thus, safer yet potent alternatives to steroids have long been sought to provide this unmet need. However, current alternatives to steroids, while often commercially successful, are less potent than steroids, have limited formulation flexibility and have their own potential safety concerns that relate to the risk of systemic corticosteroid absorption and include adrenal suppression, bone fracture among the elderly, and reduced bone growth and height in children. Adverse local effects may include nosebleeds, stinging, burning and dryness.

We believe that our product candidates will provide safer and more effective treatment than the current alternatives to steroids without the adverse side effects associated with steroids.

The drugs used to treat inflammatory diseases are broadly divided into two groups: steroids and non-steroidal drugs. Non-steroidal drugs, in turn, can be categorized into synthetic drugs, which include our product candidates, and biological drugs (such as monoclonal anti-body therapies).

Non-steroid synthetic drugs include the old generation of non-specific COX inhibitors, such as ibuprofen and Aspirin™ (possibly the most commonly used drug in the world), and a newer generation of specific inhibitors of COX-2, such as Celebrex® and Vioxx®. COX inhibitors are drugs that inhibit the action of the COX enzyme, which is responsible for producing factors that produce inflammation. The old generation of COX inhibitors is associated with severe gastrointestinal adverse effects. The newer generation of specific COX-2 inhibitors, originally designed to be safer, has subsequently been found to have side effects, including primarily cardiovascular complications. These side effects have led to the withdrawal the drug Vioxx® from the market and specific warnings for its related drug Celebrex™.

Non-steroid biological drugs are used to treat severe cases of inflammation. These drugs are derived from proteins, i.e., they are produced from live cells and not by way of artificial chemical synthesis. Examples of this type of drug are Enbrel® and Remicade®, which are used for treating severe rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis as well as inflammatory bowel disease. These drugs have a number of disadvantages: the drug intake is limited to injection/IV, their cost is very high and they are associated with rare but severe side effects.

In the case of allergic rhinitis (hay fever), the most commercially successful non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug is Singulair® (montelukast) made by Merck. Singulair® was launched in 1998 for the treatment of asthma. In 2003, the FDA approved Singulair for use in allergic rhinitis. Singulair has a modest potency compared to steroids but can be formulated as a pill (and not as either an inhaler or nasal spray), and it is not associated with severe side effects (unlike steroids). In 2011, Singulair® global sales were \$5 billion of which \$3.4 billion (70%) were in the United States alone. Approximately 25% of its sales are due to hay fever with the rest due to asthma. We believe that the success of Singulair®, despite its limitations in terms of potency, is indicative of the great market driven demand for drugs that are safer than steroids for treating allergic rhinitis. Although the patent for Singulair® is due to expire in August 2012, we do not believe that this will affect adversely the size of the market available to us, primarily because of the increase in the number of people suffering from hay fever each year.

The drugs for treating mild to moderate dermatitis can be divided into two primary groups: topical steroids, which are the most common treatment for dermatitis, and topical calcineurin inhibitors (TCI) such as Elidel® and Protopic®.

In the case of Elidel, topical calcineurin inhibitors are the only commonly used category of topical anti-inflammatory drugs aimed specifically at treating the inflammatory aspect of the disease. The two drugs are identical in their mechanism of action and potency. The latter is generally inferior to steroids with the primary indication being children (who tend to respond better and for whom steroidal side effects are heightened). Elidel (Novartis) was launched in the United States in 2002 and Protopic (Astellas) in 2001. Both are prescribed as second-line of treatment if patients are unresponsive to steroids but are prescribed in order to avoid the use of topical steroids for safety issues. In 2005, the FDA assigned both drugs to a “black box” warning stipulating risks of cancerogenicity. The sales of both drugs have declined significantly and its patent has expired. The Elidel franchise was sold to Meda in 2011 for \$420 million.

According to sales figures for dermatitis drugs for 2009 compiled by EvaluatePharma, a leading market research company, the total volume of the market in seven major markets was estimated to be approximately \$1.0 billion for 2009. The combined sales volume of the major steroid brands and Protopic Elidel, most of which are generic, were approximately 82% of total sales. According to forecasts of EvaluatePharma, the market is expected to expand and reach approximately \$1.1 billion in 2012.

The following table provides a comparison of properties of different drug groups that are in development or on the market:

Class	Efficacy	Examples	Side Effects
<i>Group A – steroids</i>			
<b>Steroids</b>	Effective; affect a wide range of inflammatory mediators	Beconase®, Flonase®, Rhinocort®, Dermovate®, Nasonex®, Synalar®, Topicort®	Extensive effects in chronic use including the following specific ones for intranasal sprays (INS) and topical (skin) steroids:  <i>Nasal sprays:</i> Systemic effects: adrenal suppression, hyperglycemia, bone demineralization/fracture, growth delay in children. Local effects: increased intraocular pressure, cataract formation, nasal septal atrophy, fungal infection, nosebleeds, stinging, burning, dryness, smell and taste abnormalities  <i>Topical (skin) steroids:</i> Local: atrophy, skin fragility, striae, purpura (itching), telangiectasia acne, contact dermatitis, rosacea, delayed wound healing, scarring, infections (local) Systemic: cataracts, glaucoma

*Group B – non-steroid synthetic drugs*

<b>COX inhibitors</b>	Low potency; primarily used mainly as mild painkillers	Aspirin, ibuprofen, voltaren, etc. (typically pills)	Gastrointestinal bleeding and ulcers
<b>Specific COX-2 inhibitors</b>	Low potency; primarily used mainly as mild painkillers	Celebrex®, Bextra®, Vioxx®	Gastrointestinal side effects and Cardiovascular effects led to the recall of Vioxx
<b>LOX and Leukotriene inhibitors</b>	Mild efficacy	Singulair®, Zyflo®, Accolate®	Liver toxicity (Zyflo®), Risk of infections(particularly lung infections such as pneumonia and TB), risk of cancer (particularly Lymphoma)

*Non-steroid biological drugs*

<b>Antibodies and recombinant receptors</b>	Varies with patients.	Enbel®, Remicade®, Raptiva®, Humira®, Xolair®	Risks of infections, particularly pulmonary infections such as pneumonia and TB. Risks of certain types of cancers, particularly lymphoma. Rare but potentially very dangerous exacerbated by very long duration of drug activity in body
---	-----------------------	---	---

*Our Product Candidates*

Our Product Candidates	Currently in phase 2 clinical trials; studies indicate excellent safety and promising efficacy	A number of compounds that are candidates for drugs with wide formulation flexibility	To date, no treatment emergent adverse events noted but further investigation is needed
------------------------	--	---	---

**Scientific Background to Inflammation and Our Product Candidates**

The phospholipase A2 (PLA2) is a super-family of enzymes responsible for triggering the inflammatory response in the body. This enzyme family includes two sub-families of PLA2 that are of particular interest to anti-inflammatory drug development: the secretory (sPLA2) and the cytosolic (cPLA2) families. The sPLA2 enzyme family consists of at least 13 sub-types (isoforms) and plays a key role in launching inflammation associated with pathogenesis and high levels of sPLA2 have been found in every inflammatory disease studied to date although these enzymes are not necessary to the cell in the absence of inflammation. These enzymes are located outside the cell and are generated and secreted by white blood cells (part of the immune system) but have also been found to be produced by any cell undergoing inflammation. sPLA2 hydrolyze cell-membrane phospholipids to produce two critical inflammatory precursors in the cell (arachidonic acid and lysophospholipids). These precursors are the substrates for several complex metabolic pathways that give rise to dozens of signaling molecules that generate inflammation (pro-inflammatory mediators). Those derived from arachidonic acid are termed eicosanoids and include prostaglandins and thromboxanes (generated via the COX pathway), as well as the leukotrienes and the expoxins (generated via the LOX pathway). Those derived from lysophospholipids induce activation and extravasation of leukocytes, histamine secretion by mast cells, can induce tissue damage such as gastric ulceration, act as a growth factor (especially lyso-phosphatidic acid). They are also the precursors of PAF, a potent mediator of inflammatory processes. In contrast to the sPLA2 enzymes, the cPLA2 family of enzymes, consisting of at least four isoforms, is located exclusively within the cell and is vital to the functioning of the cell at all times (homeostatic). This family does not play a direct role in triggering or maintaining inflammation associated with pathogenesis and its function seems to be the maintenance of the basal level of inflammatory mediators in the normal cell.

Both COX and LOX have been therapeutic targets for anti-inflammatory drugs for decades. Examples include the COX inhibitors Aspirin and ibuprofen, the COX-2 inhibitors Celebrex and Vioxx and the LOX/leukotriene inhibitors Singulair® and Zyflo. The relatively poor potency of COX and LOX inhibitors is directly related to the fact that they do not affect the activity of the sPLA2 family of enzymes and can therefore not exert an inhibitory effect on the inflammatory process at its inception. Their side effect profile is similarly related to their ability to inhibit only a sub-section of the inflammatory pathway which, in turn, leads to over-stimulation of parallel pathways and the resulting damage.

Professor Saul Yedgar at the Hebrew University has conducted over two decades of research in the field of lipid conjugates and his work has been widely accepted by his peers, as evidenced by the large body of peer-reviewed papers he has had published in leading scientific journals, such as Thorax, American Journal of Physiology and GLIA demonstrating the efficacy (pre-clinical and clinical) of lipid conjugates in multiple models. The key role of PLA2 in inflammatory diseases was elucidated by multiple groups as far back as the early 1980s and is universally accepted in the scientific community according to numerous textbooks on this subject, such as “Progress in Lipid Research,” by Makoto Murakami et al., and “Cardiovascular Drugs Therapy,” by J.E. Burke and E.A. Dennis. Since the mid-1980’s, the key role of PLA2 in inflammation has become increasingly better understood and in the late 1990’s a number of clinical programs were launched using various PLA2 inhibitors to target a number of inflammatory diseases. These programs failed either due to poor clinical efficacy and/or high toxicity. The failure of these programs has been invaluable to our understanding of how to design an effective PLA2 inhibitor drug.

### ***Research and Development***

Since our inception in 2005, we have been focused on drug discovery and development programs. Research and development expenses include, but are not limited to, our expenses for personnel associated with our research activities, screening and identification of product candidates, formulation and synthesis activities, manufacturing, preclinical studies, toxicology studies, clinical trials, regulatory and medical affairs activities, quality assurance activities and license fees.

Our research and development expenditures were approximately \$179,000 and \$754,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and \$841,000, \$247,000 and \$159,000 in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. Most of such research and development expenditures were in the form of payments to third parties to carry out our formulation and synthesis activities, manufacturing and preclinical and clinical research activities. Our planned research and development for fiscal 2013 includes personnel expenses, synthesis and formulation work of MRX-4 and MRX-6 and their respective Phase II clinical trials and requires us to raise additional funds. In December we received investments totaling \$135,000 and on January 18, 2013, we raised an aggregate gross proceeds of \$811,000 in a private placement that will enable us to continue the synthesis and formulation of MRX-4 and initiate our Phase II trial. If we are successful in raising additional capital, we will be primarily focused on the following:

- Continue to conduct the synthesis and formulation of MRX-4 (\$59,000);
- Conduct the synthesis and formulation of MRX-6 (\$225,000);
- Phase II clinical trial of MRX-6 for dermatitis (\$50,000); and
- Prepare for MRX-4 study for allergic rhinitis (\$50,000).

Provided that we are able to raise additional capital, we expect our development expenses for fiscal year 2013 to increase and to be primarily focused on the following:

- the continued clinical development of MRX-4 and MRX6;
- the synthesis and formulation of MRX-4, MRX-6, and OPT-1;

- if and to the extent the FDA permits us to continue developing our drugs;
- the continued preclinical development of other potential product candidates; and
- using the platform to identify and develop new product candidates.

There is a risk that any drug discovery and development program may not produce revenue. Moreover, because of uncertainties inherent in drug discovery and development, including those factors described in “Risk Factors” of this Form F-1, we may not be able to successfully develop and commercialize any of our product candidates.

Drug development in the United States is a process that includes several steps defined by the FDA. The FDA approval process for a new drug involves completion of preclinical studies and the submission of the results of these studies to the FDA, together with proposed clinical protocols, manufacturing information, analytical data and other information in an Investigational New Drug application which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phase 1, 2 and 3. The most significant costs associated with clinical development are the Phase 3 clinical trials as they tend to be the longest and largest studies conducted during the drug development process. After completion of clinical trials, a New Drug Application, or NDA, may be submitted to the FDA. In responding to a NDA, the FDA may refuse to file the application, or if accepted for filing, the FDA may not grant marketing approval, request additional information or deny the application if it determines that the application does not provide an adequate basis for approval. Even if the FDA grants marketing approval, the FDA may impose restrictions, limitations and/or warnings in the label of an approved product candidate, which may adversely affect the marketability of the product or limit the patients to whom the product is prescribed. In some cases, the FDA may give conditional approval of a NDA for a product candidate on the NDA sponsor’s agreement to conduct additional clinical trials to further assess the product’s safety and effectiveness after NDA approval. Any approval of a NDA by the FDA conditioned on completing additional clinical trials may require the sponsor to discontinue further marketing of the product if data from the clinical trial fails to demonstrate sufficient efficacy and safety in accordance with the agreed-upon protocol for the clinical trial.

The successful development and commercialization of our product candidates is highly uncertain. We cannot reasonably estimate or know the nature, timing and estimated costs of the efforts necessary to complete the development and commercialization of, or the period in which material net cash inflows are expected to commence from, any of our product candidates due to the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing and commercializing drugs, including the uncertainty of:

- our ability to progress product candidates into preclinical and clinical trials;
- the scope, rate of progress and cost of our clinical trials and other research and development activities, including additional development activities or studies that may be required by the FDA if we are permitted to continue developing MRX-4 and MRX-5, as well as our ongoing and any future clinical trials of MRX-4 and MRX-5;
- the terms and timing of any potential future collaborative, licensing and other arrangements that we may establish;
- the amount and timing of any licensing fees, milestone payments and royalty payments from potential future collaborators, if any;
- future clinical trials;
- the cost and timing of regulatory filings and/or approvals to commercialize our product candidates and any related restrictions, limitations, and/or warnings in the label of an approved product candidate;
- the cost and timing of establishing medical education, sales, marketing and distribution capabilities;



- the cost of establishing clinical and commercial supplies of our product candidates and any products that we and/or any potential future collaborators may develop;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments; and the cost of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing any patent claims and other intellectual property rights, and the cost of defending any other litigation claims;
- the costs of synthesis and formulation; and
- lack of adequate funding to continue the synthesis, formulation, manufacture and/or clinical trials.

Any failure to complete the development of our product candidates in a timely manner could have a material adverse effect on our operations, financial position and liquidity.

#### *Market opportunity in inflammatory diseases*

The term “inflammatory diseases” applies to a super-family of diseases and conditions comprising the largest such group with hundreds of distinct diseases. These include autoimmune diseases, allergies, reactions to infections and tissue breakdown, hereditary diseases as well as diseases of unknown etiology. Increasingly, many cancerous processes such as angiogenesis are also being linked to inflammation. Names of inflammatory diseases typically have the suffix “-itis” (e.g. bronchitis, appendicitis, dermatitis) but many other do not (e.g. asthma, psoriasis, lupus, etc.). According to a published report by GBI Research, the global drug market for inflammatory diseases was approximately \$57 billion in 2009.

#### *MRX-4 and the market for hay fever*

MRX-4 is intended to treat patients who suffer from allergic rhinitis (hay fever). Allergic rhinitis is the most common of the chronic respiratory illnesses, affecting both quality of life and health of patients. Based on an article in Nature Reviews Drug Discovery from April 2009, in the seven major markets that comprise North America, Europe and Japan, the total number of patients was over 150 million in 2009 with 62 million in the United States alone making it the second most prevalent disease after hypertension. There is also a strong correlation (co-morbidity) between allergic rhinitis and asthma, making allergic rhinitis a significant risk factor for asthma.

Allergic rhinitis is a disease characterized by symptoms like sneezing, watery nasal discharge, nasal obstruction and itching, associated with inflammation. The most likely cause of allergic rhinitis is under-development of the immune system in childhood, since the most significant risk factors include a personal and family history of asthma and other allergies, such as eczema and hives. Heredity is a major factor in atopy which predisposes an individual to allergic disease.

We consider MRX-4 to be a potential first in class product that would be a direct competitor of the two anti-inflammatory drug types currently existing in the market that are used for disease maintenance: steroids and Singulair®.

#### *Intra-nasal Steroids*

Intra-nasal steroids are the most common anti-inflammatory drugs used in allergic rhinitis and have been in use for decades. Examples of such drugs in the US market include: Beconase®, Rhinocort®, Nasonex®, Omnisar® and Veramyst. Intra-nasal steroids are potent and are delivered topically in the form of a nasal spray. However, even in their topical form, these steroids are associated with numerous side effects including: nasal bleeding, dysgeusia (changes in sense of smell and taste) and local infection due to immunosuppression.

### *Singulair (montelukast)*

Merck's Singulair is the only commonly used non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug for treating the inflammation aspects of hay fever and asthma. The drug acts by blocking the action of cysteinyl leukotriene (CysLT1) pro-inflammatory mediators that are generated by the LOX pathway, downstream of the activity of sPLA2. The drug can only be taken as a pill, not topically. Singulair® was launched in 1998 for the treatment of asthma. In 2003, the FDA approved Singulair for use in allergic rhinitis. While it has a modest potency compared to steroids and can only be formulated as a pill (and not as either an inhaler or nasal spray), it is not associated with severe side effects (unlike steroids) thus making this drug a commercial success. In 2010, Singulair® global sales were \$5 billion of which \$3.4 billion (70%) were in the United States alone. Approximately 25% of its sales are due to hay fever with the rest due to asthma. We believe that the success of Singulair®, despite its limitations in terms of potency and formulation, is indicative of the great demand for drugs that are safer than steroids for treating allergic rhinitis. Although the patent for Singulair® is due to expire in 2012, we do not believe that this will affect adversely the size of the market available to us, primarily because of the increase in the number of people suffering from hay fever each year and Singulair's inability to provide a potent alternative to steroids.

Based on an article in Nature Reviews Drug Discovery from April 2009, in 2009, sales of drugs for treating hay fever in the seven major markets were approximately \$10.35 billion for both over-the-counter and prescription drugs, approximately \$4.0 billion and \$750.0 million of which were from the sale of nasal aerosol steroids and Singulair®, respectively. Datamonitor forecasts that the sales for this market will reach approximately \$11.3 billion in 2016.

Most of the patients with allergic rhinitis achieve symptomatic relief with the drugs that are currently available in the market (primarily nasal steroids). However, we believe that there is an unmet need for drugs that will be safer than steroids and more potent than the current non-steroidal drugs.

### ***MRX-6 and the market for dermatitis (eczema)***

MRX-6 is a topical cream aimed at treating eczema (with the first indication being contact dermatitis). There is a wide variety of medical conditions that fall under the broad definition of dermatitis/eczema, including contact dermatitis, atopic dermatitis and seborrhea dermatitis. The first is an allergy, the second is of unknown etiology but probably autoimmune in nature and the last is an abnormal reaction to normal skin flora. All forms of eczema may cause discomfort, pain and embarrassment to the person affected. The incidence of atopic dermatitis, for example, has increased significantly over the past 30 years in the industrialized world, probably due to environmental factors.

The drugs for treating mild to moderate dermatitis can be divided into two primary groups: topical steroids, which are the most common treatment for dermatitis, and topical calcineurin inhibitors (TCI) such as Elidel® and Protopic®.

#### *Topical Steroids*

Topical steroids have dominated the market for decades and are commonly used. Dozens of varieties are available from low-strength over-the-counter versions to potent prescription drugs. Examples of such prescription drugs in the US market include Synalar, Kenalog, Elocon, Ultravate, Temovate, Halog and Topicort.

They are associated with side effects (both local and systemic) including:

- Local: atrophy, skin fragility, striae, purpura (itching), telangiectasia acne, contact dermatitis, rosacea, delayed wound healing, scarring, infections (local).
- Systemic: cataracts, glaucoma.

#### *Topical Calcineurin Inhibitors*

Topical calcineurin inhibitors are the only commonly used category of topical anti-inflammatory drugs aimed specifically at treating the inflammatory aspect of the disease. The two drugs are identical in their mechanism of action and potency. The latter is generally inferior to steroids with the primary indication being children (who tend to respond better and for whom steroidal side effects are heightened). Elidel (Novartis) was launched in the United States in 2002 and Protopic (Astellas) in 2001. Both are prescribed as second-line of treatment if patients are unresponsive to steroids but, in reality, would be frequently prescribed to avoid the use of topical steroids for safety issues. At the height of sales (2005), these drugs had combined global sales of \$550 million. In 2005, the FDA assigned both drugs to a "black box" warning stipulating risks of cancerogenicity. The sales of both drugs have declined significantly and its patent has expired. Its franchise was sold to Meda Pharmaceuticals Inc. in 2011 for \$420 million.

According to sales figures for dermatitis drugs for 2009 compiled by EvaluatePharma, a leading market research company, the total volume of the market in seven major markets was estimated to be approximately \$1.0 billion for 2009. The combined sales volume of the major steroid brands and Protopic® /Elidel most of which are generic, were approximately 82% of total sales. According to forecasts of EvaluatePharma, the market is expected to expand and reach approximately \$1.1 billion in 2012.

#### ***Development of our Clinical Pipeline for our Product Candidates***

We are currently clinically developing two product candidates for the treatment of allergic rhinitis and dermatitis, respectively. In addition, we are in the pre-clinical stages of developing three product candidates for: ophthalmology (conjunctivitis and dry eye), cystic fibrosis and inflammatory bowel disease (IBD).

##### *Clinical advancement of our lead product candidates*

We are currently conducting Phase 2b clinical trial for MRX-6, a topical cream for dermatitis in Israel and are preparing to launch our Phase 2b clinical trial for MRX-4, a nasal spray for allergic rhinitis, in Vienna (Austria) in 2013. We anticipate completing our Phase 2 clinical trials by mid-2013 and submitting an application for the FDA's Investigational New Drug, or IND, program for MRX-4 by the fourth quarter of 2013 and MRX-6 by the first quarter of 2014. If these applications are approved, we intend to seek licensing arrangements with international pharmaceutical companies.

##### *MRX-4*

Phase 1 clinical trial. We conducted Phase 1 clinical trials on MRX-4 in Israel. The clinical trial in Israel was approved by the Israeli Ministry of Health and was conducted at Ichilov Hospital at the Tel Aviv Medical Center on 16 subjects. The primary and only objective of the trial was safety, and it was based on a double blind study with a placebo control group, and patients were treated once a day. A double blind clinical trial is a trial in which two alternative treatments are given to two groups of patients: one is treated with a drug and the other a negative control group, which receives placebo treatment. In this trial, both the investigators and the subjects were unaware of which subjects belonged to the control group and which to the trial group. Only after concluding the trial and analyzing the results does the affiliation to these groups become clear. This way, the effect of prejudices and biases, the placebo effect and physical effects (including subconscious ones) are reduced. Randomization into the control and trial groups is vital, and the key assigning each participant in the trial to one of the groups is kept by a third party until the conclusion of the trial.

The trial showed that MRX-4 was well tolerated and no drug-related adverse effects were noted. A second Phase 1 trial was combined with a Phase 2 trial that was conducted in South Africa at the UCT Lung Research Institute, the results of which are discussed below.

*Phase 2a clinical trials.* MRX-4 completed a Phase 1/2a clinical trial in South Africa in 2008. The study, including all of its stages, has been conducted according to the requirements of the International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use, or ICH, and Good Clinical Protocol, or GCP, by third parties.

Beginning in 1990, the FDA and corresponding regulatory agencies of the EU and Japan commenced discussions to develop harmonized standards for preclinical and clinical studies and the format and content of applications for new drug approvals through a process known as the International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH). Data from multinational studies adhering to GCP are now generally acceptable to the FDA and regulators in Australia, Canada, the EU, Japan and Latin American countries and the World Health Organization, or the WHO. GCP is a standard for the design, conduct, performance, monitoring, auditing, recording, analysis, and reporting of clinical trials in a way that provides assurance that the data are credible and accurate and that the rights, safety, and well-being of trial subjects are protected. Compliance with this standard provides public assurance that the rights, safety and well-being of trial subjects are protected, consistent with the principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki, and that the clinical trial data are credible. GCP includes review and approval (or provision of a favorable opinion) by an independent ethics committee, or IEC, before initiating a study, continuing review of an ongoing study by an IEC, and obtaining and documenting the freely given informed consent of the subject (or a subject's legally authorized representative, if the subject is unable to provide informed consent) before initiating a study. The FDA enforces these GCP guidelines through periodic onsite inspections of trial sponsors, principal investigators, CRO trial sites, laboratories, and any entity having to do with the completion of the study protocol and processing of data.

As ICH GCP is the international standard that is compatible with both the FDA and EMA, we believe that our Phase 2 trial for MRX-4 was conducted in accordance with rules that are FDA-compliant. The MRX-4 clinical trial was a non-IND foreign study performed in accordance with ICH GCP standards, including review and approval by an independent ethics committee and the obtaining of the informed consent from its subjects in compliance with the requirements in the FDA's regulations. Moreover, the FDA is able to validate the data from the study through onsite inspection of the clinical site, if necessary.

The hay fever drug development project was coordinated by Sciluent Inc. (based in Virginia), a clinical research organization, or CRO, that specializes in promoting the development of products, obtaining regulatory approvals and managing projects for pharmaceutical companies. The trial was conducted in South Africa and included 105 allergic rhinitis patients who were treated for six days (morning and evening). The primary objectives of the study were to examine safety and tolerability of the drug, with the secondary objectives of examining the clinical and biochemical efficacy of MRX-4 in treating the illness. The study was conducted in accordance with ICH standards. The principal investigators were Profs. Eric Bateman and Paul Potter, both of whom have a global reputation in allergic rhinitis and asthma. The results of the study were reported to the international scientific community by Prof. Bateman at the annual conference of the European Academy of Allergy and Clinical Immunology that was held in London in June 2010.

The study consisted of two parts: the first compared MRX-4 to a placebo and examined the safety, tolerability and efficacy of the drug. The other was a positive control group that compared Rhinocort® (a widely used intranasal steroid spray for the treatment of rhinitis and that has been marketed for about a decade) – to a placebo group. The primary objective was met and there were no side effects related to the use of MRX-4 (no treatment emergent adverse events). The patients in the MRX-4 group demonstrated the same safety profile as patients in the placebo group. In addition to this, the positive control group (Rhinocort®) demonstrated signs of significant, and common, steroid treatment related effects (nasal bleeding, headaches and local infections), illustrating the need for a safe alternative to steroid treatment. The safety checks included a pharmacokinetic analysis, which examines whether the drug that is administered as a nasal spray penetrates the blood system. The results of this test showed that there are no remnants of MRX-4 in the bloodstream, making it much safer than steroid-based drugs and Singulair®, both of which penetrate the bloodstream and thereby potentially affect other parts of the body. In addition, the group treated with MRX-4 demonstrated reductions in coughing, headaches and the need for bronchodilator rescue medication during the six days of treatment. This is potentially an important indication for the potency of the drug.

The secondary objectives of the trial were also achieved: a significant improvement was found to have occurred in the overall index of clinical symptoms (known as total symptom scores), which is based on four separate symptoms and is the standard method for examining the efficacy of allergic rhinitis drugs. The drug was particularly effective in significantly improving headaches ( $p=0.015$ ) and in improving nasal congestion (a "blocked nose") ( $p=0.052$ ) (the p-value is the probability that the reported result was achieved purely by chance (e.g., a p-value  $\leq 0.01$  means that there is a 1% chance that the difference between the placebo group and the treatment group is purely due to chance). A p-value of 0.05 is a commonly used criterion for statistical significance). The need for bronchodilator rescue medication was also reduced pointing to the potential potency of MRX-4. Another secondary objective, which was met, was a significant decrease in biochemical mediators that constitute indications of an allergic reaction, and sometimes serve as an indication ( $p<0.05$ ) that is predictive of clinical efficacy. The indicators included, among others, changes in the white blood cell count and measurement of inflammatory mediators. Most of those mediators were suppressed by MRX-4 similarly to Rhinocort®.

*Phase 2b clinical trial.* We are currently planning the follow-up study to our previous Phase 1/2a clinical trial (Phase 2b) which will take place in Vienna, Austria, under the supervision of Prof. Friedrich Horak. Prof. Horak is the inventor of the Vienna Challenge Chamber (VCC), an environmental challenge chamber designed specifically to test drugs aimed at hay fever and asthma. This trial is in the form of a 4-way crossover – a double blind trial with three different active doses and a placebo control group and is being performed on 80 double-blinded subjects. This study is designed to explore the optimum dose that is required for achieving clinical efficacy. As of November 28, 2012, we have invested approximately \$613,000 for this part of the Phase 2 clinical trial and expect to invest approximately \$6 million overall for the further research and development of MRX-4.

No treatment emergent side effects were observed for any of the trials performed. All side effects recorded shared the same prevalence as the placebo group and do not therefore result from treatment with the specific drug.

#### *MRX-6*

*Pre-clinical and Phase 1 clinical trials.* From 2005 to 2007, we conducted pre-clinical development of the drug, which included trials in animal models. In 2007, we conducted an initial, exploratory size study (a first in-patient study) on 11 patients who suffered from contact dermatitis with the primary objective of determining initial efficacy in treating humans. The study was conducted under the supervision of Prof. Arieh Ingber, head of the Dermatology Department at Hadassah Ein-Kerem Hospital. The patients were treated for 28 days with MRX-6 (morning and evening) and double-blinded with placebo. The results showed significant clinical efficacy compared to the placebo group (69% improvement compared to 32% in the placebo group ( $p=0.0024$ )), with efficacy being comparable to the common efficacy of steroid ointments. The efficacy is based on the standard medical index for assessing improvement in disease. Further, no drug-related adverse effects were identified. The results of this study were published in March 2007 in the International Journal of Inflammatory and Immunopathology. From 2007 to early 2010, we further developed the chemical synthesis and formulation of MRX-6.

#### *Phase 2 clinical trials.*

We received approval to conduct a Phase 2 clinical trial of MRX-6. We have completed first-in-patient clinical studies (Phase 2a) of the MRX-6, a topical cream for treating contact dermatitis (a common type of eczema). The Phase 2a clinical trial for MRX-6 is being conducted as an academic study and, thus, is neither ICH- or FDA-compliant. We are already underway in the Phase 2b clinical study for MRX-6 which is also an academic study. The MRX-6 study is currently underway in Israel. This trial is being conducted on 80 patients at Hadassah Ein-Karem Hospital in Israel. Patients are treated for 21 days (morning and evening) with the same tests as we conducted in the previous study. The dermatitis drug development project is being coordinated by Target Health Inc., a New York based CRO. Although MRX-6 was approved by the local Institutional Review Board and the Israeli Ministry of Health, this clinical trial was conducted as an academic study, and not an ICH-compliant trial. The primary difference between academic studies and the ICH rules is that the academic studies do not require usage of independent monitors, which ICH studies do. While the FDA will not approve a drug based on academic studies, companies do routinely submit results of academic studies as supportive evidence. The FDA does consider such results as definitive, and the Company will be required to conduct an ICH-compliant clinical trial. We intend to execute such a trial in the second half of 2013.

MRX-6 is formulated as a topical (local) treatment cream. Subject to the results of the trials, we intend to submit an IND application to the FDA for this drug by mid-2013 so that we may conduct clinical trials in the United States. As of November 28, 2012, we have invested approximately \$257,000 for this part of the Phase 2 clinical trial and expect to invest approximately \$4 million overall for the research and development of MRX-6.

#### *Advancement of our additional research and development programs*

We have also initiated a number of preclinical studies for the development of drugs for inflammatory eye diseases (OPT-1), inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5), and cystic fibrosis (CFX-1). We intend to conduct such studies throughout 2012 and 2013; OPT-1 pre-clinical studies planned to take place during 2012 include synthesizing and formulating the drug, conducting safety studies and animal model optimization screening. MRX-5 pre-clinical studies are intended to take place beginning of the first quarter of 2013, in which we intend to synthesize and formulate the drug, conduct safety studies and animal model optimization screening.

No treatment emergent side effects were observed for any of the trials performed. All side effects recorded shared the same prevalence as the placebo group and do not therefore result from treatment with the specific drug.

## **Intellectual Property**

We will be able to protect our technology from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent it is covered by valid and enforceable patents or is effectively maintained as trade secrets. Patents and other proprietary rights are an essential element of our business.

Our success will depend in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary protection for our product candidates, technology, and know-how, to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of others, and to prevent others from infringing our proprietary rights. Our policy is to seek to protect our proprietary position by, among other methods, filing U.S. and foreign patent applications related to our proprietary technology, inventions, and improvements that are important to the development of our business. We also rely on trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovation, and in-licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

We have an exclusive license from Yissum for patents and patent applications that cover our product candidates MRX-4, MRX-5, MRX-6, OPT-1 and CFX-1 in the United States, Canada, Australia, Japan, before the European Patent Office designating Germany, Great Britain, Spain, France, Italy, and other European Union Countries, as well in certain other countries outside those regions. We have also exclusively licensed from Yissum patents and pending patent applications in the United States, Canada, Australia, Japan, before the European Patent Office designating Germany, Great Britain, Spain, France, Italy, and other European Union Countries, as well in certain other countries outside those regions for the use of our product candidate MRX-4, MRX-5, MRX-6, OPT-1 and CFX-1 for treating patients having allergic rhinitis (MRX-4), contact dermatitis (MRX-6), conjunctivitis and dry eye (OPT-1), inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5), and cystic fibrosis (CFX-1).

We own or have exclusive rights to 11 United States and 9 foreign issued patents; and 15 United States and 47 foreign patent applications, as well as two pending international patent applications. Issued patents which cover our product candidates MRX-4, MRX-5, MRX-6, OPT-1 and CFX-1 in the United States, will expire between 2021 and 2022, depending on the specific product candidates. Issued patents directed to our product candidates MRX-4, MRX-5, MRX-6, OPT-1 and CFX-1 outside of the United States, will expire between 2021 and 2025, depending on the specific compositions. We have pending patent applications for formulations of our product candidates MRX-4, MRX-5, MRX-6, OPT-1 and CFX-1 that, if issued, would expire in the United States and in countries outside of the United States between 2021 and 2032, depending on the specific compositions and formulations. We have an issued patent directed to methods of manufacturing which covers our product candidates compounds in the United States and which will expire in 2021. Issued patents directed to methods of treatment using our product candidates MRX-4, MRX-5, MRX-6, OPT-1 and CFX-1 in the United States, will expire between 2021 and 2024, depending on the specific indication: allergic rhinitis (MRX-4), contact dermatitis (MRX-6), conjunctivitis and dry eye (OPT-1) and inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5). Issued patents directed to use of our product candidate: allergic rhinitis (MRX-4), contact dermatitis (MRX-6), and inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5) for indications outside of the United States, will expire between 2021 and 2025, depending on the specific indication: allergic rhinitis (MRX-4), contact dermatitis (MRX-6), and inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5). We have pending patent applications for use of our product candidates MRX-4, MRX-5, MRX-6, OPT-1 and CFX-1 that, if issued : allergic rhinitis (MRX-4), contact dermatitis (MRX-6), conjunctivitis and dry eye (OPT-1), inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5) and cystic fibrosis (CFX-1) would expire in the United States and in countries outside of the United States between 2021 and 2032, depending on the specific indications and formulations: allergic rhinitis (MRX-4), contact dermatitis (MRX-6), conjunctivitis and dry eye (OPT-1), inflammatory bowel disease (MRX-5) and cystic fibrosis (CFX-1).

Any patent applications which we have filed or will file or to which we have licensed or will license rights may not issue, and patents that do issue may not contain commercially valuable claims. In addition, any patents issued to us or our licensors may not afford meaningful protection for our products or technology, or may be subsequently circumvented, invalidated or narrowed, or found unenforceable. Our processes and potential products may also conflict with patents which have been or may be granted to competitors, academic institutions or others. As the pharmaceutical industry expands and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our processes and potential products may give rise to interferences filed by others in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or to claims of patent infringement by other companies, institutions or individuals. These entities or persons could bring legal actions against us claiming damages and seeking to enjoin clinical testing, manufacturing and marketing of the related product or process. In recent years, several companies have been extremely aggressive in challenging patents covering pharmaceutical products, and the challenges have often been successful. If any of these actions are successful, in addition to any potential liability for damages, we could be required to cease the infringing activity or obtain a license in order to continue to manufacture or market the relevant product or process. We may not prevail in any such action and any license required under any such patent may not be made available on acceptable terms, if at all. Our failure to successfully defend a patent challenge or to obtain a license to any technology that we may require to commercialize our technologies or potential products could have a materially adverse effect on our business.

In addition, changes in either patent laws or in interpretations of patent laws in the United States and other countries may materially diminish the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our patent protection. For example, on September 16, 2011, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, or the Leahy-Smith Act, was signed into law. The Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to United States patent law. These include provisions that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and may also affect patent defense and enforcement. The United States Patent Office is currently developing regulations and procedures to govern administration of the Leahy-Smith Act, and many of the substantive changes to patent law associate with the Leahy-Smith Act will not become effective until one year or 18 months after its enactment. Accordingly, it is too early to determine what effect or impact the Leahy-Smith Act will have on the operation of our business and the protection and enforcement of our intellectual property. However, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

We also rely upon unpatented proprietary technology, and in the future may determine in some cases that our interests would be better served by reliance on trade secrets or confidentiality agreements rather than patents or licenses. We may not be able to protect our rights to such unpatented proprietary technology and others may independently develop substantially equivalent technologies. If we are unable to obtain strong proprietary rights to our processes or products after obtaining regulatory clearance, competitors may be able to market competing processes and products.

Others may obtain patents having claims which cover aspects of our products or processes which are necessary for, or useful to, the development, use or manufacture of our services or products. Should any other group obtain patent protection with respect to our discoveries, our commercialization of potential therapeutic products and methods could be limited or prohibited.

## **Material Licenses**

### *License Agreement with Yissum*

Our research and development programs are based on technology that was licensed from Yissum, Research & Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, or Yissum, where our controlling shareholder, Prof. Yedgar, is conducting studies focused on inflammation. Prof. Yedgar is a Professor Emeritus and a research lab chief, and has no management position, voting power or other significant influence with respect to the Hebrew University or Yissum. Our breach of this license or failure to obtain a license to technology required to develop, test and commercialize our products may seriously harm our business.

Prof. Yedgar performed these studies during his employment as a retired Prof. at the Department of Biochemistry of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Thus, except for Prof. Yedgar having the right to receive any distribution of dividends or other distributions under the terms of Prof. Yedgar's employment agreement, Prof. Yedgar and his heirs have the right to receive 60% of the net income that would be distributed by the Company to Yissum.

On November 27, 2002, Morria USA entered into an exclusive license agreement, which we refer to as the License Agreement, with Yissum Research and Development Company of the Hebrew University in Jerusalem, or Yissum. Pursuant to the License Agreement, Morria USA was granted an exclusive, worldwide license, including a right to sublicense (subject to the prior written consent of Yissum), to make, have made, use, market, sell, have sold, offer to sell, import, license and distribute the technology owned by Yissum for the use of lipid conjugates for the treatment of disease. Unless earlier terminated, the term of the License Agreement is the later of 20 years from the date of the License Agreement and the term of the patents or patent applications. On February 1, 2005, the License Agreement was sublicensed from Morria USA to us pursuant to an exclusive sublicense agreement which will terminate upon the termination of the License Agreement.

Under the terms of the License Agreement, we will pay to Yissum royalties on a quarterly basis, as follows: a percentage (4%) of the net sales, or if we receive sublicensing revenue from third parties, we will pay a royalty of 18% of the sublicensing revenue received. "Net sales" is defined under the License Agreement as the amount billed by us, our affiliates or distributors to third parties (other than sublicensees) for sales of licensed products, less (i) customary discounts, (ii) sales, tariff duties, use taxes including VAT and (iii) outbound transportation costs, credits, returns, export licenses, import duties, value added tax and prepaid freight. "Sublicensing revenue" is defined as all cash, fees and royalties paid to us by the sublicensee in consideration for the granting of rights to the patents and/or use the licensed technology, excluding any reimbursements for expenses directly attributable to the conduct of clinical development and/or trials by us.

We have undertaken, at our own expense, to use our commercially reasonable best efforts to develop the licensed products under the License Agreement and to be responsible for the preparation, filing prosecution and maintenance of all the patents. The intellectual property rights of the licensed technology are, and will remain, owned by Yissum. We assume full responsibility and conduct of patent prosecution and maintenance of the intellectual property. Any application for registration of a patent will be registered exclusively to the title of Yissum, is subject to the approval of Yissum and will be made at our full expense. We have undertaken, at our own expense, to provide full protection against third party's infringement of the intellectual property.

We have undertaken to indemnify Yissum or any person acting on our behalf, against any liability, including product liability, damage, loss or expense derived from the use, development, manufacture, marketing, sale or sublicensing of the license product and technology.

On April 4, 2012, we amended the termination of the sub-license agreement, pursuant to a lien granted to the Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Convertible note holders. The amendment added another option of termination of the sub-license, such termination shall commence upon a written notice from an Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Convertible note holder that an event of default as defined in the note has occurred.

If we default or fail to perform any of the terms, covenants, provisions or our obligations under the License Agreement, Yissum has the option to terminate the License Agreement, subject to advance notice to cure such default.

Pursuant to the April 2012 Financing transaction, on March 29, 2012, Yissum acknowledged that we are not in breach of the License Agreement and have not been in breach of the License Agreement at any time from the effective date of the License Agreement. Yissum acknowledged and gave consent to the loan and the lien relating to the transaction. In connection with the loan, the lien and any action by the note holders to enforce the lien, Yissum agreed to not take any actions to cause the cessation of our license in the licensed technology. If the Sublicense Agreement ceases to be effective, Yissum acknowledged and agreed that Morria USA may sublicense the licensed technology to any third party selected by Morria USA. Following an event of default and any action by any of the note holders to enforce the lien, Yissum acknowledged and agreed that Morria USA may assign the License Agreement to the note holder or its affiliate and such assignee may sublicense the licensed technology to any third party selected by the assignee. In such events of (i) sublicense of the licensed technology to any third party or (ii) assignment of the License Agreement to a note holder or its affiliate or (iii) the assignee's sublicense of the licensed technology to any third party, Yissum agreed to not take any actions to cause the cessation of Morria USA's (or, as the case may be, its assignee's) license in the licensed technology.

### **Manufacturing, Marketing and Sales of our Drugs**

Synthetic drugs, such as those developed by us, are based on a chemical manufacturing process that requires raw materials, such as various solvents, sugars, fats and polymers. There are many suppliers of raw materials for these products and, in recent years, no material changes have occurred in the prices of the raw materials that are required for the research, development and manufacturing of the drugs we are developing.



We currently have no in-house manufacturing or development capabilities, and have no current plans to establish laboratories or manufacturing facilities for significant clinical production. We currently have our products manufactured by Scynexis, Inc. Our Agreement with them is subject to industry-standard terms and conditions, and is performed on an as-needed basis.

We have no direct experience in manufacturing any of our product candidates, and we currently lack the resources or capability to manufacture any of our product candidates on a clinical or commercial scale. As a result, we will be dependent on third parties for the manufacturing of clinical scale quantities of all of our product candidates. We believe that this strategy will enable us to direct operational and financial resources to the development of our product candidates rather than diverting resources to establishing a manufacturing infrastructure.

Because we are focused on discovery and development of drugs, we do not have any marketing or distribution capabilities, nor are we at a stage where we would have any customers.

## Competition

The development and commercialization of new drugs is highly competitive. We will face competition with respect to all product candidates we may develop or commercialize in the future from pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies worldwide. The key factors affecting the success of any approved product will be its efficacy, safety profile, drug interactions, method of administration, pricing, reimbursement and level of promotional activity relative to those of competing drugs. If approved, we would expect our clinical-stage product candidates, MRX-4 and MRX-6, to compete with approved drugs and potentially with product candidates currently under development, including the following:

- *MRX-4*. If approved, we would expect MRX-4 to compete in the hay fever drug market with nasal sprays that contain steroids (Flixonase®, Beconase®, Nasacort®, Rhinocort®) and the drug Singulair®, which is a non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory pill. The leading companies in the field include Merck (the manufacturer of Singulair®), GlaxoSmithKline (the manufacturer of Flixonase® and Beconase®), Sanofi (the manufacturer of Nasacort) and AstraZeneca (the manufacturer of Rhinocort). According to Datamonitor, the total market, as of its 2011 report, is approximately \$7 billion, and is mostly dominated by nasal sprays.
- *MRX-6*. If approved, we would expect MRX-6 to compete in the dermatitis drug market is with skin ointments that contain steroids (Hydrocortisone®, Fluticasone®, Betamethasone®) and the drugs Elidel® and Protopic®, which are non-steroidal anti-inflammatory ointments. The leading companies in the market include Galderma, Medicis and Novartis (the manufacturer of Elidel®). According to Datamonitor, the total volume of the market, as of its 2011 report, is approximately \$2.4 billion, and is dominated mostly by steroidal ointments.

Many of our potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical, and personnel resources than us. In addition, many of these competitors have significantly greater commercial infrastructures. Our ability to compete successfully will depend largely on our ability to leverage our collective experience in drug discovery, development and commercialization to:

- discover and develop medicines that are differentiated from other products in the market;
- obtain patent and/or proprietary protection for our medicines and technologies;
- obtain required regulatory approvals;
- obtain a commercial partner;
- commercialize our drugs, if approved; and
- attract and retain high-quality research, development and commercial personnel.

We believe that Anthera Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is the only other company that was recently focused on the phospholipase A2 pathway like Morria. Anthera is a biopharmaceutical company focused on developing and commercializing products to treat serious diseases, including cardiovascular and autoimmune diseases. It has in-licensed a portfolio of clinical and pre-clinical inhibitors of PLA2 and is developing an in-licensed drug from Eli Lilly and Shinogi & Co., which they developed as part of their collaboration. Anthera's drug candidates are entirely different in both structure (chemical class) and function to Morria's product candidates.

#### **Organizational Structure**

Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC. is organized under the laws of England and Wales and has two wholly-owned subsidiaries: Morria Biopharmaceuticals Inc., a company incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware, or Morria USA, and Morria Biopharma Ltd., a company formed under the laws of Israel, or Morria Israel. Neither of these subsidiaries currently conduct any material business.

#### **Property, Plant and Equipment**

We do not own any property or fixed assets in our London office. We lease office space and receive office services in London from a third party, which includes mail management and transfer, fax and telephone services and secretarial services for £345 (or approximately \$556, based on an exchange rate as of January 15, 2013) (excluding VAT) per month. Each party may terminate this arrangement by giving three months' advance notice.

#### **Legal Proceedings**

We are not involved in any material legal proceedings.

#### **Employees**

As of December 31, 2011, we had one full-time employee. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, we had one full-time employee. As of December 31, 2011, the employee was engaged in research and development, management, administration and finance, and was located in England and the United States. As of January 21, 2013, we had two full-time employees and one part-time employee. As of January 21, 2013, two employees were engaged in research and development; one located in England and one located in the United States, and one was engaged in management, administration and finance and was located in the United States.

None of our employees are members of labor unions.

## GOVERNMENT REGULATION

To date, we have conducted our preclinical and clinical trials in Israel and South Africa. We do not have the ability to independently conduct clinical trials for our product candidates, and we rely on third parties, such as contract research organizations, medical institutions, and clinical investigators, to perform this function. Our reliance on these third parties for clinical development activities reduces our control over these activities. Although we have, in the ordinary course of business, entered into agreements with these third parties, we continue to be responsible for confirming that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with its general investigational plan and protocol. Moreover, the FDA requires us to comply with regulations and standards, commonly referred to as good clinical practices, for conducting, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the trial participants are adequately protected. Our reliance on third parties does not relieve us of these responsibilities and requirements. To date, we believe our contract research organizations and other similar entities with which we are working have performed well. However, if these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or meet expected deadlines, we may be required to replace them.

We plan to seek approvals in the European Union from the European Medicines Authority, or EMA, and in the United States from the Food and Drug Administration, or FDA. Therefore, we currently are and may be in the future subject to a variety of regional regulations governing clinical trials and commercial sales and distribution of our products, if any. The approval process varies from country to country and the time may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA approval. The requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, product licensing, pricing and reimbursement vary greatly from country to country.

We currently have all necessary approvals for the preclinical trials we conduct on animals in Israel. In order to conduct preclinical trials on animals in Israel, companies must obtain the approval of the Ministry of Health and the Council for Trials on Animals at the Ministry of Health, which operates pursuant to the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Law (Experiments on Animals) 5754 – 1994. The approvals of the following committees are given on applications as they are submitted:

***Institutional Review Board (IRB)***, also known as an Independent Ethics Committee (IEC) or Ethical Review Board (ERB), is a committee that has been formally designated to approve, monitor, and review biomedical and behavioral research involving humans.

***Helsinki (ethics) Committee*** – An Israeli Committee that acts according to the Public Health Regulations (Clinical Trials on Human Subjects) 1980, including all subsequent additions and amendments thereto until 1999 and applies the principles stated in the Helsinki and ICH-GCP Guidelines. The Committee deliberates on proposals for clinical trials on human subjects. It also deliberates on research proposals in the sphere of the social sciences. The Committee operates under the auspices of the Ministry of Health and the State Comptroller. The Committee is comprised of at least five (five to 11) members who have attained senior status in their professions and in academia.

Clinical trials in Israel and South Africa must undergo inspection by and receive prior approval from an ethics committee at the institute at which the trial is to be conducted as well as from the Israeli Ministry of Health and the South African Medicines Control Council. In accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki, legislation developed by the World Medical Association as a statement of ethical principles for medical research involving human subjects, including research on identifiable human material and data, the supervisory committee of the clinical trials at the institute at which the trial is conducted, or the Helsinki committees, and the relevant healthcare regulatory authority consider, when examining the application, among other things, the ethical foundations related to the trial, the safety of the product to the user and the exposure to tort claims of the institute conducting the trial. Results of preclinical trials, along with the details on the manner of manufacturing products and their analytic properties (i.e., composition, stability of the drug over time, etc.), are also examined as part of the approval process for conducting clinical trials on humans. We have received the approval of the Helsinki committees at Hadassah Ein-Kerem, Ichilov and the Lung Research Institute in South Africa, where have conducted our Phase 1 and 2 trials, as well as the Israeli Ministry of Health and the South African Medicines Control Council.

On May 5, 2008, the Department of Health of The Republic of South Africa approved the clinical trial application of MRX-4.

On July 14, 2009 the Hadassa Hospital, Jerusalem, notified us that the Helsinki Committee approved the clinical trial application of MRX-6 on January 2, 2009.

#### *United States*

The FDA and comparable regulatory agencies in state and local jurisdictions and in foreign countries impose substantial requirements upon the clinical development, manufacture, marketing and distribution of drugs. These agencies and other federal, state and local entities regulate research and development activities and the testing, manufacture, quality control, safety, effectiveness, labeling, storage, record keeping, approval, advertising and promotion of our product candidates and commercialized drugs.

In the United States, the FDA regulates drugs under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and implementing regulations. The process required by the FDA before our product candidates may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive preclinical laboratory tests, preclinical animal studies and formulation studies, all performed in accordance with the FDA's good laboratory practice, or GLP, regulations;
- submission to the FDA of an Investigational New Drug, or IND, application which must become effective before clinical trials may begin;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and efficacy of the product candidate for each proposed indication;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and efficacy of the product candidate for each proposed indication;
- submission of a New Drug Application, or NDA, to the FDA;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facilities at which the product is produced to assess compliance with current good manufacturing practice, or cGMP, regulations;
- FDA review and approval of the NDA prior to any commercial marketing, sale or shipment of the drug; and
- regulation of commercial marketing and sale of drugs.

This testing and approval process requires substantial time, effort and financial resources, and we cannot be certain that any approvals for our product candidates will be granted on a timely basis, if at all. Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as studies to evaluate toxicity in animals. The results of preclinical tests, together with manufacturing information and analytical data, are submitted as part of an IND application to the FDA. The IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA, within the 30-day time period, raises concerns or questions about the conduct of the clinical trial, including concerns that human research subjects will be exposed to unreasonable health risks. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical trial can begin. Our submission of an IND, or those of our collaborators, may not result in FDA authorization to commence a clinical trial. A separate submission to an existing IND must also be made for each successive clinical trial conducted during product development. Further, an independent institutional review board, or IRB, for each medical center proposing to conduct the clinical trial must review and approve the plan for any clinical trial before it commences at that center and it must monitor the clinical trial until completed. The FDA, the IRB or the clinical trial sponsor may suspend a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Clinical testing also must satisfy extensive GCP regulations and regulations for informed consent.

### *Clinical Trials*

For purposes of an NDA submission and approval, clinical trials are typically conducted in the following three sequential phases, which may overlap:

- *Phase 1:* The clinical trials are initially conducted in a limited population to test the product candidate for safety, dose tolerance, absorption, metabolism, distribution and excretion in healthy humans or, on occasion, in patients, such as cancer patients. Phase 1 clinical trials can be designed to evaluate the impact of the product candidate in combination with currently approved drugs.
- *Phase 2:* These clinical trials are generally conducted in a limited patient population to identify possible adverse effects and safety risks, to determine the efficacy of the product candidate for specific targeted indications and to determine dose tolerance and optimal dosage. Multiple Phase 2 clinical trials may be conducted by the sponsor to obtain information prior to beginning larger and more expensive Phase 3 clinical trial.
- *Phase 3:* These clinical trials are commonly referred to as pivotal clinical trials. If the Phase 2 clinical trials demonstrate that a dose range of the product candidate is effective and has an acceptable safety profile, Phase 3 clinical trials are then undertaken in large patient populations to further evaluate dosage, to provide substantial evidence of clinical efficacy and to further test for safety in an expanded and diverse patient population at multiple, geographically dispersed clinical trial sites.

In some cases, the FDA may condition approval of an NDA for a product candidate on the sponsor's agreement to conduct additional clinical trials to further assess the drug's safety and effectiveness after NDA approval.

### *New Drug Application*

The results of product candidate development, preclinical testing and clinical trials are submitted to the FDA as part of an NDA. The NDA also must contain extensive manufacturing information. Once the submission has been accepted for filing, by law the FDA has 180 days to review the application and respond to the applicant. The review process is often significantly extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification. The FDA may refer the NDA to an advisory committee for review, evaluation and recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. The FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it generally follows such recommendations. The FDA may deny approval of an NDA if the applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied, or it may require additional clinical data or an additional pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial. Even if such data are submitted, the FDA may ultimately decide that the NDA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. Data from clinical trials are not always conclusive and the FDA may interpret data differently than we or our collaborators do. Once issued, the FDA may withdraw a drug approval if ongoing regulatory requirements are not met or if safety problems occur after the drug reaches the market. In addition, the FDA may require further testing, including Phase 4 clinical trials, and surveillance programs to monitor the effect of approved drugs which have been commercialized. The FDA has the power to prevent or limit further marketing of a drug based on the results of these post-marketing programs. Drugs may be marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved label. Further, if there are any modifications to a drug, including changes in indications, labeling or manufacturing processes or facilities, we may be required to submit and obtain FDA approval of a new NDA or NDA supplement, which may require us to develop additional data or conduct additional preclinical studies and clinical trials.

### *Fast Track Designation*

The FDA's fast track program is intended to facilitate the development and to expedite the review of drugs that are intended for the treatment of a serious or life-threatening condition for which there is no effective treatment and which demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical needs for the condition. Under the fast track program, the sponsor of a new product candidate may request the FDA to designate the product candidate for a specific indication as a fast track drug concurrent with or after the filing of the IND for the product candidate. The FDA must determine if the product candidate qualifies for fast track designation within 60 days of receipt of the sponsor's request.

If fast track designation is obtained, the FDA may initiate review of sections of an NDA before the application is complete. This rolling review is available if the applicant provides and the FDA approves a schedule for the submission of the remaining information and the applicant pays applicable user fees. However, the time period specified in the Prescription Drug User Fees Act, which governs the time period goals the FDA has committed to reviewing an application, does not begin until the complete application is submitted. Additionally, the fast track designation may be withdrawn by the FDA if the FDA believes that the designation is no longer supported by data emerging in the clinical trial process.

In some cases, a fast track designated product candidate may also qualify for one or more of the following programs:

- *Priority Review.* Under FDA policies, a product candidate is eligible for priority review, or review within a six-month time frame from the time a complete NDA is accepted for filing, if the product candidate provides a significant improvement compared to marketed drugs in the treatment, diagnosis or prevention of a disease. We cannot suggest or in any way guarantee that any of our product candidates will receive a priority review designation, or if a priority designation is received, that review or approval will be faster than conventional FDA procedures, or that the FDA will ultimately grant drug approval.
- *Accelerated Approval.* Under the FDA's accelerated approval regulations, the FDA is authorized to approve product candidates that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses, and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments based upon either a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit or on the basis of an effect on a clinical endpoint other than patient survival. In clinical trials, surrogate endpoints are alternative measurements of the symptoms of a disease or condition that are substituted for measurements of observable clinical symptoms. A product candidate approved on this basis is subject to rigorous post-marketing compliance requirements, including the completion of Phase 4 or post-approval clinical trials to validate the surrogate endpoint or confirm the effect on the clinical endpoint. Failure to conduct required post-approval studies, or to validate a surrogate endpoint or confirm a clinical benefit during post-marketing studies, will allow the FDA to withdraw the drug from the market on an expedited basis. All promotional materials for product candidates approved under accelerated regulations are subject to prior review by the FDA. In rare instances the FDA may grant accelerated approval of an NDA based on Phase 2 data and require confirmatory Phase 3 studies to be conducted after approval and/or as a condition of maintaining approval. We can give no assurance that any of our drugs will be reviewed under such procedures.

When appropriate, we and our collaborators may attempt to seek fast track designation or accelerated approval for our product candidates. We cannot predict whether any of our product candidates will obtain a fast track or accelerated approval designation, or the ultimate impact, if any, of the fast track or the accelerated approval process on the timing or likelihood of FDA approval of any of our product candidates.

Satisfaction of FDA regulations and requirements or similar requirements of state, local and foreign regulatory agencies typically takes several years and the actual time required may vary substantially based upon the type, complexity and novelty of the product or disease. Typically, if a product candidate is intended to treat a chronic disease, as is the case with some of our product candidates, safety and efficacy data must be gathered over an extended period of time. Government regulation may delay or prevent marketing of product candidates for a considerable period of time and impose costly procedures upon our activities. The FDA or any other regulatory agency may not grant approvals for new indications for our product candidates on a timely basis, if at all. Even if a product candidate receives regulatory approval, the approval may be significantly limited to specific disease states, patient populations and dosages. Further, even after regulatory approval is obtained, later discovery of previously unknown problems with a drug may result in restrictions on the drug or even complete withdrawal of the drug from the market. Delays in obtaining, or failures to obtain, regulatory approvals for any of our product candidates would harm our business. In addition, we cannot predict what adverse governmental regulations may arise from future United States or foreign governmental action.

### *Other regulatory requirements*

Any products manufactured or distributed by us or our collaborators pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to continuing regulation by the FDA, including recordkeeping requirements and reporting of adverse experiences associated with the drug. Drug manufacturers and their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with ongoing regulatory requirements, including cGMP, which impose certain procedural and documentation requirements upon us and our third-party manufacturers. Failure to comply with the statutory and regulatory requirements can subject a manufacturer to possible legal or regulatory action, such as warning letters, suspension of manufacturing, seizure of product, injunctive action or possible civil penalties. We cannot be certain that we or our present or future third-party manufacturers or suppliers will be able to comply with the cGMP regulations and other ongoing FDA regulatory requirements. If our present or future third-party manufacturers or suppliers are not able to comply with these requirements, the FDA may halt our clinical trials, require us to recall a product from distribution, or withdraw approval of that product.

The FDA closely regulates the post-approval marketing and promotion of drugs, including standards and regulations for direct-to-consumer advertising, off-label promotion, industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities and promotional activities involving the Internet. A company can make only those claims relating to safety and efficacy that are approved by the FDA. Failure to comply with these requirements can result in adverse publicity, warning letters, corrective advertising and potential civil and criminal penalties. Physicians may prescribe legally available drugs for uses that are not described in the drug's labeling and that differ from those tested by us and approved by the FDA. Such off-label uses are common across medical specialties. Physicians may believe that such off-label uses are the best treatment for many patients in varied circumstances. The FDA does not regulate the behavior of physicians in their choice of treatments. The FDA does, however, impose stringent restrictions on manufacturers' communications regarding off-label use.

### *European Union*

The European Medicines Agency, or EMA, is a decentralized agency of the European Union, located in London. The Agency is responsible for the scientific evaluation of medicines developed by pharmaceutical companies for use in the European Union, as well as the protection and promotion of public health through the evaluation and supervision of medicines for human use.

Under European Union regulatory systems, we may submit marketing authorization applications either under a centralized or decentralized procedure. The centralized procedure, which is compulsory for medicines produced by biotechnology or those medicines intended to treat AIDS, cancer, neurodegenerative disorders, or diabetes and optional for those medicines which are highly innovative, provides for the grant of a single marketing authorization that is valid for all European Union member states. The decentralized procedure provides for mutual recognition of national approval decisions. Under this procedure, the holder of a national marketing authorization may submit an application to the remaining member states. Within 90 days of receiving the applications and assessments report each member state must decide whether to recognize approval. If a member state does not recognize the marketing authorization, the disputed points are eventually referred to the European Commission, whose decision is binding on all member states.

### ***Reimbursement***

Sales of pharmaceutical products depend in significant part on the availability of third-party reimbursement. Third-party payers include government health administrative authorities, managed care providers, private health insurers and other organizations. We anticipate third-party payers will provide reimbursement for our products. However, these third-party payers are increasingly challenging the price and examining the cost-effectiveness of medical products and services. In addition, significant uncertainty exists as to the reimbursement status of newly approved healthcare products. We may need to conduct expensive pharmacoeconomic studies in order to demonstrate the cost-effectiveness of our products. Our product candidates may not be considered cost-effective. It is time consuming and expensive for us to seek reimbursement from third-party payers. Reimbursement may not be available or sufficient to allow us to sell our products on a competitive and profitable basis.

The passage of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, or the MMA, imposes new requirements for the distribution and pricing of prescription drugs for Medicare beneficiaries, and includes a major expansion of the prescription drug benefit under a new Medicare Part D. Under Part D, Medicare beneficiaries may enroll in prescription drug plans offered by private entities which will provide coverage of outpatient prescription drugs. Part D plans include both stand-alone prescription drug benefit plans and prescription drug coverage as a supplement to Medicare Advantage plans. Unlike Medicare Part A and B, Part D coverage is not standardized. Part D prescription drug plan sponsors are not required to pay for all covered Part D drugs, and each drug plan can develop its own drug formulary that identifies which drugs it will cover and at what tier or level. However, Part D prescription drug formularies must include drugs within each therapeutic category and class of covered Part D drugs, though not necessarily all the drugs in each category or class. Any formulary used by a Part D prescription drug plan must be developed and reviewed by a pharmacy and therapeutic committee.

It is not clear what effect the MMA will have on the prices paid for currently approved drugs and the pricing options for future approved drugs. Government payment for some of the costs of prescription drugs may increase demand for products for which we receive marketing approval. However, any negotiated prices for our products covered by a Part D prescription drug plan will likely be lower than the prices we might otherwise obtain. Moreover, while the MMA applies only to drug benefits for Medicare beneficiaries, private payers often follow Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own payment rates. Any reduction in payment that results from the MMA may result in a similar reduction in payments from non-governmental payers.

On February 17, 2009, President Obama signed into law the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. This law provides funding for the federal government to compare the effectiveness of different treatments for the same illness. A plan for the research will be developed by the Department of Health and Human Services, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the National Institutes for Health, and periodic reports on the status of the research and related expenditures will be made to Congress. Although the results of the comparative effectiveness studies are not intended to mandate any policies for public or private payers, it is not clear what if any effect the research will have on the sales of our product candidates if any such product candidate or the condition that it is intended to treat is the subject of a study. Decreases in third-party reimbursement for our product candidates or a decision by a third-party payer to not cover our product candidates could reduce physician usage of the product candidate and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition.

We expect that there will continue to be a number of federal and state proposals to implement governmental pricing controls and limit the growth of healthcare costs, including the cost of prescription drugs. For example, in March 2010, President Obama signed one of the most significant health care reform measures in decades, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Affordability Reconciliation Act, collectively referred to as the PPACA. The PPACA will significantly impact the pharmaceutical industry. The PPACA will require discounts under the Medicare drug benefit program and increased rebates on drugs covered by Medicaid. In addition, the PPACA imposes an annual fee, which will increase annually, on sales by branded pharmaceutical manufacturers starting in 2011. The financial impact of these discounts, increased rebates and fees and the other provisions of the PPACA on our business is unclear.

In addition, in some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. There can be no assurance that any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for pharmaceutical products will allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements for any of our product candidates.



## MANAGEMENT

### Directors

Our Articles of Association, as amended, provide that our business is to be managed by or under the direction of the board of directors. Our board of directors is divided into three classes for purposes of election. One class is elected at each annual meeting of stockholders to serve for a three-year term. Our board of directors currently consists of seven members, classified into three classes as follows: (1) Saul Yedgar and Gilead Raday constitute Class A, with a term ending at the 2013 annual general meeting; (2) Yuval Cohen, Amos Eiran and Dr. Johnson Lau constitute Class B, with a term ending at the 2014 annual general meeting; and (3) Mark Cohen and David Sidransky constitute Class C, with a term ending at the 2015 annual general meeting. Mark Cohen serves as Executive Chairman of our board of directors. The following table presents the names of the current members of our board of directors.

Name	Director Class and Position
Mark S. Cohen	Class C Director - Executive Chairman of the Board; Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (Chairman).
Yuval Cohen, Ph.D	Class B Director – President
David Sidransky, M.D.	Class C Director - Audit Committee; Compensation Committee (Chairman); Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee
Dr. Johnson Yiu-Nam Lau, M.B.,B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P.	Class B Director - Audit Committee (Chairman); Compensation Committee
Prof. Saul Yedgar, Ph.D.	Class A Director - Chief Scientific Officer
Gilead Raday	Class A Director - Audit Committee; Compensation Committee
Amos Eiran	Class B Director - Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Biographical information of the members of our board of directors is set forth below.

**Mark S. Cohen**, age 45, has served as the Chairman of our board of directors since December 21, 2004. Currently, he is a senior partner and the chair of the life sciences group at the law firm Pearl Cohen Zedek Latzer, LLP, which he joined in 1999. Mr. Cohen holds a B.A. in biochemistry from Rutgers University, an M.S. in biology from New York University and a J.D. from University of Baltimore School of Law. He is admitted to practice law in New York, New Jersey and Israel, and he is a registered patent attorney in the United States.

**Yuval Cohen, Ph.D.**, age 37, has served as our President, and a member of our board of directors, since January 12, 2005. Mr. Cohen holds a B.S. in microbiology and biochemistry from University of Cape Town, South Africa, and a Ph.D. in toxicology, summa cum laude, from University of Paris and the Curie Institution.

**David Sidransky, M.D.**, age 51, has served as a director of our board of directors since June 13, 2007. Currently, Mr. Sidransky serves as a Prof. of oncology at the Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, and has held this position since 1996. He served as Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of Imclone until the sale of the company to Eli Lilly. He also serves as a member of the board of directors of K-V Pharmaceutical Company (NYSE: KV-A), Tamir Biotechnology, Inc. (ACLE.PK), Rosetta Genomics (NASDAQ:ROSG) and Champions Oncology, Inc. (OTCBB: CSBR). Dr. Sidransky holds a B.S. in chemistry from Brandeis University and an M.D., specializing in Oncology, from Baylor College of Medicine.

**Johnson Yiu Nam Lau, M.B.,B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P.**, age 52, has served as a member of our board of directors since May 2, 2007. Currently, he serves as the chairman and CEO of Kinex Pharmaceuticals LLC, a drug discovery and development biotech company, which he joined in 2003. He also serves as a member of the board of directors and Chairman of each of the Audit and Risk Management and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees of Chelsea Therapeutics International, Ltd. (NASDAQ: CHTP). Dr. Lau holds an M.B.B.S. and M.D. from the University of Hong Kong and an M.R.C.P. and an F.R.C.P. from the Royal College of Physicians.

**Gilead Raday**, age 37, has served as a director of our board of directors since June 16, 2005. Currently, he is Vice President of Corporate and Product Development at RedHillBiopharma Ltd. (TASE: RDHL). From January 2010 to November 2010, he served as the interim chief executive officer at Sepal Pharma Plc., a biopharmaceutical company developing novel oncologic drugs. From February 2009 to December 2009, Mr. Raday was a self-employed consultant specializing in business development in life science, project management and management consulting. From August 2004 to December 2008, Mr. Raday served as principal, and then partner, at Charles Street Securities Europe LLP in the field of financing biopharma activities in Israel. Mr. Raday serves as a member of the board of directors of Sepal Pharma Plc. Mr. Raday holds an M.S. in neurobiology from the Hebrew University of Jerusalem and an M.Phil. in business and technology management in life sciences from Cambridge University.

**Saul Yedgar, Ph.D.**, age 71, has served as a member of our board of directors since January 28, 2005, and in addition currently holds the position of Chief Scientific Officer. Since June 2010, he has been a Prof. Emeritus of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem School of Medicine, where he served as a Prof. of Biochemistry since 1982. Prof. Yedgar carried out work at the NIH, Bethesda, MD; Institut Curie, Paris; and Aachen University of Applied Sciences, Germany. He is a member of various international scientific committees and editorial boards, including the European the International Biorheology Society, and the Journal Biorheology for Biorheology and Microcirculation Society, and has received the following international awards: The Hebrew University-Hadassah Medical School Prize for Outstanding Ph.D. research; The Hadassah University-Hospital Postdoctoral award; CNRS (Centre National RechercheScientific) fellowship for research in Institut Curie, France; The US Cystic Fibrosis Foundation award for new ideas in Cystic Fibrosis research; The Henri de Rothchild award for research in Institut Curie, Paris, France; The Walter & Greta Stiel Chair in Heart Studies (Hebrew University); and the Kaye Innovation Prize for inventing and development of the platform of the Multi-Functional Anti-Inflammatory drugs (licensed to Morria). Prof. Yedgar has authored over 120 scientific papers. Prof. Yedgar received his B.S. from the Bar-Ilan University Dept. of Chemistry, his M.S. from The Hebrew University, Dept of Physical Chemistry and his Ph.D. from The Hebrew University-Hadassah Medical School, Jerusalem in 1977. Prof. Yedgar also conducted post-doctoral studies at the University of California, San Diego, Department of Medicine, after which he received his position in 1982 at the Department of Biochemistry at the Hebrew University Faculty of Medicine in Jerusalem.

**Amos Eiran**, age 75, has served as a member of our board of directors since June 28, 2012. From November 1972 to June 1975 and from June 1977 to June 1988, he served as the CEO and Chairman of Mivtahim, Israel's largest pension fund. From June 1974 to May 1988, Mr. Eiran served as a director of Bank HaPoalim and from August 1993 to August 1997, served as director of Bank HaMizrahi, from March 1993 to August 1997, as chairman of BioLight Israeli Life Sciences Investments Ltd from March 2007 to May 2011. From May 1988 to August 1990, he served as the President of the University of Haifa. Since January 2000, he has been serving on the board of directors of Clal-Bituah and Delek Explorations. From June 1975 to June 1977, Mr. Eiran served as Director General of the Prime Minister's Office, during the term of Prime Minister Itzhak Rabin. Mr. Eiran holds a B.A. from American University (Washington DC) in humanities and M.A. in history from Tel Aviv University, and a diploma in institutional investments from Wharton School of Business.

**Executive Officers**

There are no family relationships among officers and directors of Morria.

The executive officers of Morria are responsible for the day-to-day management of the Company. The following table lists the names and positions of our executive officers.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>
Yuval Cohen, Ph.D.	President
Dov Elefant	Chief Financial Officer
Prof. Saul Yedgar, Ph.D.	Chief Scientific Officer
Alan Harris, M.D.	Chief Medical Officer

Biographical information of our executive officers is set forth below. Biographical information for Drs. Cohen and Yedgar is set forth above under "Directors."

**Dov Elefant**, age 45, has served as our Chief Financial Officer since January 11, 2012. From March 2011 until January 2012, he was Chief Financial Officer of Althera Medical Ltd. and from March 2009 to February 2011 he performed consulting services to a number of companies. He was also the Corporate Controller, from March 2007 to February 2009 for Lev Pharmaceuticals (OTCBB:LEV), which was acquired by ViroPharma in 2008, Controller and Vice President of Finance and Administration at EpiCept Corporation (NASDAQ:EPCT.PK) from December 1999 to March 2007, Assistant Controller at Tetragenex Pharmaceuticals from November 1998 to October 1999 and held other accounting and finance roles from March 1991 to October 1998. Mr. Elefant holds a B.S. in accounting from Yeshiva University.

**Alan Harris, M.D. Ph.D.**, age 61, has served as our Chief Medical Officer, since July 1, 2012, and previously served as our Chief Medical Consultant since December 2010. Dr. Harris started his career in the pharmaceutical industry in 1984 when he joined Sandoz (Novartis) in Switzerland as international clinical project leader and headed the clinical development of a major therapeutic peptide breakthrough therapy, octreotide (Sandostatin®), the first long-acting somatostatin analog approved worldwide for the treatment of hormone-producing gastrointestinal endocrine tumors and growth hormone-producing tumors.

Between 1995 and 2003, Dr. Harris worked in Schering-Plough and became a VP of Global Healthcare Research. As one of his key responsibilities, Dr. Harris led the Medical Affairs clinical development program of the anti-allergy medicine Claritin, which became the leading non-sedating antihistamine worldwide. Dr. Harris was also led the Medical Affairs of the clinical development program of other allergy franchise products Nasonex, Elocon, and Asmanex (which all contain mometasone furoate - a synthetic corticosteroid with anti-inflammatory activity). His research on the effect of antihistamines on allergic inflammation and congestion associated with rhinitis and asthma has influenced the redefinition of these associated conditions and their treatment.

From 2004 to 2006, Dr. Harris worked at Pfizer as Therapeutic Head of Endocrine Care in the Worldwide Medical Department. While at Pfizer, he oversaw the Medical Affairs clinical development program of the human recombinant growth hormone (GH) Genotropin for the treatment of pediatric short stature conditions and adult GH deficiency and of the GH antagonist Pegvisomant for the treatment of GH-producing pituitary tumors.

In 2006, Dr. Harris became Chief Medical Officer for Manhattan Pharmaceuticals, a biopharmaceutical company. From February 2006 to December 2007, Dr. Harris served as Senior VP and Chief Medical Officer at NPS Pharmaceuticals, a biopharmaceutical company. Between July 2009 and August 2011, he was VP of Drug Development, Regenerative Medicine & Regulatory Affairs at Neostem Inc.

Dr. Harris is currently an Adjunct Prof. of Pharmacology at NYU Lagone Medical School and Visiting Prof. of Medicine in the Department of Endocrinology at Liège University Medical School in Belgium. He was previously an Associate Prof. of Medicine at Cedars Sinai Medical Center, UCLA School of Medicine.

Dr. Harris is a fellow of the American College of Physicians, the Royal College of Physicians (U.K.) and the Royal Society of Medicine. He has served on the editorial boards of several international peer reviewed medical journals and has authored over 120 peer reviewed scientific papers. Dr. Harris received his medical degree from the Louis Pasteur Faculty of Medicine, University of Strasbourg, France, and his Ph.D. in Endocrinology from Erasmus University, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

#### **Key consultant**

The following table lists the names of our key consultant upon whose work our company is dependent.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>
Joseph Bondi, Ph.D.	Pre-Clinical Development Consultant

Biographical information for our key consultant is set forth below.

**Joseph Bondi, Ph.D.**, age 72, has served as our Pre-Clinical Development consultant, since January 2005. He retired from Merck and Co., Inc. after 39 years of service, where he served as Director of Pharmaceutical Coordination in a variety of multidisciplinary operations within the Pharmaceutical Research division over his career. Dr. Bondi holds a B.S. and M.S. in Pharmacy from Duquesne University and a Ph.D. in Pharmaceutics from the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Sciences (now University of the Sciences).

### Compensation

The following table provides information on all compensation paid, or due to be paid, by our company to each of our directors, officers and key consultants during the year ended December 31, 2012:

Name	Cash	Stock Options	Other
Mark S. Cohen	\$ 4,051 <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0
Yuval Cohen, Ph.D.	\$ 171,124 <sup>(2)</sup>	0	0
Dr. Johnson Yiu Nam Lau, M.B.,B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P.	\$ 2,498 <sup>(3)</sup>	0	0
Gilead Raday	\$ 3,274 <sup>(4)</sup>	0	0
David Sidransky, M.D.	\$ 4,051 <sup>(5)</sup>	0	0
Prof. Saul Yedgar, Ph.D.	\$ 4,051 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	0
Dov Elefant	\$ 145,968 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	0
Joseph Bondi, Ph.D.	\$ 120,000 <sup>(8)</sup>	0	0
Alan Harris M.D., Ph.D.	\$ 115,000 <sup>(9)</sup>	0	0

- (1) Consists of board of directors fees.
- (2) Dr. Yuval Cohen receives an annual salary of £103,730 from Morria and board of directors fees of \$4,051. We have used a conversion rate of \$1.61065 as of December 31, 2012 to convert Dr. Cohen's annual salary to United States Dollars.
- (3) Consists of board of directors fees.
- (4) Consists of board of directors.
- (5) Consists of board of directors fees.
- (6) Consists of board of directors fees.
- (7) Since January 2012, Mr. Elefant has been earning a salary in the amount of \$12,500 per month. On June 20, 2012, Mr. Elefant received, as compensation a single grant of options to purchase up to 40,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which options fully vested on January 11, 2013 and expire on January 11, 2022.
- (8) Consists of consulting fees.
- (9) Consists of consulting fees of \$35,000 and \$80,000 of salary.

### Employee Stock Option Plan

On August 28, 2007, our Board of Directors approved the 2007 Stock Option Plan, or the ESOP, amended on April 26, 2012 and secondly amended on June 20, 2012. The purpose of the ESOP is to provide an additional incentive to employees, officers, directors, consultants and other service providers of Morria and any parent or subsidiary of Morria (each as defined in the ESOP) to further the growth, development and financial success of our company by providing them with opportunities to purchase our shares pursuant to the ESOP and to promote the success of our business. The material terms of the ESOP are set forth below.

The option plan is administered by our board of directors and grants are made pursuant thereto by the Compensation Committee. The aggregate number of Ordinary Shares that may be issued upon exercise of options under the ESOP Plan shall not exceed 1,365,000 Ordinary Shares. Our board of directors may, at any time during the term of the ESOP Plan, increase the number of shares available for grant under the ESOP Plan. Options may be granted at any time. As of January 21, 2013, options to purchase 823,990 of our Ordinary Shares were outstanding. Unless sooner terminated, the Plan shall expire on the tenth anniversary of its effective date, or August 28, 2017.

The per share exercise price for the shares to be issued pursuant to the exercise of an option shall be such price as determined by our board of directors and set forth in the individual option agreement, subject to any guidelines as may be determined by our board of directors from time to time, provided, however, that the exercise price shall be not less than the par value of the shares underlying the option, and subject to other conditions set forth in the ESOP Plan.

Options are exercisable pursuant to the terms under which they were awarded and subject to the terms and conditions of the ESOP Plan. In general, an option, or any part thereof, may not be exercised unless the optionee is then a service provider of our company or any parent or subsidiary thereof (as each such term is defined in the ESOP Plan). Any tax consequences arising from the grant or exercise of any option from the payment for shares covered thereby, the sale or disposition of such shares and any other expenses are the responsibility of the optionee unless otherwise required by applicable law.

The table below sets forth the material terms of the outstanding options that were granted by us to our directors, officers and key consultants as of December 31, 2012:

<b>Optionee</b>	<b>Date of Grant</b>	<b>No. of Options Granted<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Vesting Date</b>	<b>Expiration</b>
Joseph Bondi	8/28/07	20,475	Fully vested	8/28/17
	5/27/09	30,000	Fully vested	5/27/19
Johnson Lau	8/28/07	68,250	Fully vested	8/28/17
Mark Cohen	8/28/07	136,500	Fully vested	8/28/17
Yuval Cohen	8/28/07	27,300	Fully vested	8/28/17
David Sidransky	8/28/07	68,250	Fully vested	8/28/17
	2/5/08	60,227	Fully vested	2/5/18
Gilead Raday	N/A	0	N/A	N/A
Amos Eiran	N/A	0	N/A	N/A
Dov Elefant	N/A	0	N/A	N/A

(1) All the August 28, 2007 options have an exercise price of £0.80 per share (or \$1.61 per share), the options granted to Dr. Sidransky on February 5, 2008 have an exercise price of £0.79 per share (or \$1.58 per share) and the options granted to Dr. Bondi on May 27, 2009 have an exercise price of \$1.56 per share.

In addition, the table below sets forth the options with an exercise price of \$1.56 per share that were granted by us to our directors, executive officers and key employees in 2012:

<b>Optionee</b>	<b>Date of Grant</b>	<b>No. of Options Granted<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Vesting Date</b>	<b>Expiration</b>
Yuval Cohen	April 26, 2012	30,000	June 20, 2012	June 20, 2022
Yuval Cohen	April 26, 2012	25,000	March 19, 2013	March 19, 2022
Gilead Raday	April 26, 2012	30,000	June 20, 2012	June 20, 2022
Gilead Raday	April 26, 2012	25,000	March 19, 2013	March 19, 2022
Johnson Lau	April 26, 2012	30,000	June 20, 2012	June 20, 2022
Johnson Lau	April 26, 2012	25,000	March 19, 2013	March 19, 2022
David Sidransky	April 26, 2012	30,000	June 20, 2012	June 20, 2022
David Sidransky	April 26, 2012	25,000	March 19, 2013	March 19, 2022
Mark Cohen	April 26, 2012	60,000	June 20, 2012	June 20, 2022
Mark Cohen	April 26, 2012	75,000	March 19, 2013	March 19, 2022
Dov Elefant	April 26, 2012	40,000	January 11, 2013	January 11, 2022
Amos Eiran	June 28, 2012	15,000	June 28, 2013	June 28, 2022

### *Other Director Compensation*

On June 16, 2005, we entered into an agreement with Mr. Gilead Raday pursuant to which he agreed to serve as a director of Morria. On March 14, 2007, Mr. Raday signed an amendment, under which he is entitled to a £500 fee for each board or committee meeting. On March 7, 2012, he agreed to waive all accrued fees owed to him under that agreement. In addition, we had agreed to pay Mr. Gilead Raday of CSSCM a retainer fee of £1,500 per quarter for financial advisory services through 2011, which, as of December 31, 2012, has accrued to approximately \$49,000.

On February 18, 2005, we entered into an agreement with Mr. Mark Cohen pursuant to which he agreed to act as Chairman of our board of directors. Under the terms of that agreement, he is entitled to a fee of £1,000 for each meeting he attends. On February 13, 2011, Mr. Cohen confirmed that since 2005 he had agreed to waive all accrued fees owed to him under that agreement.

On February 21, 2005, we entered into an agreement with Professor Yedgar pursuant to which he agreed to act as a director of the Company for an initial term of 24 months. Under that agreement, Professor Yedgar was entitled, with effect from January 1, 2005, until the date on which the Company completed an offering raising up to £1,900,000, to be paid £1,000 for each board meeting he attended, subject to completion of such an offering, plus reimbursement of expenses reasonably incurred by him. On March 14, 2007, we entered into an agreement with Prof. Yedgar for his reappointment as a member of our board of directors. Under that agreement, Prof. Yedgar is entitled to £500 for every meeting he attends. To date, no amounts have been paid to Prof. Yedgar under this agreement and, on February 22, 2011, Prof. Yedgar agreed to waive all accrued fees owed to him as of such date.

On August 28, 2007, we entered into an agreement with Dr. Lau pursuant to which he agreed to serve as a director of Morria. Under the terms of that agreement, he is entitled to a fee of £750 for each meeting he attends. On February 2, 2011, Dr. Lau agreed to waive all accrued fees owed to him under that agreement.

On August 28, 2007, we entered into an agreement with Dr. Sidransky pursuant to which he agreed to serve as a director of Morria. Under the terms of that agreement, he is entitled to a fee of £750 for each meeting he attends. On February 2, 2011, Dr. Sidransky agreed to waive all accrued fees owed to him under that agreement.

On March 19, 2012, annual cash compensation for the non-employee directors was established at \$10,000 per year for four board meetings per year (or \$2,500 per meeting) as well as \$4,000 per year for the Chairman of each committee; commencing on the first day of the month after the Company completes a Permitted Private Placement as defined in the Purchase Agreement.

We have agreed to indemnify our directors and executive officers to the extent permitted by our director and officer liability insurance and English law.

We do not have, and have not had in the past, any bonus or profit-sharing plans, nor have we set aside or accrued any amounts to provide pension, retirement or similar benefits.

## *Employment and Consulting Agreements*

**Dr. Yuval Cohen.** On February 16, 2005, we entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Yuval Cohen, our President, which agreement has been superseded by an employment agreement dated as of June 1, 2007, as amended on May 10, 2012. The agreement provided that Dr. Cohen will serve as our President until he reaches the age of 65, and is terminable by either party and at any time upon three months' prior notice. In addition, we may terminate Dr. Cohen's employment immediately, under certain circumstances, including, among other things, material, recurring, continuing or fundamental breach of his obligations under the agreement, bankruptcy, non-compliance with the threshold qualification conditions for directors under English law and criminal conviction under certain circumstances.

The agreement requires Dr. Cohen to obtain the prior approval of our board of directors in connection with the following matters: (a) employment of a person at a cost of more than £30,000 per year; (b) employment of a person who is entitled to more than three months' prior notice for termination; (c) entry into a transaction outside the normal course of our business; and (d) assumption by the Company of an obligation in excess of a threshold amount as may be established by the board of directors. There are currently no limits established by the board of directors.

Our shareholders approved, at the General Meeting that was held on March 29, 2011, Dr. Cohen's current annual salary of £103,730, plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by him in the course of his duties. Although our board of directors is authorized to review Dr. Cohen's salary on an annual basis, it is not obligated to increase it. Dr. Cohen is entitled to 21 days of vacation in addition to public holidays and customary bank holidays in England.

Dr. Cohen's employment agreement, which is governed by English law, also includes a non-competition covenant that prohibits Dr. Cohen, for a period of six months after the termination of his employment with us, to be involved in or provide technical, commercial or professional services to any business that competes, or that is likely to compete, with our business. Dr. Cohen is also obligated to maintain the confidentiality of the Company's confidential information. Dr. Cohen may make inventions or create other intellectual property in the course of his employment; however, all rights to such inventions will be assigned to the Company pursuant to the terms of his employment agreement.

On February 22, 2005, Morria USA entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Cohen, pursuant to which Dr. Cohen was appointed as President of Morria USA, and affirmed his position as managing director Morria. Under the terms of that agreement, Dr. Cohen's salary was \$4,000 per month.

On June 1, 2007, Morria USA terminated the employment agreement dated February 16, 2005 and entered into a new employment agreement with Dr. Cohen, pursuant to which Dr. Cohen's monthly salary was increased to \$6,000, provided that the combined annual salary of Dr. Cohen with Morria and Morria USA does not exceed £103,730 in the aggregate.

On May 10, 2012, Morria USA terminated the employment agreement dated June 1, 2007 with Dr. Cohen and, on May 10, 2012, Morria amended the employment agreement dated June 1, 2007 with Dr. Cohen, among other things, to appoint him as President of Morria USA and to confirm his employment by Morria for the same annual salary in aggregate of £103,730.

**Prof. Saul Yedgar.** On February 21, 2005, we entered into a consulting agreement with Prof. Yedgar, pursuant to which Prof. Yedgar agreed to render services to us in the field of compound research and development, clinical trials design and other projects as specified by us from time to time in accordance with the board of directors' requirements. This consulting agreement was terminable by either party upon 90 days' prior notice. The agreement included a non-competition provision that prohibited Prof. Yedgar, for a period of six months after the termination of such agreement with us, to be involved in or provide any consultation services to any business that competes, or that is likely to compete, with our business.

The agreement states that no employer-employee relationship shall exist between the parties, and if a competent court rules that such employer-employee relationship exists, Prof. Yedgar agrees to indemnify the Company for up to 45% of the consideration paid to him under the consulting agreement. In consideration for his services, Prof. Yedgar is entitled to a fee of £750 for each working day, up to a maximum of five working days per month (any additional days is subject to our prior approval) and no more than an aggregate of £12,000 in fees per annum.

On February 21, 2005, we entered into an agreement with Professor Yedgar pursuant to which he agreed to act as a director of the Company for an initial term of 24 months. Under that agreement, Professor Yedgar was entitled, with effect from January 1, 2005, until the date on which the Company completed an offering raising up to £1,900,000, to be paid £1,000 for each board meeting he attended, subject to completion of such an offering, plus reimbursement of expenses reasonably incurred by him. The agreement also included standard confidentiality provisions and provisions on non-solicitation of customers and employees of the Company for a period of two years after the termination of his services under that agreement.

On March 14, 2007, we entered into an agreement with Prof. Yedgar for his reappointment as a member of our board of directors. Under that agreement, Prof. Yedgar is entitled to £500 for every meeting he attends. The agreement includes a customary non-compete provision for a period of six months after his resignation or departure from the Company. To date, no amounts have been paid to Prof. Yedgar under this agreement and, on February 22, 2011, Prof. Yedgar agreed to waive all accrued fees owed to him as of such date.

Effective as of May 25, 2011, the consulting agreement described above was terminated and we entered into an employment agreement with Prof. Yedgar, which is governed by English law, pursuant to which he agreed to serve as our Chief Scientific Officer for a period of 60 months. This agreement may be terminated by: (a) either party, upon 30 days' prior notice, or (b) immediately by the Company, under certain circumstances, including material, recurring, continuing or a fundamental breach of his obligations under the agreement and his criminal conviction under certain circumstances. Prof. Yedgar is entitled to a monthly salary of NIS 8,312, or approximately an annual salary of £17,000, plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by him in performing his duties once the Company completes its private placement. Our board of directors is authorized to review Prof. Yedgar's salary on annual basis, although it is not obligated to increase it. Prof. Yedgar is also entitled to 20 vacation days per year.

The employment agreement also includes a non-competition covenant that prohibits Prof. Yedgar, for a period of six months after the termination of his employment with us, to be involved in or provide technical, commercial or professional services to any business that competes, or is likely to compete, with our business in the United Kingdom, Israel or the United States. Prof. Yedgar is also obligated to keep confidential the confidential information of our Company.

The employment agreement also requires the approval of our board of directors in connection with the following actions: (a) incurring any capital expenditure in excess of any sum authorized by the board; and (b) obligate the Company, without prior written authorization from the Chief Executive Officer.

**Dr. Joseph Bondi.** Effective June 1, 2007, we entered into a consulting agreement with Dr. Joseph Bondi pursuant to which he has agreed to provide the Company with Preclinical Research and Clinical Development. The agreement which is governed by English law, is cancelable by (a) either party, upon three months' prior notice or (b) upon two months' prior notice. In addition, we are entitled to cancel Dr. Bondi's consultancy immediately, under certain circumstances, including, among other things, upon the occurrence of a material, recurring, continuing or fundamental breach of his obligations under the agreement, bankruptcy, inability to perform his duties under the agreement and criminal conviction under certain circumstances. The board of directors is authorized to review Dr. Bondi's compensation annually, although it is not obligated to increase it.

The monthly compensation of Dr. Bondi is currently \$10,000, based on his working 70 hours per month, plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by him in the course of his duties. In addition, he is entitled to receive options to purchase 20,475 Ordinary Shares under our ESOP plan.

The agreement includes a non-competition covenant that, during the term, Dr. Bondi cannot be involved, directly or indirectly, in any competitive activity or any other activity that may pose competition to or harm us, and for a period of six months after the termination of his consultancy with us, to be involved in or provide any consultation services to any business that competes, or that is likely to compete with our business. Also, Dr. Bondi may not engage in any activity outside the scope of his consultancy without our prior approval. Dr. Bondi is also obligated to keep confidential the confidential information of our Company. Moreover, the intellectual property and the technology that are developed during the provision of these services will be owned by us.



On May 27, 2009, the agreement was amended, pursuant to which Dr. Bondi was entitled to receive additional options to purchase 5,000 Ordinary Shares per month pursuant to the ESOP Plan from March 2009 through August 2009, at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share.

On September 27, 2012, the agreement was further amended to clarify that the agreement is for the provision of services by Dr. Bondi as an independent consultant, and not as an employee, despite the terms of the original agreement, which was written in accordance with English law. Aside from this clarification with regard to the parties' original intent regarding Dr. Bondi's role as an independent consultant, no other terms of the agreement have been amended.

**Dov Elefant.** Effective January 11, 2012, we entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Elefant, our Chief Financial Officer. The employment agreement, which is governed by English law, is terminable by either party, upon three months' prior notice. In addition, we are entitled to terminate Mr. Elefant's employment immediately, under certain circumstances, including, among other things, upon the occurrence of a material, recurring, continuing or fundamental breach of his obligations under the employment agreement, bankruptcy, inability to perform his duties under the employment agreement or criminal conviction under certain circumstances. The board of directors will review Mr. Elefant's salary annually, although it is not obligated to increase it.

The monthly salary of Mr. Elefant is currently \$12,500 as a full-time employee of the Company, plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by him in the course of his duties. Under the terms of his employment agreement, on June 20, 2012, the Board granted Mr. Elefant options to purchase up to 40,000 Ordinary Shares under the ESOP at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which options fully vested on January 11, 2013.

The employment agreement includes a non-competition covenant that, during the term of his employment by us, Mr. Elefant cannot be involved, directly or indirectly, in any competing activity or any activity that may pose competition to or harm us, and for a period of six months after the termination of the agreement with us, to be involved in or provide any consultation services to any business that competes, or that is likely to compete with our business. Mr. Elefant also cannot engage in any activity outside the scope of his employment without our prior approval. Mr. Elefant is also obligated to keep confidential the confidential information of our Company. In addition, the intellectual property and the technology that are developed during the provision of these services will be owned by us.

**Dr. Alan Harris.** On December 15, 2010, we entered into a consulting agreement with AGH Associates, pursuant to which Dr. Harris exclusively provided us with consulting services in the field of clinical trials, by reviewing, revising and drafting the reports and documents relating to our allergic rhinitis/respiratory program and had the title of Medical Consultant. Dr. Harris was paid a fee of \$350.00 per hour, provided that each such hour of services was authorized by us in advance.

The consulting agreement includes a non-competition covenant that, during the term of his consulting agreement, Dr. Harris cannot be involved, directly or indirectly, in any competing activity or any activity that may pose competition to or harm us. In addition, the intellectual property and the technology that are developed during the provision of these services will be owned by us. The agreement also includes a confidentiality provision that defines the use of the information only in connection with consulting activities as defined in the agreement.

The consulting agreement was renewed for a one year term, commencing on December 15, 2011, subject to the terms and conditions of the consulting agreement, except that from the period commencing May 1, 2012 until August 31, 2012, Dr. Harris shall receive a cash payment of \$10,000 per month and for the period commencing September 1, 2012 until the termination of the agreement, Mr. Harris shall receive a fee of \$350.00 per hour, provided that each such hour shall be authorized by us in advance. The consulting agreement, as amended, shall terminate upon the effective date of Dr. Harris's employment agreement.

We entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Harris, effective July 1, 2012, to be our Chief Medical Officer. The employment agreement, which is governed by English law, is terminable by either party upon three months' prior notice. In addition, we are entitled to terminate Dr. Harris's employment immediately, under certain circumstances, including, among other things, upon the occurrence of a material, recurring, continuing or fundamental breach of his obligations under the employment agreement, bankruptcy, inability to perform his duties under the employment agreement and criminal conviction under certain circumstances. The board of directors is authorized to review Dr. Harris's salary annually, although it is not obligated to increase it.

The annualized salary of Dr. Harris shall be \$240,000 (or \$20,000 per month), plus reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by him in the course of his duties. In addition, he is entitled to receive options to purchase 60,000 Ordinary Shares under our ESOP plan. At the sole discretion of the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee of the Board, following each calendar year of employment, Mr. Harris shall be eligible to receive an additional cash bonus of up to twenty-five percent (25%) of his base salary, based on the attainment of certain clinical development, and/or business milestones to be established annually by the Board or the Compensation Committee.

The employment agreement includes a non-competition covenant that, during the term of his employment by us, Dr. Harris cannot be involved, directly or indirectly, in any competitive activity or any other activity that may pose competition to or harm us, and for a period of six months after the termination of employment with us, to be involved in or provide any consultation services to any business that competes, or that is likely to compete with our business. Also, Dr. Harris may not engage in any activity outside the scope of his employment without our prior approval. Dr. Harris is also obligated to keep confidential the confidential information of our Company. Moreover, the intellectual property and the technology that are developed during the provision of these services will be owned by us.

#### **Board Practices**

Our Articles of Association, as amended, provide that our business is to be managed by or under the direction of the board of directors. Our board of directors is divided into three classes for purposes of election. One class is elected at each annual meeting of stockholders to serve for a three-year term. Our board of directors currently consists of seven members, classified into three classes as follows: (1) Saul Yedgar and Gilead Raday constitute Class A, with a term ending at the 2013 annual general meeting; (2) Yuval Cohen, Amos Eiran and Dr. Johnson Lau constitute Class B, with a term ending at the 2014 annual general meeting; and (3) Mark Cohen and David Sidransky constitute Class C, with a term ending at the 2015 annual general meeting. Mark Cohen serves as Chairman of our board of directors. The following table presents the names of the current members of our board of directors.

The following table sets forth the terms of our directors and when they are up for re-election:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Commencement of Term</b>	<b>Expiration of Office</b>
Mark S. Cohen	December 21, 2004	2015 annual general meeting
Dr. Yuval Cohen Ph.D.	January 12, 2005	2014 annual general meeting
Dr. David Sidransky, M.D.	June 13, 2007	2015 annual general meeting
Dr. Johnson Yiu Nam Lau, M.B.,B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P.	May 2, 2007	2014 annual general meeting
Prof. Saul Yedgar Ph.D.	January 28, 2005	2013 annual general meeting
Amos Eiran	June 28, 2012	2014 annual general meeting
Gilead Raday	June 16, 2005	2013 annual general meeting

#### **Audit Committee**

Our Audit Committee currently consists of three members, appointed by the board of directors: Dr. Johnson Yiu Nam Lau, Dr. David Sidransky and Gilead Raday, all of whom are independent within the meaning of SEC corporate governance rules of independence for purposes of the Audit Committee. Dr. Lau is the chairman of our Audit Committee.

### Compensation Committee

Our Compensation Committee currently consists of three members, appointed by the board of directors: Dr. David Sidransky, Dr. Johnson Yiu Nam Lau and Gilead Raday, all of whom are independent within the meaning of SEC corporate governance rules of independence for purposes of the Compensation Committee. Dr. Sidransky is the chairman of our Compensation Committee.

### Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee currently consists of three members, appointed by our board of directors: Mark Cohen, Dr. David Sidransky and Amos Eiran, all of whom are independent within the meaning of SEC corporate governance rules of independence for purposes of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Mr. Cohen is the chairman of our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

None of our directors have any service contracts with Morria or any of our subsidiaries that provide for benefits upon termination of employment.

### Scientific Advisors

We seek advice from our scientific advisory board, which consists of a number of leading scientists and physicians, on scientific and medical matters. Our scientific advisory board assesses:

- our research and development programs;
- new technologies relevant to our research and development programs; and
- specific scientific and technical issues relevant to our business.

The current members of our scientific advisory board are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position/Institutional Affiliation</u>
Prof. Peter J. Barnes, M.A., D.M. D.Sc., FRCP. F.Med.Sci., FRS Imperial College, London	Peter Barnes is Prof. of Thoracic Medicine at the National Heart and Lung Institute, Head of Respiratory Medicine at Imperial College and Honorary Consultant Physician at Royal Brompton Hospital, London. He qualified at Cambridge and Oxford Universities and was appointed to his present post in 1987. He has published over 1000 peer-review papers on asthma, COPD and related topics and has written or edited over 50 books. He is also amongst the top 50 most highly cited researchers in the world and has been the most highly cited clinical scientist in Europe and the most highly cited respiratory researcher in the world over the last 20 years. He was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in 2007, the first respiratory researcher for over 150 years. He is currently a member of the Scientific Committee of the WHO/NIH global guidelines on asthma (GINA) and COPD (GOLD). He also serves on the Editorial Board of over 30 journals and is currently an Associate Editor of Chest, European Journal of Clinical Investigation, American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine and respiratory Editor of PLoS Medicine. He has given several prestigious lectures, including the Amberson Lecture at the American Thoracic Society, the Sadoul Lecture at the European Respiratory Society and the Croonian Lecture at the Royal College of Physicians, London. He has been received honorary MD degrees from the Universities of Ferrara (Italy), Athens (Greece), Tampere (Finland) and Leuven (Belgium).

Prof. Sir Marc Feldmann, MB BS, BSc(Med)  
Hons, PhD, FRCPATH, FRCP, FMedSci, FAA,  
FRS.  
Head, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology,  
Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics,  
Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences,  
University of Oxford

Prof. Roderick Flower, Ph.D. , PhD, FRS Head of  
Biochemical Pharmacology William Harvey  
Research Institute, Queen Mary's College,  
London

Prof. Charles Serhan Ph.D.  
Brigham and Women's Hospital Harvard  
Institutes of Medicine Building, Room 829  
77 Avenue Louis Pasteur  
Boston, MA 02115

Prof. Feldmann has a medical degree and a PhD from Melbourne University. He is an expert in the fields of immunology, cytokines and autoimmune disease. He discovered the key role played by tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha in the development of inflammatory autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, with his colleague Prof. RavinderMaini, and they designed clinical trials for the anti-TNF antibody. For this discovery he has been elected a Fellow of the Royal Society and the Australian Academy of Science, a Foreign member of National Academy of Science, USA, and has received major international prizes, such as the Crafoord Prize of the Royal Swedish Academy (2000) and Albert Lasker Clinical Medical Research award (2003). He is a consultant to a number of major pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies.

Prof. Flower is recognized as one of the leading scientists in the field of inflammation in general and COX/LOX pathways specifically. He is a recognized international authority on several inflammatory diseases as well as on lipoxins. He serves as consultant to numerous pharmaceutical companies. Prof. Flower graduated in 1971 from the University of Sheffield with a first class degree in Physiology. He received his post graduate training at the department of pharmacology in the Royal College of Surgeons of England in London, where his supervisor was Sir John Vane. He moved with Sir Vane, when the latter became R&D Director at the Wellcome foundation in Beckenham in Kent and worked there as part of his prostaglandin research team until 1984. Prof. Flower left to take up the Chair of Pharmacology at the University of Bath where he also took over as Head of School of Pharmacy and Pharmacology from 1987 to 1989. In 1989, he took up a post in the medical college of St. Bartholomew's hospital, where he became a Director and Founding member of the William Harvey Research Institute, William Harvey Research Limited, and the department of Biochemical Pharmacology. He served as Head of the Institute between 1998 and 2002. Prof. Flower is a Wellcome Principal Research Fellow and much of his research is funded by grants from the Wellcome Trust. His main interests are the mechanism of action of anti-inflammatory drugs including Cox inhibitors and especially the glucocorticoid steroids.

Charles N. Serhan is the Simon Gelman Prof. of Anaesthesia (Biochemistry and Molecular Pharmacology) at Harvard Medical School and Prof. of Oral Medicine, Infection and Immunity at HSDM, Harvard University. Since 1995, he has been the Director of the Center for Experimental Therapeutics and Reperfusion Injury at Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston. Prof. Serhan received his Bachelor's degree in biochemistry from Stony Brook University, New York, and went on to receive his doctorate in experimental pathology and medical sciences from New York University (NYU) School of Medicine. From 1981-86, he was a visiting scientist at the Karolinska Institutet and post-doctoral fellow with Prof. Bengt Samuelsson. In 1996, he received an honorary degree from Harvard University.

Dr. Serhan was awarded an NIH MERIT Award (2000), the MacArthur Research Service Award in 2003, and the Outstanding Scientist Award in Inflammation Research at BioDefense, 2004. He delivered the 2005 Kreshover Lecture at NIH and received the LSU Chancellor's Award in Neuroscience in 2006 and in 2007 the Dart/New York University Biotechnology Outstanding Achievement Award. In 2008, he delivered the Sir John Vane Memorial Lecture and received the William Harvey Outstanding Scientist Medal 2008. Prof. Serhan's research interests include the structural elucidation of novel mediators in the resolution of acute inflammation and reperfusion injury and their impact in human disease. Recent studies focus on mechanisms in the resolution of inflammation and receptors for pro-resolving mediators. His discoveries include aspirin-triggered lipid mediators, the resolvins and protectins, and most recently the maresins and their roles in programmed resolution and homeostasis.

Prof. Serhan serves on several International Organizing Committees and has been a session chair and keynote lecturer at many meetings. He is a founder and board member of the Eicosanoid Research Foundation. He is a member of several societies and editorial boards, including the ASBMB, Inflammation (Associate Editor), American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, AAI, ASIP and the Journal of Experimental Medicine (Editorial Board). Since 2007 he has served on the Foundation for the NIH Biomarkers Consortium. Dr. Serhan led, as principal director, the NIH Program Project Molecular Mechanisms in Leukocyte-Mediated Tissue Injury (P01-DE13499), and recently serves as Principal Investigator/Program Director of the Center grant entitled Specialized Center for Oral Inflammation and Resolution (P50-DE016191). Prof. Serhan has authored more than 400 publications, 5 books, and over 200 US patents.

## CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following discloses, since January 1, 2009, certain related party transactions involving us.

The law firm of Pearl Cohen Zedek Lazer LLP, or PCZL, represents us in intellectual property and commercial matters. Mark Cohen, the Chairman of our board of directors, is a senior partner in PCZL. PCZL charges us for services it renders on an hourly basis and expenses incurred. For the six months ended June 30, 2012 and for each of the years ending December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, we received invoices from PCZL for services rendered and expenses incurred for approximately \$127,000, \$413,000, \$262,000 and \$176,000, respectively. As of December 31, 2011, the total amount of fees due to PCZL for services rendered and expenses incurred to us since 2008, after discount, was approximately \$817,000, consisting of \$198,000 of expenses and \$619,000 of fees. We have agreed with PCZL to satisfy \$309,000 of the outstanding balance owed to PCZL by our issuance on February 12, 2012, of a warrant to purchase up to 309,492 our Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, such warrant to expire on February 12, 2017, or the PCZL Warrant. PCZL has further agreed to extend the payment terms of the remaining balances of \$198,000 of expenses and \$309,000 of fees and not to enforce collection at this point but retains the right to do so at their discretion. We intend to continue using the legal services of PCZL in the future.

On January 18, 2005, Prof. Yedgar granted Mark Cohen a call option to purchase up to 50,700 Ordinary Shares at a purchase price of \$0.016 per share and (ii) on March 12, 2007, Prof. Yedgar granted Mark Cohen a call option to purchase up to 152,000 Ordinary Shares at £0.01 per share, as amended on March 1, 2011.

Gilead Raday, a member of our board of directors, is a principal of CSS Capital Managers LLP, or CSS, an affiliate of Charles Street Securities Europe LLP, or CSS Europe CSSCM, is a partnership which provides investment monitoring services to companies which CSS Europe has financed. There are seven partners actively involved in this partnership. CSS is owned by Gerard I. Mizrahi, Charles Street Securities Inc., Jonathan S. McCarthy, Andrew J. Dyer, Dr. J.M. Saffar, RH & Associates, and Gilead Raday, collectively referred to in this report as the CSS Partners. As of April 6, 2011, 339,015, or approximately 4.3% of our current beneficially owned Ordinary Shares, that were at the time owned by CSS, were distributed among Gerard I. Mizrahi, Jonathan S. McCarthy, Andrew J. Dyer, Dr. J.M. Saffar, and Gilead Raday. In December 2004, we agreed to pay Mr. Raday a retainer fee of £1,500 per quarter for financial advisory services. As of December 31, 2012, we had an outstanding liability of approximately \$49,000 for such fees.

## PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS<sup>1/</sup>

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our outstanding Ordinary Shares as of January 21, 2013:

- each person or group of affiliated persons that, to our knowledge, beneficially owns more than 5.0% of our Ordinary Shares;
- each of our directors and executive officers individually; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

As of January 21, 2013, Prof. Yedgar, our Chief Scientific Officer, beneficially owned approximately 21.3% of our Ordinary Shares as determined under SEC rules. Prof. Yedgar, as our principal shareholder, does not have any different or special voting rights in comparison to any other holders of our Ordinary Shares.

Mark Cohen, after exercising his options and the warrants granted to him by Prof. Yedgar, beneficially owns approximately 5.8% of our Ordinary Shares. This figure does not take into account a warrant issued to Pearl Cohen Zedek Lazer Law Office, or PCZL, on February 12, 2012, to purchase 309,492 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share; Mark Cohen is a senior partner in PCZL.

Beneficial ownership generally includes voting or investment power over securities. Percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 13,842,809 of our Ordinary Shares outstanding as of January 21, 2013. Of this amount, approximately 6,533,705, or approximately 47.2%, of our outstanding Ordinary Shares are held by approximately 374 record holders in the United Kingdom.

Our principal shareholders do not have different or special voting rights.

<b>Directors and Executive Officers</b>	<b>Number of Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Ordinary Shares Beneficially</b>
Mark S. Cohen	1,022,665(2)	5.8%
Yuval Cohen, Ph.D.	382,300(3)	2.2%
Dr. Johnson Yiu Nam Lau, M.B.,B.S., M.D., F.R.C.P.	123,250(4)	*
Gilead Raday <sup>(1)</sup>	118,902(5)	*
David Sidransky, M.D. <sup>(1)</sup>	250,709(6)	1.4%
Prof. Saul Yedgar, Ph.D.	3,729,516(7)	21.3%
Amos Eiran	0(8)	*
Dov Elefant	40,000(9)	*
<b>All directors and officers as a group (8 persons)</b>		<b>32.3%</b>

\* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1% of our outstanding Ordinary Shares.

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Beneficial ownership also includes Ordinary Shares subject to options and other convertible securities that are exercisable or convertible within 60 days of January 21, 2013. Except as indicated by footnote, to our knowledge, all persons named in the table above have sole voting and investment power with respect to all Ordinary Shares shown as beneficially owned.

---

<sup>1/</sup> To be updated to include any investor from the November financing that beneficially owns 5% or more shares and also to reflect updated percentages based on increased number of issued and outstanding shares.

- (2) Includes options to purchase, 136,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of £0.80 per share (or \$1.56) which expire on August 28, 2017 and 60,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on June 20, 2022, 75,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on March 19, 2022, warrants to purchase 93,625 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and two call options to purchase from Prof. Yedgar (i) up to 50,700 Ordinary Shares at a purchase price of \$0.016 per share, and (ii) up to 152,000 Ordinary Shares at £0.01 per share, as amended on March 1, 2011, which expire on January 18, 2015 and March 12, 2017, respectively. This figure does not take into account a warrant issued to Pearl Cohen Zedek Latzer Law Office, or PCZL, on February 12, 2012, to purchase 309,492 ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share; Mark Cohen is a senior partner in PCZL. His business address is Pearl Cohen Zedek Latzer, LLP, 1500 Broadway, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10036, United States of America.
- (3) Includes options to purchase 27,300 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of £0.80 per share (or \$1.61), which expire on August 28, 2017, 30,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on June 20, 2022 and 25,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on March 19, 2022. Dr. Cohen's business address is 53 Davies Street, Mayfair, London W1K 5JH, the United Kingdom.
- (4) Consists of options to purchase 68,250 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of £0.80 per share (or \$1.61), which expire on August 28, 2017, 30,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on June 20, 2022 and 25,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on March 19, 2022. Dr. Johnson's business address is c/o Kinex Pharmaceuticals, 701 Ellicott Street, Buffalo, New York 14203.
- (5) Consists of options to purchase 30,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which will expire on June 20, 2022 and 25,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on March 19, 2022. Mr. Raday's business address is 255 Kefar-Uria, Kefar-Uria, Israel 9973500.
- (6) Includes options to purchase 158,477 Ordinary Shares as follows: 128,477 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of £0.80 per share (or between \$1.56 and \$1.61), 68,250 Ordinary Shares which expire on August 28, 2017, and 60,227 Ordinary Shares which expire on February 5, 2018. In addition, includes options to purchase 30,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share which expire on June 20, 2022, 25,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share, which expire on March 19, 2022 and warrants to purchase 12,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share which expire February 12, 2017. Dr. Sidransky's business address is 17 Pinsker Street, Rehovot, Israel 7630825.
- (7) Includes the purchase of shares as described in footnote (2) above and the deduction of 101,400 Ordinary Shares purchased by the Yedgar Family Trust on January 24, 2012 by exercising a warrant granted by Prof. Yedgar. Prof. Yedgar's business address is c/o Department of Biochemistry, Hebrew University-Hadassah Medical School, Jerusalem, Israel 91120.
- (8) Mr. Eiran's business address is 2 Avner Street, Herzlia, Israel 4670402.
- (9) Includes options to purchase 40,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 which expire on January 11, 2022.



## DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL

### *Issued capital*

As of December 31, 2012, we had 13,369,809 Ordinary Shares outstanding, and no Deferred A shares (on June 14, 2007, we bought back the 400,000 Deferred A Shares held by CSS, for £400 (or \$789); we had 633,333 issued Deferred B shares and 400,000 issued Deferred C shares that expired in 2011, and in June 2012, respectively, yet held by CSS.

As of December 31, 2011, we had 12,098,597 Ordinary Shares outstanding, and no Deferred A shares (on June 14, 2007, we bought back the 400,000 Deferred A Shares held by CSS, for £400 (or \$789); we had 633,333 issued Deferred B shares that expired in 2011, yet held by CSS and 400,000 Deferred C shares that expired in June 2012, and as of November 30, 2012, still held by CSS.

As of December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2012, there were options issued for the purchase of up to 411,002 and 823,990 of our Ordinary Shares, respectively, pursuant to the terms of our ESOP.

As of December 31, 2012, there are 320,775 options to purchase Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of £0.80 per share (or \$1.25); 60,227 options to purchase Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of £0.79 per share (or \$1.23); 425,000 options to purchase Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share; 2,988 options to purchase Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of \$1.75 per share; and 15,000 options to purchase Ordinary Shares, at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share.

For more information on the grantees and vesting dates, see “Management—Compensation—Employee Stock Option Plan.”

As of January 21, 2013, there were issued and outstanding: warrants to purchase up to 98,231 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on January 16, 2017; warrants to purchase up to 76,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on February 12, 2017; a warrant to purchase up to 309,492 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on February 12, 2017; warrants to purchase up to 67,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on March 19, 2017; and warrants to purchase up to 670,732 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.64 per share, which warrants expire on April 3, 2017; and warrants to purchase up to 92,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on April 26, 2017; and warrants to purchase up to 10,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on May 22, 2017; and warrants to purchase up to 5,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.25 per share, which warrants expire on June 20, 2017; and warrants to purchase up to 7,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on August 3, 2017; and warrants to purchase up to 232,558 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share, which warrant expires on August 29, 2017; and warrants to purchase up to 10,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on August 29, 2017; warrants to purchase up to 8,375 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on September 28, 2017; warrants to purchase up to 465,750 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire November 30, 2017; Series A warrants to purchase up to 236,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire January 17, 2018, Series B warrants to purchase up to 375,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire the earlier of (i) the one-year anniversary such warrants are registered, or (ii) 18 months and Series C warrants to purchase up to 187,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire January 17, 2018.

As of December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2012, there were convertible notes in the principal amount of \$0 and \$1.1 million, respectively, which notes were convertible into 643,274 of our Ordinary Shares at a conversion price of \$1.71 per share, which notes matured on January 4, 2013. On August 29, 2012, we entered into a subscription agreement with Europa International Inc. pursuant to which we sold 232,558 Ordinary Shares and five-year warrants to purchase 232,558 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$400,000. As a result of such transaction, the exercise price of the Warrants issued in the April 2012 Financing was reduced to \$1.64 per share in accordance with the anti-dilution provisions contained in the April 2012 Financing agreements. On January 2, 2013 we repaid in full the convertible notes.

On June 13, 2007, in the Annual General Meeting, it was resolved that the directors are authorized to issue equity securities after the shareholders waived their pre-emption rights on the issue of new shares. Such power shall expire on the fifth anniversary of the date of passing this resolution, namely June 13, 2012.

On June 28, 2012, in the Annual General Meeting, it was resolved that the directors are authorized to issue equity securities after the shareholders waived their pre-emption rights on the issue of new shares. Such power shall expire on the fifth anniversary of the date of passing this resolution, namely June 28, 2017.

On June 14, 2007, the Company bought back from Prof. Saul Yedgar 1,070,000 Ordinary Shares, for a consideration of approximately in total £1.00 (approximately \$1.00).

**Shares not representing capital**

None.

**Shares held by the Company**

We are not permitted under English law to hold our own Ordinary Shares.

**History of share capital**

The following table sets forth the history of our share capital as of the end of each of our last three fiscal years:

	<u>December 31, 2010</u>	<u>December 31, 2011</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>
<b>Ordinary shares</b>	11,561,571 <sup>(1)</sup>	12,098,597 <sup>(2)</sup>	13,369,809 <sup>(3)</sup>
<b>Deferred A shares</b>	0	0	0 <sup>(4)</sup>
<b>Deferred B shares</b>	633,333	0	0 <sup>(5)</sup>
<b>Deferred C shares</b>	400,000	400,000	0 <sup>(6)</sup>
<b>Options <sup>(7)</sup></b>	411,002	411,002	823,990

(1) During 2010, we issued 200,778 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$1.43-\$1.57 per share.

(2) During 2011, we issued 522,026 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$1.63-\$1.95 per share. Pursuant to the Option Agreement dated February 3, 2005, between Morria and Yissum, Yissum exercised its option to purchase 15,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of £0.01 per share.

(3) During 2012, we issued 1,271,212, units of Ordinary Shares and warrants at a price per unit of \$1.72-\$2.25 per share.

(4) The deferred A shares were bought back by Morria on June 14, 2007.

(5) The deferred B shares expired on May 13, 2011.

(6) The deferred C shares expired on June 13, 2012.

(7) All of the August 28, 2007 options have an exercise price of £0.80 per share (or \$1.56 per share), the options granted to Dr. Sidransky on February 5, 2008 have an exercise price of £0.79 per share (or \$1.56 per share) and the options granted to Dr. Bondi on May 27, 2009 have an exercise price of \$1.56 per share.

Since January 1, 2012, we have issued the following securities, none of which involved a change in voting rights attached to the securities at issue (for more information, see “—Rights Attached to our Shares” below):

- On January 16, 2012, we issued 98,231 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and warrants to purchase up to 79,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on January 16, 2017;
- On February 12, 2012, we issued 86,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and warrants to purchase up to 76,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on February 12, 2017.
- On February 12, 2012, we issued PCZL a warrant to purchase 309,492 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrant expires on February 12, 2017. This warrant was issued to PCZL in satisfaction of certain legal fees owed by the Company.

- On March 19, 2012, we issued 12,500 Ordinary Shares at a share price of \$2.00 per share and warrants to purchase up to 67,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on March 19, 2017.
- On April 4, 2012, we issued an aggregate of \$1.1 million in original issue discount senior secured convertible notes and warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 643,274 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.71 (subsequently adjusted to \$1.64), which warrants expire on April 4, 2017. On and after April 4, 2013, if a registration statement registering the Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of the warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. On January 2, 2013 we repaid in full the convertible notes.
- On April 26, 2012, we issued 47,500 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and granted warrants to purchase up to 92,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on April 26, 2017 and we granted, pursuant to the ESOP, options to purchase up to 395,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share.
- On May 22, 2012, we issued 10,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and granted warrants to purchase up to 10,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on May 22, 2017.
- On June 27, 2012, we issued 10,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.25 per share and issued warrants to purchase up to 5,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.25 per share, which warrants expire on June 27, 2017 and options to purchase up to 2,988 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.75 per share.
- On June 28, 2012, we granted, pursuant to the ESOP, options to purchase up to 15,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share.
- On August 3, 2012, we issued 7,500 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and granted warrants to purchase up to 7,500 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on August 3, 2017.
- As of June 14, 2012, all outstanding deferred shares have expired.
- On August 29, 2012, we entered into a subscription agreement with Europa International Inc. pursuant to which we sold 232,558 Ordinary Shares and five-year warrants to purchase 232,558 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$400,000. As a result of such transaction, the conversion price and exercise price of the Notes and Warrants issued in the April 2012 Financing should be reduced to \$1.64 per share in accordance with calculation performed by us pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions contained in the April 2012 financing agreements.
- On August 29, 2012, we issued 10,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and issued warrants to purchase up to 10,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on August 29, 2017.
- On September 28, 2012, we issued 8,375 Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and issued warrants to purchase up to 8,375 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on September 28, 2017. In addition, we issued 16,279 Ordinary Shares for financial advisory services to a consultant in relation with our financing in August 2012.
- On November 30, 2012, we issued an aggregate of 751,500 units, each unit consisting of one Ordinary Share and one warrant to purchase one half of one share, at a price per unit of \$2.00 for gross proceeds of \$1,503,000. The warrants are to purchase up to an aggregate of 375,750 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00, which warrants expire on November 30, 2017. On and after November 30, 2013, if a registration statement registering the Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of the warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis.
- On January 18, 2013, we issued 473,000 of our Ordinary Shares at a price of \$2.00 per share, and we issued warrants to purchase 799,000 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share for total proceeds of approximately \$946,000. In addition, we issued a warrant to purchase 43,035 Ordinary Shares to Garden State Securities as part of the compensation related to the January 2013 financing. On and after January 18, 2014, if a registration statement registering the Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of the warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis.

## *Memorandum and Articles of Association*

### *Objects and Purposes*

We were incorporated in England and Wales as a private limited company on October 7, 2004 under the name “Freshname No. 333 Limited,” registered number 5252842. On January 19, 2005, we changed our name to “Morria Biopharmaceuticals Ltd.” and subsequently re-registered as a public limited company, under the name “Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC.” on February 15, 2005. The objective stated in Section 3 of our Articles is to carry on business as a general commercial company.

### *Fiduciary Duties of Office Holders*

An “office holder” is defined in the Companies Act of 2006, as amended, or the Companies Act, as a director, managing director, chief executive officer, executive vice president, vice president, or any other person fulfilling or assuming any of the foregoing positions, without regard to such person’s title and any other manager directly subordinate to the managing director.

The Companies Act imposes a duty of care and a duty of loyalty on all office holders of a company. The duty of care requires an office holder to act with the standard of skills with which a reasonable office holder in the same position would have acted under the same circumstances. The duty of care includes a duty to use reasonable means to obtain:

- information regarding the business advisability of a given action brought for his or her approval or performed by him or her by virtue of his or her position; and
- all other information of importance pertaining to the aforesaid actions.

The duty of loyalty requires an office holder to act in good faith and for the benefit of the company and includes a duty to:

- refrain from any act involving a conflict of interest between the fulfillment of his or her role in the company and the fulfillment of any other role or his or her personal affairs;
- refrain from any activity that is competitive with the business of the company;
- refrain from exploiting any business opportunity of the company with the aim of obtaining a personal gain for himself or herself or others; and
- disclose to the company all information and provide it with all documents relating to the company’s affairs which the office holder has obtained due to his position in the company.

Under equity, directors have owed fiduciary duties to their companies. Chapter 2 of Part 10 of the Companies Act 2006 (2006 Act) codifies certain of those duties. The relevant statutory duties under the 2006 Act are:

- to act within powers;
- to promote the success of the company;
- to exercise independent judgment;
- to avoid conflicts of interest;
- not to accept benefits from third parties; and
- to declare an interest in a proposed transaction or arrangement.

In addition, the general principles of Fiduciary Duties as set out in common law continue in place in respect of Directors. The general four principles of Fiduciary Duties are:

- a) **No conflict:** A must not place himself in a position where his own interests conflict with those of B or where there is a real possibility that this will happen. This is also known as conflict of duty or conflict of interest.
- b) **No-profit:** A must not profit from his position at the expense of B. This is also known as misuse of property held in a fiduciary capacity.
- c) **Undivided loyalty:** A fiduciary owes undivided loyalty to his beneficiary. Rather confusingly, this is sometimes called conflict of duty. A must not place himself in a position where his duty to another customer conflicts with his duty to B.

A consequence of the duty of undivided loyalty is that a fiduciary must make available to a customer all the information that is relevant to the customer's affairs.

- d) **Confidentiality:** A must use or disclose information obtained in confidence from B for the benefit only of B.

In the corporate realm, these have been refined as follows:

- **Duty to act in good faith in the best interests of the company:** A director had to act at all times in good faith in what he considered was the best interests of the company.
- **Duty to act within the powers conferred by the company's memorandum and articles of association and to exercise powers for proper purposes:** A director could not cause the company to undertake activities outside that permitted by the company's constitutional documents, or exercise his powers for any "improper purpose".
- **Duty not to fetter own discretion:** A director was not permitted to restrict himself from exercising independent judgment on the company's behalf. For example, a director could not agree with a third person (such as his appointing shareholder) to vote at board meetings in any particular way, even if voting in that way would not otherwise have breached his duties to the company, unless permitted to do so under the company's constitution.
- **Duty to avoid conflicting interests and duties:** A director was obliged to avoid placing himself in a position where there was a conflict, or possible conflict, between the duties which he owed to the company and either his personal interests or other duties which he owed to a third party.
- **Duty not to make unauthorised profits:** A director was under a duty to account for any personal profit made by virtue of his directorship unless the profit was authorised by shareholder resolution or was in accordance with the company's articles. The duty to account was strict, and did not depend on fraud or lack of good faith, or on the company suffering any loss.

#### *Standard of Care*

A director had to take such actions as would be taken by "a reasonably diligent person," having both:

- the general knowledge, skill and experience that may reasonably be expected of a person carrying out the same functions as are carried out by that director in relation to the company.
- the general knowledge, skill and experience that that director has.

### *Disclosure of Personal Interests of an Officer Holder*

The Companies Act requires that an office holder disclose to the Company any personal interest that he or she may have, and all related material information and documents known to him or her, in connection with any existing or proposed transaction by the company. The disclosure is required to be made promptly and in any event, no later than the board of directors meeting in which the transaction is first discussed. "Personal interest" is defined by the Companies Act as a personal interest of a person in an act or transaction of the company, including a personal interest of his relative or of a corporate body in which that person or a relative of that person is a holder of 20% or more of that corporate outstanding shares or voting rights, is a director or general manager, or in which he or she has the right to appoint at least one director or the general manager. "Personal interest" does not apply to a personal interest stemming merely from the fact that the office holder is also a shareholder in the company. The term "personal interest" also includes the personal interest of a person voting under a proxy given by another person, even if such appointing person has no personal interest in the proposed act or transaction. The vote of a person voting under a proxy given by a person having a personal interest in the proposed act or transaction, even if the person voting under the proxy has no personal interest, shall be deemed as a vote made by a person having a personal interest in the proposed act or transaction. In relation to the relatives of a director under the Companies Act, this includes the spouse or civil partner, children living with the director who are under 18 and the director's parents.

Section 177 of the Companies Act requires any transaction in which a director has an interest to be declared, and not only those that are extraordinary transactions.

Except as provided in our New Articles of Association, as adopted by special resolution passed on June 28, 2012, or our Articles, a director may not vote at a meeting of the board or of a committee of the board on any resolution concerning a matter:

- in which he has (either alone or together with any person connected with him, as provided in the Companies Act) a material interest, other than an interest in shares or debentures or other securities of or in the company; and
- subject to the Companies Act, which conflicts or may conflict with the interests of Morria.

A director is not counted in the quorum at a meeting in relation to any resolution on which he is debarred from voting.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a director is entitled to vote and be counted in the quorum in respect of any resolution concerning any of the following matters:

- the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to him in respect of money lent or obligations incurred by him or by any other person at the request of or for the benefit of Morria or any of our subsidiaries;
- the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt or obligation of Morria or any of our subsidiaries for which he himself has assumed responsibility in whole or in part under a guarantee or indemnity or by the giving of security;
- any proposal concerning an offer of shares or debentures or other securities of or by Morria or any of our subsidiaries for subscription or purchase in which offer he is or is to be interested as a participant as the holder of such shares, debentures or other securities or in its underwriting or sub-underwriting;
- any contract, arrangement, transaction or other proposal concerning any other company in which he holds an interest not representing one per cent. or more of any class of the equity share capital (calculated exclusive of any shares of that class held as treasury shares) of such company, or of any third company through which his interest is derived, or of the voting rights available to members of the relevant company, any such interest being deemed for the purpose of this regulation to be a material interest in all circumstances;

- any contract, arrangement, transaction or other proposal concerning the adoption, modification or operation of a superannuation fund or retirement, death or disability benefits scheme under which he may benefit and which has been approved by or is subject to and conditional upon approval by Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs;
  - any contract, arrangement, transaction or proposal concerning the adoption, modification or operation of any scheme for enabling employees, including full time executive directors of Morria or any of our subsidiaries to acquire shares of Morria or any arrangement for the benefit of employees of Morria or any of our subsidiaries, which does not award him any privilege or benefit not awarded to the employees to whom such scheme relates; or
  - any contract, arrangement, transaction or proposal concerning insurance which Morria proposes to maintain or purchase for the benefit of directors or for the benefit of persons including directors.
- Regulation 29 of the Articles states, that the board may authorise any matter which may otherwise involve a director breaching his duties under certain sections of the Companies Act 2006 to avoid conflicts of interest.

Any director (including the director which has the conflict) may propose that such conflicted director be authorised in relation to any matter which is the subject of such a conflict. The director with the conflict will not count towards the quorum at the meeting at which the conflict is considered and may not vote on any resolution authorising the conflict. Where the board gives authority in relation to such a conflicts, the board may impose such terms on the relevant director as it deems appropriate.

#### *Directors' and Officers' Compensation*

The Companies Act requires that a resolution approving provisions to appoint a director for a period of more than two years, must not be passed unless a memorandum setting out the proposed contract incorporating the provision is made available to members: in the case of a resolution at a meeting, by being made available for inspection by members of the company both (i) at the company's registered office for not less than 15 days ending with the date of the meeting, and (ii) at the meeting itself.

Since David Sidransky and Mark Cohen were appointed on the Annual General meeting that convened on June 28, 2012, for a period of 3 years; the memorandum setting out the proposed contract incorporating such provision, was made available to members within the required period. Termination payments for loss of office to directors cannot be made without shareholder approval.

#### *Directors' Borrowing Powers*

Our board of directors may, from time to time, in its discretion, cause us to borrow or secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of our company.

#### *Retirement of Directors*

We do not have any age limitations for our directors, nor do we have mandatory retirement as a result of reaching a certain age.

#### *Share Qualification of Directors*

No shareholding qualification is required by a director.

#### *Rights Attached to our Shares*

Except as noted herein, the rights attaching to our Ordinary Shares and our deferred shares are the same. Until conversion of the deferred shares in accordance with the terms of our Articles, the deferred shares have no rights attaching to them whatsoever (other than the right of conversion). At any time before the fifth anniversary of the date of their issuance, at the option of the holders of the deferred shares, the deferred shares may be converted into Ordinary Shares. To effect the conversion, holders of the deferred shares must pay the difference between par value of each deferred share and either £0.25 in the case of a deferred A share, £0.60 in respect of a deferred B share, and £0.80 in respect of a deferred C share.

*Dividend Rights.* Our Articles provide that our board of directors may, subject to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, from time to time, declare such dividend as may appear to the board of directors to be justified by the profits of the company. Subject to the rights of the holders of shares with preferential or other special rights that may be authorized in the future, holders of Ordinary Shares are entitled to receive dividends according to their rights and interest in our profits. Dividends, to the extent declared, are distributed according to the proportion of the nominal value paid up on account of the shares held at the date so appointed by the Company, without regard to the premium paid in excess of the nominal value, if any. Under the Companies Act, a company may distribute a dividend only if the distribution does not create a reasonable concern that the company will be unable to meet its existing and anticipated obligations as they become due. A company may only distribute a dividend out of the company's profits, as defined under the Companies Act. If the company does not meet the profit requirement, a court may allow it to distribute a dividend, as long as the court is convinced that there is no reasonable concern that such distribution might prevent the company from being able to meet its existing and anticipated obligations as they become due.

*Voting Rights.* Holders of Ordinary Shares have one vote for each Ordinary Share held on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders. These voting rights may be affected by the grant of any special voting rights to the holders of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future.

The Ordinary Shares do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors. As a result, holders of Ordinary Shares that represent more than 50% of the voting power at the general meeting of shareholders, in person or by proxy, have the power to elect all the directors whose positions are being filled at that meeting to the exclusion of the remaining shareholders. At every annual general meeting, one third of the directors who are subject to retirement by rotation, or as near to it as may be, will retire from office. In any two year period, a majority of the directors must stand for re-election or replacement. In the event that this majority has not been met and the number of directors eligible for retirement by rotation under the provision of our Articles are not met, any further directors to retire are those who have been in office the longest since their last appointment or re-appointment, but as between persons who became or were last re-appointed directors on the same day, those to retire are determined by the Board of Directors at the recommendation of the Chairman. A retiring director is eligible for re-appointment, subject to the terms of our Articles.

The actions necessary to change the rights of holders of the Ordinary Shares are as follows: the rights of the shareholders would need to be altered by way of an extraordinary resolution requiring 75% vote of the shareholders who are present and voting in person or by proxy. In order to change the rights of a separate class of shares, it will require such a vote by shareholders of that class of shares.

*Liquidation Rights.* In the event of our liquidation, subject to applicable law, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors, our assets will be distributed to the holders of Ordinary Shares in proportion to their respective holdings. This liquidation right may be affected by the grant of preferential dividends or distribution rights to the holders of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future.

*Redemption Provisions.* We may, subject to applicable law and to our Articles, issue redeemable preference shares and redeem the same.

*Capital Calls.* Under our Articles and the Companies Act, the liability of our shareholders is limited to the nominal (par) value of the shares held by them.

*Transfer of Shares.* Fully paid Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form and may be transferred pursuant to our Articles, unless such transfer is restricted or prohibited by another instrument and subject to applicable securities laws.



*Preemptive Rights.* Our shareholders have preemptive rights with respect to new issuances of equity securities. We plan to convene a shareholders' meeting prior to the effectiveness of this Form F-1 to obtain a waiver of such rights for a period of five years.

The articles state that the directors of the Company may refuse to authorise a transfer of shares if the shares in question have not been paid in full and are therefore only partly paid.

#### *Modification of Rights*

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, if at any time our capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class may be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of at least three-fourths in nominal value of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of that class, but not otherwise. The quorum at any such meeting is two or more persons holding, or representing by proxy, at least one-third in nominal value of the issued shares in question.

#### *Transfer Restrictions*

Upon the listing of our shares on a Regulated Market (as defined by the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, the AIM market of the London Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, the NYSE Amex, NASDAQ and similar securities exchanges), the Board may decide that up to 100% of each shareholders' free shares (i.e. unrestricted shares under the applicable rules and regulations) shall be restricted to sale or transfer according to the following provisions, such shares as restricted by the Board being Restricted Shares: (i) during the first six months commencing on the date of the listing, no transfer of Restricted Shares is permitted; (ii) as of the seventh and eighth month following the date of the listing, such a shareholder may transfer shares that constitute up to 12.5% of his Restricted Shares per month; and (iii) as of the ninth month following the date of the listing, the remaining Restricted Shares are no longer considered restricted.

#### *Shareholders' Meetings and Resolutions*

Pursuant to our Articles, the quorum required for an ordinary meeting of shareholders consists of at least two shareholders present in person or by proxy, who hold shares conferring in the aggregate more than 15% of our voting power. If at any time the Company has only one shareholder, such shareholder, in person, by proxy or, if a corporation, by its representative, shall constitute a quorum. A meeting adjourned for lack of a quorum generally is adjourned to the same day in the following week at the same time and place or any time and place as the chairman of the board may designate. Furthermore, the board of the company may call a general meeting whenever they think fit. If the Board, in its absolute discretion, considers that it is impractical or unreasonable for any reason to hold a general meeting on the date or at the time or place specified in the notice calling the general meeting, it may postpone the general meeting to another date, time and/or place.

Under the Companies Act, each shareholder of record must be provided at least 14 calendar days prior to the notice of any general shareholders' meeting and 21 days prior to the notice of an annual general meeting. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, our annual general meeting will be held at such time and place or places as our board may determine. Our board may call a general meeting whenever it thinks fit, and must do so when required under the Companies Act. General meetings must also be convened on such requisition, or in default may be convened by such requisitionists or by court order, as provided by the Companies Act.

#### *Limitation on Owning Securities*

Our Articles do not restrict in any way the ownership or voting of Ordinary Shares by non-residents. Furthermore, there is no longer an obligation of a shareholder of a UK company which is a non-listed (in the UK or EU) company to voluntarily disclose his shareholding unless, required to do so by the company. If the company serves a demand on a person under section 793 to the Companies Act 2006, that person will be required to disclose any interest he has in the shares of the company.

### *Change in Control*

We can issue additional shares with any rights or restrictions attached to them as long as not restricted by any rights attached to existing shares. These rights or restrictions can be decided by the directors so long as there is no conflict with any resolution passed by the shareholders. The ability of the directors to issue shares with rights or restrictions that are different than those attached to the currently outstanding Ordinary Shares could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing change of control of our company.

In addition, as discussed above under “- A. Directors and Senior Management”, our board of directors is divided into three classes for purposes of election. One class is elected at each annual meeting of stockholders to serve for a three-year term. Because this would prevent shareholders from replacing the entire board at a single meeting, this provision could also have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of our company.

We may in the future be subject to the UK Takeover Code which is not binding on our company at the present time. Nevertheless, the UK Takeover Code could apply to our company under certain circumstances in the future and if that were to occur, each shareholder who is to acquire more than 29.9% of our issued and outstanding shares could, in most circumstances, be required to make an offer for all the shares in our company under the terms of the UK Takeover Code.

Our Articles do not have conditions governing changes in our capital which are more stringent than those required by law.

## DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as depositary, will register and deliver the ADSs. Each ADS will represent ownership of two Ordinary Shares deposited with State Street Bank & Trust Company, having its principal office at 525 Ferry Road, Crewe Toll, Edinburgh, EH5 2AW Scotland, as custodian for the depositary. Each ADS will also represent ownership of any other securities, cash or other property which may be held by the depositary. The depositary's corporate trust office at which the ADSs will be administered is located at 60 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005, USA. The principal executive office of the depositary is located at 60 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005, USA.

The Direct Registration System, or DRS, is a system administered by The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, pursuant to which the depositary may register the ownership of uncertificated ADSs, which ownership shall be evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary to the ADS holders entitled thereto.

We will not treat ADS holders as our shareholders and accordingly, you, as an ADS holder, will not have shareholder rights. English law governs shareholder rights. The depositary will be the holder of the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs. As a holder of ADSs, you will have ADS holder rights. A deposit agreement among us, the depositary and you, as an ADS holder, and the beneficial owners of ADSs sets out ADS holder rights as well as the rights and obligations of the depositary. The laws of the State of New York govern the deposit agreement and the ADSs.

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the deposit agreement. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of American Depositary Receipt.

### **Holding the ADSs**

#### *How will you hold your ADSs?*

You may hold ADSs either (1) directly (a) by having an American Depositary Receipt, or ADR, which is a certificate evidencing a specific number of ADSs, registered in your name, or (b) by holding ADSs in the DRS, or (2) indirectly through your broker or other financial institution. If you hold ADSs directly, you are an ADS holder. This description assumes you hold your ADSs directly. If you hold the ADSs indirectly, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or other financial institution to assert the rights of ADS holders described in this section. You should consult with your broker or financial institution to find out what those procedures are.

### **Dividends and Other Distributions**

#### *How will you receive dividends and other distributions on the shares?*

The depositary has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities, after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of Ordinary Shares your ADSs represent as of the record date (which will be as close as practicable to the record date for our Ordinary Shares) set by the depositary with respect to the ADSs.

- **Cash.** The depositary will convert any cash dividend or other cash distribution we pay on the Ordinary Shares or any net proceeds from the sale of any Ordinary Shares, rights, securities or other entitlements into U.S. dollars if it can do so on a reasonable basis, and can transfer the U.S. dollars to the United States. If that is not possible or lawful or if any government approval is needed and cannot be obtained, the deposit agreement allows the depositary to distribute the foreign currency only to those ADS holders to whom it is possible to do so. It will hold the foreign currency it cannot convert for the account of the ADS holders who have not been paid. It will not invest the foreign currency and it will not be liable for any interest.

- Before making a distribution, any taxes or other governmental charges, together with fees and expenses of the depositary, that must be paid, will be deducted. See “Taxation.” It will distribute only whole U.S. dollars and cents and will round fractional cents to the nearest whole cent. *If the exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert the foreign currency, you may lose some or all of the value of the distribution.*
- **Shares.** The depositary may distribute additional ADSs representing any Ordinary Shares we distribute as a dividend or free distribution to the extent reasonably practicable and permissible under law. The depositary will only distribute whole ADSs. It will try to sell Ordinary Shares which would require it to deliver a fractional ADS and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash. If the depositary does not distribute additional ADSs, the outstanding ADSs will also represent the new Ordinary Shares. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed Ordinary Shares sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution.
- **Elective Distributions in Cash or Shares.** If we offer holders of our Ordinary Shares the option to receive dividends in either cash or shares, the depositary, after consultation with us and having received timely notice as described in the deposit agreement of such elective distribution by us, has discretion to determine to what extent such elective distribution will be made available to you as a holder of the ADSs. We must first instruct the depositary to make such elective distribution available to you and furnish it with satisfactory evidence that it is legal to do so. The depositary could decide it is not legal or reasonably practical to make such elective distribution available to you, or it could decide that it is only legal or reasonably practical to make such elective distribution available to some but not all holders of the ADSs. In such case, the depositary shall, on the basis of the same determination as is made in respect of the Ordinary Shares for which no election is made, distribute either cash in the same way as it does in a cash distribution, or additional ADSs representing Ordinary Shares in the same way as it does in a share distribution. The depositary is not obligated to make available to you a method to receive the elective dividend in shares rather than in ADSs. There can be no assurance that you will be given the opportunity to receive elective distributions on the same terms and conditions as the holders of Ordinary Shares.
- **Rights to Purchase Additional Shares.** If we offer holders of our Ordinary Shares any rights to subscribe for additional shares or any other rights, the depositary may after consultation with us and having received timely notice as described in the deposit agreement of such distribution by us, make these rights available to you. We must first instruct the depositary to make such rights available to you and furnish the depositary with satisfactory evidence that it is legal to do so. If the depositary decides it is not legal and practical to make the rights available but that it is practical to sell the rights, the depositary will use reasonable efforts to sell the rights and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash. The depositary will allow rights that are not distributed or sold to lapse. In that case, you will receive no value for them. If the depositary makes rights available to you, it will exercise the rights and purchase the shares on your behalf. The depositary will then deposit the shares and deliver ADSs to you. It will only exercise rights if you pay it the exercise price and any other charges the rights require you to pay. U.S. securities laws may restrict transfers and cancellation of the ADSs represented by shares purchased upon exercise of rights. For example, you may not be able to trade these ADSs freely in the United States. In this case, the depositary may deliver restricted depositary shares that have the same terms as the ADSs described in this section except for changes needed to put the necessary restrictions in place.
- **Other Distributions.** Subject to receipt of timely notice from us with the request to make any such distribution available to you, and provided the depositary has determined such distribution is lawful and reasonably practicable and feasible and in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement, the depositary will send to you anything else we distribute on deposited securities by any means it thinks is legal, fair and practical. If it cannot make the distribution in that way, the depositary has a choice: it may decide to sell what we distributed and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash; or, it may decide to hold what we distributed, in which case ADSs will also represent the newly distributed property. However, the depositary is not required to distribute any securities (other than ADSs) to you unless it receives satisfactory evidence from us that it is legal to make that distribution. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed securities or property sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution.

- The depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any ADS holders. We have no obligation to register ADSs, shares, rights or other securities under the Securities Act. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, shares, rights or anything else to ADS holders. This means that you may not receive the distributions we make on our shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you.

## **Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation**

### ***How are ADSs issued?***

The depositary will deliver ADSs if you or your broker deposit Ordinary Shares or evidence of rights to receive Ordinary Shares with the custodian. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will register the appropriate number of ADSs in the names you request and will deliver the ADSs to or upon the order of the person or persons entitled thereto.

### ***How do ADS holders cancel an American Depositary Share?***

You may turn in your ADSs at the depositary's corporate trust office or by providing appropriate instructions to your broker. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will deliver the Ordinary Shares and any other deposited securities underlying the ADSs to you or a person you designate at the office of the custodian. Or, at your request, risk and expense, the depositary will deliver the deposited securities at its corporate trust office, if feasible.

The depositary may refuse to accept for surrender ADSs only in the case of (i) temporary delays caused by closing our transfer books or those of the depositary or the deposit of our Ordinary Shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting or the payment of dividends, (ii) the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges and (iii) compliance with any laws or governmental regulations relating to depositary receipts or to the withdrawal of deposited securities. Subject thereto, in the case of surrender of a number of ADSs representing other than a whole number of our Ordinary Shares, the depositary will cause ownership of the appropriate whole number of our Ordinary Shares to be delivered in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement and will, at the discretion of the depositary, either (i) issue and deliver to the person surrendering such ADSs a new ADS representing any remaining fractional Ordinary Share or (ii) sell or cause to be sold the fractional Ordinary Shares represented by the ADSs surrendered and remit the proceeds of such sale (net of applicable fees and charges of, and expenses incurred by, the depositary and taxes and/or governmental charges) to the person surrendering the ADS.

### ***How do ADS holders interchange between Certificated ADSs and Uncertificated ADSs?***

You may surrender your ADR to the depositary for the purpose of exchanging your ADR for uncertificated ADSs. The depositary will cancel that ADR and will send you a statement confirming that you are the owner of uncertificated ADSs. Alternatively, upon receipt by the depositary of a proper instruction from a holder of uncertificated ADSs requesting the exchange of uncertificated ADSs for certificated ADSs, the depositary will execute and deliver to you an ADR evidencing those ADSs.

## **Voting Rights**

### ***How do you vote?***

*You may instruct the depositary to vote the deposited securities. Otherwise, you could exercise your right to vote directly if you withdraw the Ordinary Shares your ADSs represent. However, you may not know about the meeting enough in advance to withdraw the Ordinary Shares.*

If we ask for your instructions and upon timely notice from us as described in the deposit agreement, the depositary will notify you of the upcoming vote and arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. The materials will (1) describe the matters to be voted on and (2) explain how you may instruct the depositary to vote the Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities underlying your ADSs as you direct, including an express indication that such instruction may be given or deemed given in accordance with the second to last sentence of this paragraph if no instruction is received, to the depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us. Voting instructions may be given only by mail and in respect of a number of ADSs representing an integral number of our Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities. For instructions to be valid, the depositary must receive them on or before the date specified. The depositary will try, as far as practical, subject to the laws of the United Kingdom and the provisions of our constitutive documents, to vote or to have its agents vote the Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities as you instruct. The depositary will only vote or attempt to vote as you instruct. If we timely requested the depositary to solicit your instructions but no instructions are received by the depositary from an owner with respect to any of the deposited securities represented by the ADSs of that owner on or before the date established by the depositary for such purpose, the depositary shall deem that owner to have instructed the depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us with respect to such deposited securities, and the depositary shall give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us to vote such deposited securities. However, no such instruction shall be deemed given and no such discretionary proxy shall be given with respect to any matter if we inform the depositary we do not wish such proxy given, substantial opposition exists or the matter materially and adversely affects the rights of holders of the Ordinary Shares.

We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. *This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and you may have no recourse if the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested.*

In order to give you a reasonable opportunity to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of voting rights relating to deposited securities, if we request the depositary to act, we are required to give the depositary 30 days' advance notice of any such meeting and details concerning the matters to be voted upon sufficiently in advance of the meeting date, and the depositary will mail you a notice.

### Fees and Charges

As a holder of American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, you will be required to pay the following service fees to the depositary bank:

<b>Service:</b>	<b>Fee:</b>
Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property	Up to \$0.05 per ADS issued
Cancellation of ADSs, including in the case of termination of the deposit agreement	Up to \$0.05 per ADS cancelled
Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions	Up to \$0.05 per ADS held
Distribution of ADSs pursuant to share dividends, free share distributions or exercise of rights	Up to \$0.05 per ADS held
Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase ADSs additional ADSs	A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been Ordinary Shares and the Ordinary Shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs
Depositary services	Up to \$0.05 per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the depositary bank
Transfer of ADRs	\$1.50 per certificate presented for transfer

As an ADS holder, you will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depositary bank and certain taxes and governmental charges such as:

- Fees for the transfer and registration of Ordinary Shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the Ordinary Shares in the United Kingdom (i.e., upon deposit and withdrawal of Ordinary Shares).
- Expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars.
- Expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities.
- Taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities, including any applicable stamp duties, any stock transfer charges or withholding taxes (i.e., when Ordinary Shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit).
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of Ordinary Shares on deposit.
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with complying with exchange control regulations and any other regulatory requirements that are not currently applicable but may arise or become applicable to Ordinary Shares, deposited securities, ADSs and ADRs.
- Any applicable fees and penalties thereon.

The depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary bank by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly issued ADSs from the depositary bank and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these fees to their clients. Depositary fees payable in connection with distributions of cash or securities to ADS holders and the depositary services fee are charged by the depositary bank to the holders of record of ADSs as of the applicable ADS record date.

The depositary fees payable for cash distributions are generally deducted from the cash being distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. In the case of distributions other than cash (i.e., share dividends, rights, etc.), the depositary bank charges the applicable fee to the ADS record date holders concurrent with the distribution. In the case of ADSs registered in the name of the investor (whether certificated or uncertificated in direct registration), the depositary bank sends invoices to the applicable record date ADS holders. In the case of ADSs held in brokerage and custodian accounts (via DTC), the depositary bank generally collects its fees through the systems provided by DTC (whose nominee is the registered holder of the ADSs held in DTC) from the brokers and custodians holding ADSs in their DTC accounts. The brokers and custodians who hold their clients' ADSs in DTC accounts in turn charge their clients' accounts the amount of the fees paid to the depositary banks.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary bank may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder.

The depositary has agreed to reimburse us for a portion of certain expenses we incur that are related to establishment and maintenance of the American Depositary Receipt, or ADR, program, including investor relations expenses. There are limits on the amount of expenses for which the depositary will reimburse us, but the amount of reimbursement available to us is not related to the amounts of fees the depositary collects from investors. Further, the depositary has agreed to reimburse us certain fees payable to the depositary by holders of ADSs. Neither the depositary nor we can determine the exact amount to be made available to us because (i) the number of ADSs that will be issued and outstanding, (ii) the level of service fees to be charged to holders of ADSs and (iii) our reimbursable expenses related to the program are not known at this time.

#### **Payment of Taxes**

You will be responsible for any taxes or other governmental charges payable on your ADSs or on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs. The depositary may refuse to register any transfer of your ADSs or allow you to withdraw the deposited securities represented by your ADSs until such taxes or other charges are paid. It may apply payments owed to you or sell deposited securities represented by your ADSs to pay any taxes owed and you will remain liable for any deficiency. If the depositary sells deposited securities, it will, if appropriate, reduce the number of ADSs to reflect the sale and pay to you any net proceeds, or send to you any property, remaining after it has paid the taxes. You agree to indemnify us, the depositary, the custodian and each of our and their respective agents, directors, employees and affiliates for, and hold each of them harmless from, any claims with respect to taxes (including applicable interest and penalties thereon) arising from any tax benefit obtained for you.

## **Reclassifications, Recapitalizations and Mergers**

<b>If we:</b> Change the nominal or par value of our Ordinary Shares  Reclassify, split up or consolidate any of the deposited securities  Distribute securities on the Ordinary Shares that are not distributed to you or Recapitalize, reorganize, merge, liquidate, sell all or substantially all of our assets, or take any similar action	<b>Then:</b> The cash, shares or other securities received by the depositary will become deposited securities. Each ADS will automatically represent its equal share of the new deposited securities. The depositary may distribute some or all of the cash, shares or other securities it received. It may also deliver new ADSs or ask you to surrender your outstanding ADRs in exchange for new ADRs identifying the new deposited securities.
--	---

## **Amendment and Termination**

### ***How may the deposit agreement be amended?***

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the form of ADR without your consent for any reason. If an amendment adds or increases fees or charges, except for taxes and other governmental charges or expenses of the depositary for registration fees, facsimile costs, delivery charges or similar items, including expenses incurred in connection with foreign exchange control regulations and other charges specifically payable by ADS holders under the deposit agreement, or materially prejudices a substantial existing right of ADS holders, it will not become effective for outstanding ADSs until 30 days after the depositary notifies ADS holders of the amendment. At the time an amendment becomes effective, you are considered, by continuing to hold your ADSs, to agree to the amendment and to be bound by the ADRs and the deposit agreement as amended.

### ***How may the deposit agreement be terminated?***

The depositary will terminate the deposit agreement if we ask it to do so, in which case the depositary will give notice to you at least 90 days prior to termination. The depositary may also terminate the deposit agreement if the depositary has told us that it would like to resign and we have not appointed a new depositary within 90 days. In such case, the depositary must notify you at least 30 days before termination.

After termination, the depositary and its agents will do the following under the deposit agreement but nothing else: collect distributions on the deposited securities, sell rights and other property and deliver Ordinary Shares and other deposited securities upon cancellation of ADSs after payment of any fees, charges, taxes or other governmental charges. Six months or more after termination, the depositary may sell any remaining deposited securities by public or private sale. After that, the depositary will hold the money it received on the sale, as well as any other cash it is holding under the deposit agreement, for the pro rata benefit of the ADS holders that have not surrendered their ADSs. It will not invest the money and has no liability for interest. The depositary's only obligations will be to account for the money and other cash. After termination, our only obligations will be to indemnify the depositary and to pay fees and expenses of the depositary that we agreed to pay.

## **Books of Depositary**

The depositary will maintain ADS holder records at its depositary office. You may inspect such records at such office during regular business hours but solely for the purpose of communicating with other holders in the interest of business matters relating to the ADSs and the deposit agreement.

The depositary will maintain facilities in New York to record and process the issuance, cancellation, combination, split-up and transfer of ADRs.



These facilities may be closed from time to time, to the extent not prohibited by law or if any such action is deemed necessary or advisable by the depositary or us, in good faith, at any time or from time to time because of any requirement of law, any government or governmental body or commission or any securities exchange on which the ADRs or ADSs are listed, or under any provision of the deposit agreement or provisions of, or governing, the deposited securities, or any meeting of our shareholders or for any other reason.

#### **Limitations on Obligations and Liability**

##### ***Limits on our Obligations and the Obligations of the Depositary; Limits on Liability to Holders of ADSs***

The deposit agreement expressly limits our obligations and the obligations of the depositary. It also limits our liability and the liability of the depositary. We and the depositary:

- are only obligated to take the actions specifically set forth in the deposit agreement without gross negligence or willful misconduct;
- are not liable if either of us is prevented or delayed by law or circumstances beyond our control from performing our obligations under the deposit agreement, including, without limitation, requirements of any present or future law, regulation, governmental or regulatory authority or share exchange of any applicable jurisdiction, any present or future provisions of our memorandum and articles of association, on account of possible civil or criminal penalties or restraint, any provisions of or governing the deposited securities or any act of God, war or other circumstances beyond our control as set forth in the deposit agreement;
- are not liable if either of us exercises, or fails to exercise, discretion permitted under the deposit agreement;
- are not liable for the inability of any holder of ADSs to benefit from any distribution on deposited securities that is not made available to holders of ADSs under the terms of the deposit agreement;
- have no obligation to become involved in a lawsuit or other proceeding related to the ADSs or the deposit agreement on your behalf or on behalf of any other party;
- may rely upon any documents we believe in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party;
- disclaim any liability for any action/inaction in reliance on the advice or information of legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting Ordinary Shares for deposit, holders and beneficial owners (or authorized representatives) of ADSs, or any person believed in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information;
- disclaim any liability for inability of any holder to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit made available to holders of deposited securities but not made available to holders of ADSs; and
- disclaim any liability for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential damages.

The depositary and any of its agents also disclaim any liability for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, the manner in which any vote is cast or the effect of any vote or failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable or for allowing any rights to lapse in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement, the failure or timeliness of any notice from us, the content of any information submitted to it by us for distribution to you or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, any investment risk associated with the acquisition of an interest in the deposited securities, the validity or worth of the deposited securities, the credit-worthiness of any third party, or for any tax consequences that may result from ownership of ADSs, Ordinary Shares or deposited securities.

In the deposit agreement, we and the depositary agree to indemnify each other under certain circumstances.

## Requirements for Depositary Actions

Before the depositary will issue, deliver or register a transfer of an ADS, make a distribution on an ADS, or permit withdrawal of Ordinary Shares, the depositary may require:

- payment of stock transfer or other taxes or other governmental charges and transfer or registration fees charged by third parties for the transfer of any Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities and payment of the applicable fees, expenses and charges of the depositary;
- satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and
- compliance with regulations it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to issue and deliver ADSs or register transfers of ADSs generally when the register of the depositary or our transfer books are closed or at any time if the depositary or we think it is necessary or advisable to do so.

## Your Right to Receive the Shares Underlying Your ADSs

You have the right to cancel your ADSs and withdraw the underlying Ordinary Shares at any time except:

- when temporary delays arise because: (1) the depositary has closed its transfer books or we have closed our transfer books; (2) the transfer of Ordinary Shares is blocked to permit voting at a shareholders' meeting; or (3) we are paying a dividend on our Ordinary Shares;
- when you owe money to pay fees, taxes and similar charges; or
- when it is necessary to prohibit withdrawals in order to comply with any laws or governmental regulations that apply to ADSs or to the withdrawal of Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

## Pre-release of ADSs

The deposit agreement permits the depositary to deliver ADSs before deposit of the underlying Ordinary Shares. This is called a pre-release of the ADSs. The depositary may also deliver Ordinary Shares upon cancellation of pre-released ADSs (even if the ADSs are cancelled before the pre-release transaction has been closed out). A pre-release is closed out as soon as the underlying Ordinary Shares are delivered to the depositary. The depositary may receive ADSs instead of Ordinary Shares to close out a pre-release. The depositary may pre-release ADSs only under the following conditions: (1) before or at the time of the pre-release, the person to whom the pre-release is being made represents to the depositary in writing that it or its customer (a) owns the Ordinary Shares or ADSs to be deposited, (b) assigns all beneficial rights, title and interest in such Ordinary Shares or ADSs to the depositary for the benefit of the owners, (c) will not take any action with respect to such Ordinary Shares or ADSs that is inconsistent with the transfer of beneficial ownership, (d) indicates the depositary as owner of such Ordinary Shares or ADSs in its records, and (e) unconditionally guarantees to deliver such Ordinary Shares or ADSs to the depositary or the custodian, as the case may be; (2) the pre-release is fully collateralized with cash or other collateral that the depositary considers appropriate; and (3) the depositary must be able to close out the pre-release on not more than five business days' notice. Each pre-release is subject to further indemnities and credit regulations as the depositary considers appropriate. In addition, the depositary will normally limit the number of ADSs that may be outstanding at any time as a result of pre-release to 30% of the aggregate number of ADSs then outstanding, although the depositary, in its sole discretion, may disregard the limit from time to time, if it thinks it is appropriate to do so, including (1) due to a decrease in the aggregate number of ADSs outstanding that causes existing pre-release transactions to temporarily exceed the limit stated above or (2) where otherwise required by market conditions. The depositary may also set limits with respect to the number of ADSs and Shares involved in pre-release transactions with any one person on a case-by-case basis as it deems appropriate.

## **Direct Registration System**

In the deposit agreement, all parties to the deposit agreement acknowledge that the DRS and Profile Modification System, or Profile, will apply to uncertificated ADSs upon acceptance thereof to DRS by DTC. DRS is the system administered by DTC pursuant to which the depository may register the ownership of uncertificated ADSs, which ownership shall be evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depository to the ADS holders entitled thereto. Profile is a required feature of DRS which allows a DTC participant, claiming to act on behalf of an ADS holder, to direct the depository to register a transfer of those ADSs to DTC or its nominee and to deliver those ADSs to the DTC account of that DTC participant without receipt by the depository of prior authorization from the ADS holder to register such transfer.

In connection with and in accordance with the arrangements and procedures relating to DRS/Profile, the parties to the deposit agreement understand that the depository will not verify, determine or otherwise ascertain that the DTC participant which is claiming to be acting on behalf of an ADS holder in requesting registration of transfer and delivery described in the paragraph above has the actual authority to act on behalf of the ADS holder (notwithstanding any requirements under the Uniform Commercial Code). In the deposit agreement, the parties agree that the depository's reliance on, and compliance with, instructions received by the depository through the DRS/Profile System and in accordance with the deposit agreement, shall not constitute negligence or bad faith on the part of the depository.

## PRIVATE PLACEMENT FINANCINGS

### April 2012 Financing

On April 4, 2012, we completed a private placement under a Securities Purchase Agreement, dated April 3, 2012, or the April Purchase Agreement, by and among us and certain institutional accredited investors named Iroquois Master Fund, Ltd. and Alpha Capital Anstalt, or the Financing. As part of the April 2012 Financing, we sold an aggregate of \$1.1 million aggregate principal amount of original issue discount senior secured convertible notes, or the Notes and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 643,274 Ordinary Shares, or the April 2012 Warrants, for gross proceeds of \$1.0 million. Such securities were issued in reliance on an exemption from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) and Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The April Purchase Agreement contains customary covenants. Furthermore, under the April Purchase Agreement, we were required to file a registration statement pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, on Form 20-F no later than July 4, 2012 and have such Form 20-F declared effective no later than January 4, 2013. The Form 20-F became effective on October 30, 2012 (the "Self Filing Effective Date"). We have agreed to take all necessary actions to have our Ordinary Shares quoted on the OTCBB as promptly as practicable after the Self Filing Effective Date.

Under the April Purchase Agreement, while the April 2012 Warrants are outstanding, we have agreed not to enter into any variable rate transactions, as described in the April Purchase Agreement.

Furthermore, the April Purchase Agreement provides a participation right to the investors in the April 2012 Financing to participate in subsequent financings by us. The April Purchase Agreement also permitted the investors in the Financing to exchange their Notes for securities sold in any subsequent financing, other than certain excluded issuances. If an investor elected to make such an exchange, on a one for one exchange, such investor would receive such securities issued in the subsequent financing that an investor in the subsequent financing would have received for each \$1.00 invested. On January 2, 2013 we repaid in full the convertible notes.

#### *Description of Notes*

Under the April Purchase Agreement, we sold to the investors an aggregate of \$1.1 million of Notes. The Notes were issued at an original issue discount of approximately 9%. The Notes had a maturity date of January 4, 2013 and did not bear interest. The Notes were guaranteed by our subsidiaries and are secured on a first-priority basis by substantially all of our assets, including our license agreement with Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem Ltd. and our co-owned patents.

On January 2, 2013 we repaid in full the convertible notes.

*Description of April 2012 Warrants*

As part of the April 2012 Financing, we issued to the investors warrants to purchase an aggregate of 643,274 Ordinary Shares. The April 2012 Warrants have an initial exercise price of \$1.71 per share, exercisable for a term of five years, subject to adjustment. On and after the April 4, 2013, if a registration statement registering the Ordinary Shares underlying the April 2012 Warrants is not effective, the holders of the April 2012 Warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. If all the Warrants are exercised for cash, we will receive an aggregate of \$1.1 million.

The exercise price of the April 2012 Warrants is subject to adjustment in the case of stock splits, stock dividends, combinations of shares and similar recapitalization transactions. The exercise price is also subject to “full ratchet” anti-dilution adjustment, similar to the Notes. The convertibility of the April 2012 Warrants may be limited if, upon conversion, the holder thereof would beneficially own more than 4.9% of our Ordinary Shares.

To the extent we enter into a fundamental transaction (as defined in the April 2012 Warrants and which includes, without limitation, our entering into a merger or consolidation with another entity, our selling all or substantially all of our assets, or a person acquiring 50% of our voting shares), the holders will have the option to require us to repurchase the Warrants from the investor at its Black-Scholes value.

#### *Registration Rights Agreement*

In the April 2012 Financing, we also entered into a registration rights agreement, or the April Registration Rights Agreement, with the investors pursuant to which we agreed to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of Ordinary Shares that may be acquired by the investors by converting the Notes and exercising their April 2012 Warrants. We agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after the Self Filing Effective Date and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date (or 120 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC) or (b) the second day after we are notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent we fail to file the registration statement on a timely basis or if the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, we agreed to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to one percent (1%) of such investor’s original principal amount stated in such investor’s convertible note on the closing date of the financing on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event we fail to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

On August 29, 2012, we entered into a subscription agreement with Europa International Inc. pursuant to which we sold 232,558 Ordinary Shares and five-year warrants to purchase 232,558 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share (the “August 2012 Warrants”) for an aggregate purchase price of \$400,000. As a result of such transaction, the conversion price and exercise price of the Notes and April 2012 Warrants issued in the April 2012 Financing should be reduced to \$1.64 per share in accordance with calculations performed by us pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions contained in the April 2012 Financing agreements.

#### *November 2012 Financing*

##### *Description of the November Purchase Agreement*

On November 30, 2012, we completed a private placement under the November Purchase Agreement. As part of the November 2012 Financing, we sold 751,500 units, each unit consisting of one Ordinary Share and one warrant to purchase one half of one Ordinary Share at a price of \$2.00 per unit, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$1,503,000. If all of the November 2012 Warrants are exercised, we will receive gross proceeds of \$751,500. Such securities were issued in reliance on an exemption from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) and Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. We offered the securities with the assistance of Garden State Securities Inc. who acted as our non-exclusive placement agent and performed its services on a “best efforts” basis. As part of the compensation paid to Garden State Securities, Inc., we issued them a warrant to purchase up to 90,180 Ordinary shares, which we refer to as the GSS warrant.

Under the terms of the November Purchase Agreement, and subject to certain limitations, from the date each investor entered into the November Purchase Agreement until the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the effective date of this registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day, which 20 consecutive trading day period shall have commenced only after the effective date of this registration statement, each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and warrants for any such additional securities issued by us in a subsequent financing, on the same terms and conditions as such subsequent financing, based in the per share purchase price multiplied by the number of shares being exchanged.

As part of the November 2012 Financing, the Company issued to the investors the November Warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares at an initial exercise price of \$2.00 per share, exercisable for a term of five years. The exercise price is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments.

In addition, under the terms of the November Purchase Agreement, from the date each investor entered into the November Purchase Agreement until the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the effective date of a registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day, each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and warrants for any such additional securities issued by us in a subsequent financing (as defined in the November Purchase Agreement), on the same terms and conditions as provided to the investors in a subsequent financing on a \$1 for \$1 basis, in lieu of cash consideration.

*Description of the November 2012 Warrants and the GSS Warrant*

As part of the November 2012 Financing, we issued to the investors the November 2012 Warrants to purchase an aggregate of 375,750 Ordinary Shares and the GSS Warrants to purchase up to 90,180 Ordinary Shares. The November 2012 Warrants and the GSS Warrants have an initial exercise price of \$2.00 per share, exercisable for a term of five years, subject to adjustment. On and after the November 30, 2013, if a registration statement registering the Ordinary Shares underlying the November 2012 Warrants is not effective, the holders of the November 2012 Warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. If all the November 2012 Warrants and GSS Warrants are exercised for cash, we will receive an aggregate of \$931,860.

The convertibility of the November 2012 Warrants may be limited if, upon conversion, the holder thereof would beneficially own more than 4.9% of our Ordinary Shares.

To the extent we enter into a fundamental transaction (as defined in the November 2012 Warrants and which includes, without limitation, our entering into a merger or consolidation with another entity, our selling all or substantially all of our assets, or a person acquiring 50% of our voting shares), the holders will have the option to require us to repurchase the Warrants from the investor at its Black-Scholes value.

*November Registration Rights Agreement*

In the November 2012 Financing, we also entered into the November Registration Rights Agreement with the investors pursuant to which we are filing this registration statement to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of Ordinary Shares issued in the November 2012 Financing and that may be issued upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants. We agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after the Self Filing Effective Date and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date (or 120 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC) or (b) the second day after we are notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, we agreed to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to one percent (1%) of such investor's original principal amount stated in such investor's convertible note on the closing date of the Financing on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event we fail to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

## SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

The Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs that may be offered for sale by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to this prospectus represent (i) 133% of the number of Ordinary Shares that (a) may be issued to certain Selling Shareholders upon conversion of the Notes and upon exercise of the April 2012 Warrants issued to certain accredited institutional investors pursuant to the April Purchase Agreement, and (b) have been issued to certain Selling Shareholders and that may be issued upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants issued to certain accredited institutional investors pursuant to the November Purchase Agreement, and (ii) the Ordinary Shares that have been issued to a certain Selling Shareholder and that may be issued upon exercise of certain August 2012 Warrants issued to Europa International in August 2012. See “Private Placement Financings” for a description of the transaction documents relating to these financings. We are registering the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs in order to permit the Selling Shareholders to offer the ADSs for resale from time to time. Except for the ownership of the securities described above, the Selling Shareholders have not had any material relationship with us within the past three years.

The table below lists the Selling Shareholders and other information regarding the beneficial ownership (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder) of the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs held by each of the Selling Shareholders. The second column lists the number of Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs beneficially owned by the Selling Shareholders, based on their respective ownership of Ordinary Shares, as of November 30, 2012, assuming exercise of the Warrants held by each such Selling Shareholders on that date, but taking account of any limitations on exercise set forth therein.

The third column lists the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs being offered by this prospectus by the Selling Shareholders and does not take into account any limitations on exercise of the Warrants set forth therein.

In accordance with the terms of a registration rights agreement with the holders of the Warrants, this prospectus generally covers the resale of 133% of the maximum number of Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the April 2012 Warrants and November 2012 Warrants, in each case, determined as if such Warrants were exercised in full (without regard to any limitations on exercise contained therein) as of the trading day immediately preceding the date this registration statement was initially filed with the SEC. Because the exercise price of the Warrants may be adjusted, the number of shares that will actually be issued may be more or less than the number of Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs being offered by this prospectus. The fourth column assumes the sale of all of the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs offered by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to this prospectus.

Under the terms of the April 2012 Warrants and November 2012 Warrants, a Selling Shareholder may not exercise such Warrants to the extent (but only to the extent) such Selling Shareholders or any of its affiliates would beneficially own a number of our Ordinary Shares which would exceed 4.9%. The number of Ordinary Shares in the second column reflects these limitations. The Selling Shareholders may sell all, some or none of their ADSs in this offering. See “Plan of Distribution.”



Name of Selling Shareholder	Number of Ordinary Shares Owned Prior to Offering	Percentage of Outstanding Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned Before this Offering	Maximum Number of Ordinary Shares to be Sold Pursuant to this Prospectus	Number of Ordinary Shares Owned After this Offering	Percentage of Outstanding Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering
Iroquois Master Fund Ltd.	335,366 <sup>(1)</sup>	2.4%	446,036	0	0
Alpha Capital Anstalt	335,366 <sup>(2)</sup>	2.4%	446,036	0	0
Kimberly and Jeffrey Brehm	18,750 <sup>(3)</sup>		20,812 <sup>(4)</sup>	0	0
Bob Bridges	18,750 <sup>(5)</sup>		20,812 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	0
Rupert Casey	75,000 <sup>(7)</sup>		83,250 <sup>(8)</sup>	0	0
Gregory L. Storm Revocable Trust	75,000 <sup>(9)</sup>		83,250 <sup>(10)</sup>	0	0
Brian Katz	18,750 <sup>(11)</sup>		20,812 <sup>(12)</sup>	0	0
Frank Koza	18,750 <sup>(13)</sup>		20,812 <sup>(14)</sup>	0	0
Alistair Eric Maccallum Laband	60,000 <sup>(15)</sup>		66,600 <sup>(16)</sup>	0	0
Duncan Scott	18,750 <sup>(17)</sup>		20,812 <sup>(18)</sup>	0	0
Hideo Takada	150,000 <sup>(19)</sup>		166,500 <sup>(20)</sup>	0	0
Mick McLoughlin	150,000 <sup>(21)</sup>		166,500 <sup>(22)</sup>	0	0
Martin Scherer	37,500 <sup>(23)</sup>		41,625 <sup>(24)</sup>	0	0
David A. Ufheil	37,500 <sup>(25)</sup>		41,625 <sup>(26)</sup>	0	0
Mario Dell'Aera	225,000 <sup>(27)</sup>		249,750 <sup>(28)</sup>	0	0
Ulrich Otto	56,250 <sup>(29)</sup>		62,437 <sup>(30)</sup>	0	0
Steve Antico	11,250 <sup>(31)</sup>		12,487 <sup>(32)</sup>	0	0
Robert McPherson	75,000 <sup>(33)</sup>		83,250 <sup>(34)</sup>	0	0
Jim Scheffield	37,500 <sup>(35)</sup>		41,625 <sup>(36)</sup>	0	0
Igor Gordon	18,000 <sup>(37)</sup>		19,980 <sup>(38)</sup>	0	0
Michael Cadwell	10,500 <sup>(39)</sup>		11,655 <sup>(40)</sup>	0	0
Adam Bricker	15,000 <sup>(41)</sup>		16,650 <sup>(42)</sup>	0	0

(1) Represents 335,366 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the April 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants). The holder will not have the right to exercise any portion of such April 2012 Warrants if the holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own in excess of 4.9%, as applicable, of the number of shares of our Ordinary Shares outstanding immediately after giving effect to the exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the April 2012 Warrants. Iroquois Capital Management L.L.C. (“**Iroquois Capital**”) is the investment manager of Iroquois Master Fund, Ltd (“**IMF**”). Consequently, Iroquois Capital has voting control and investment discretion over securities held by IMF. As managing members of Iroquois Capital, Joshua Silverman and Richard Abbe make voting and investment decisions on behalf of Iroquois Capital in its capacity as investment manager to IMF. As a result of the foregoing, Mr. Silverman and Mr. Abbe may be deemed to have beneficial ownership (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) of the securities held by IMF.

- (2) Represents 335,366 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the April 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants). The holder will not have the right to exercise any portion of such April 2012 Warrants if the holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own in excess of 4.9%, as applicable, of the number of shares of our Ordinary Shares outstanding immediately after giving effect to the exercise as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the April 2012 Warrants. Konrad Ackerman (“**Mr. Ackerman**”) is the director of Alpha Capital Anstalt (“**Alpha**”) and in such capacity may be deemed to have voting control and investment discretion over the securities held for the account of Alpha. As a result of the foregoing, Mr. Ackerman may be deemed to have beneficial ownership (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) of any Ordinary Shares deemed to be beneficially owned by Alpha.
- (3) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 6,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (4) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 8,312 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (5) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 6,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (6) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 8,312 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (7) Represents 50,000 Ordinary Shares and 25,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (8) Represents 50,000 Ordinary Shares and 33,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (9) Represents 50,000 Ordinary Shares and 25,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (10) Represents 50,000 Ordinary Shares and 33,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (11) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 6,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (12) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 8,312 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (13) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 6,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (14) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 8,312 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (15) Represents 40,000 Ordinary Shares and 20,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (16) Represents 40,000 Ordinary Shares and 26,600 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (17) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 6,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (18) Represents 12,500 Ordinary Shares and 8,312 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).

- (19) Represents 100,000 Ordinary Shares and 50,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (20) Represents 100,000 Ordinary Shares and 66,500 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (21) Represents 100,000 Ordinary Shares and 50,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (22) Represents 100,000 Ordinary Shares and 66,500 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (23) Represents 25,000 Ordinary Shares and 12,500 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (24) Represents 25,000 Ordinary Shares and 16,625 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (25) Represents 25,000 Ordinary Shares and 12,500 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (26) Represents 25,000 Ordinary Shares and 16,625 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (27) Represents 150,000 Ordinary Shares and 75,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (28) Represents 150,000 Ordinary Shares and 99,750 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (29) Represents 37,500 Ordinary Shares and 18,750 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (30) Represents 37,500 Ordinary Shares and 24,937 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (31) Represents 7,500 Ordinary Shares and 3,750 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (32) Represents 7,500 Ordinary Shares and 4,987 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (33) Represents 50,000 Ordinary Shares and 25,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (34) Represents 50,000 Ordinary Shares and 33,250 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).

- (35) Represents 25,000 Ordinary Shares and 12,500 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (36) Represents 25,000 Ordinary Shares and 16,625 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (37) Represents 12,000 Ordinary Shares and 6,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (38) Represents 12,000 Ordinary Shares and 7,980 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (39) Represents 7,000 Ordinary Shares and 3,500 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (40) Represents 7,000 Ordinary Shares and 4,655 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).
- (41) Represents 10,000 Ordinary Shares and 5,000 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants.
- (42) Represents 10,000 Ordinary Shares and 6,650 Ordinary Shares subject to issuance upon exercise of the November 2012 Warrants (which is 133% of the Ordinary Shares underlying such Warrants).

## TAXATION

*The following summary contains a description of certain United Kingdom and United States federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs to a U.S. holder of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs. The summary is based upon the tax laws of the United Kingdom and the United States and the respective regulations thereunder as of the date hereof, which are subject to change.*

For purposes of this description, a “U.S. Holder” includes any beneficial owner of the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or organized under the laws of any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (1) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all of the substantial decisions of such trust; or (2) such trust has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

A “Non-U.S. Holder” is any beneficial owner of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs that is not a U.S. Holder.

This section does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to any particular investor. This discussion assumes that you are familiar with the tax rules applicable to investments in securities generally, and with any special rules to which you may be subject. In particular, the discussion deals only with investors that will hold Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs as capital assets, and does not address the tax treatment of investors that are subject to special rules, such as banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, dealers or traders in securities or currencies, persons that elect mark-to-market treatment, tax-exempt entities (including 401 pensions plans), real estate investment trusts, regulated investment companies, grantor trusts, individual retirement and other tax-deferred accounts, persons that received Morria ordinary or ADS shares as compensation for the performance of services, persons who own, directly, indirectly through non-U.S. entities or by attribution by application of the constructive ownership rules of section 958(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or Code, 10% or more of Morria voting shares or ADS, persons that are residents of the U.K. for U.K. tax purposes or that conduct a business or have a permanent establishment in the U.K., persons that hold Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs as a position in a straddle, hedging, conversion, integration, constructive sale or other risk reduction transaction, certain former citizens or long-term residents of the U.S., partnerships and their partners and persons whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar. This discussion is based on laws, treaties, judicial decisions, and regulatory interpretations in effect on the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, as well as, in the United States, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions, and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, all as of the date hereof, any of which is subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect.

**You are urged to consult with your own advisers regarding the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of our Ordinary Shares or ADSs in the light of your particular circumstances, including the effect of any state, local, or other national laws.**

### **United Kingdom tax considerations**

#### *Taxation of dividends*

Under current U.K. tax law, no tax is required to be withheld in the United Kingdom at source from cash dividends paid to U.S. resident holders.

### *Taxation of Capital Gains*

Subject to the comments in the following paragraph, a holder of Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs who, for U.K. tax purposes, is neither resident nor, in the case of an individual, ordinarily resident, in the U.K. will not be liable for U.K. taxation on capital gains realized on the disposal of Morria Ordinary Shares or ADS unless at the time of the disposal:

- the holder carries on a trade, or in the case of an individual, a profession or vocation in the United Kingdom through, in the case of an individual, a branch or agency, or, in the case of a company, a permanent establishment, and
- the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs are or have been used, held, or acquired for the purpose of such trade, profession, vocation, branch, agency or permanent establishment.

A holder of Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs who (1) is an individual who has ceased to be resident or ordinarily resident for U.K. tax purposes in the United Kingdom, (2) was resident or ordinarily resident for U.K. tax purposes in the United Kingdom for at least four out of the seven U.K. tax years immediately preceding the year in which he or she ceased to be both resident and ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom, (3) only remains non-resident and non-ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom for a period of less than five tax years and (4) disposes of his or her Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs during that period may also be liable, upon returning to the United Kingdom, for U.K. tax on capital gains, subject to any available exemption or relief, even though he or she was not resident or ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom at the time of the disposal.

### *Inheritance Tax*

Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs are assets situated in the United Kingdom for the purposes of U.K. inheritance tax (the equivalent of U.S. estate and gift tax). Subject to the discussion of the U.K.-U.S. estate tax treaty in the next paragraph, U.K. inheritance tax may apply (subject to any available reliefs) if an individual who holds Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs gifts them or dies even if he or she is neither domiciled in the United Kingdom nor deemed to be domiciled there under U.K. law. For inheritance tax purposes, a transfer of Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs at less than full market value may be treated as a gift for these purposes. Special inheritance tax rules apply (1) to gifts if the donor retains some benefit, (2) to close companies and (3) to trustees of settlements.

However, as a result of the U.K.-U.S. estate tax treaty, Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs held by an individual who is domiciled in the United States for the purposes of the U.K.-U.S. estate tax treaty and who is not a U.K. national will not be subject to U.K. inheritance tax on that individual's death or on a gift of the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs unless the Ordinary Shares or ADSs:

- are part of the business property of a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom, or
- pertain to a fixed base in the United Kingdom used for the performance of independent personal services.

The U.K.-U.S. estate tax treaty provides a credit mechanism if the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs are subject to both U.K. inheritance tax and to U.S. estate and gift tax.

### *U.K. Stamp Duty and Stamp Duty Reserve Tax (SDRT)*

In general no stamp duty should be payable on any transfer of ADSs provided that the ADSs and any separate instrument of transfer are executed and retained at all times outside the United Kingdom. A transfer of shares in registered form would attract ad valorem stamp duty generally at the rate of 0.5% of the purchase price of the shares. There is no charge to ad valorem stamp duty on gifts.

An agreement to transfer ADSs should not give rise to SDRT. SDRT would generally be payable on an unconditional agreement to transfer shares in registered form at 0.5% of the amount or value of the consideration for the transfer, but is repayable if, within six years of the date of the agreement, an instrument transferring the shares is executed or, if the SDRT has not been paid, the liability to pay the tax (but not necessarily interest and penalties) would be cancelled.

UK legislation provides that stamp duty/SDRT should apply at the rate of 1.5% for transfers or issues of securities to a depositary receipt issuer or a clearance service. However recent case law has found that such charges are contrary to EU law. The UK tax authorities have recently accepted that SDRT should not generally be payable in respect of transfers or issues to depositaries/clearance services, even if they are located outside the EU, unless such transfers (on sale or otherwise) are not an integral part of an issue of share capital.

#### **United States federal income taxation considerations**

##### *U.S. Taxation of Distributions*

The gross amount of any distributions made by us to a U.S. Holder will generally be subject to U.S. federal income tax as dividend income to the extent paid or deemed paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Such dividends will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction generally allowed to U.S. corporations with respect to dividends received from other U.S. corporations. To the extent that an amount received by a U.S. Holder exceeds its allocable share of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, such excess would, subject to the discussion below, be treated first as a tax-free return of capital which will reduce such U.S. Holder's tax basis in his Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs and then, to the extent such distribution exceeds such U.S. Holder's tax basis, it will be treated as capital gain.

Subject to applicable holding period and other limitations, the U.S. Dollar amount of dividends received on the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs by certain non-corporate U.S. Holders are currently subject to taxation at a maximum rate of 15% if the dividends are "qualified dividends" and certain other requirements are met. Dividends paid on the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be treated as qualified dividends if: (i) we are eligible for the benefits of the Treaty or the Ordinary Shares or ADSs are readily tradable on an established U.S. securities market and (ii) we were not, in the year prior to the year in which the dividend was paid, and are not, in the year in which the dividend is paid, a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC. Although we currently believe that distributions on the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs that are treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes should constitute qualified dividends, no assurance can be given that this will be the case. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax rate applicable to dividends received by them with respect to the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs, as well as the potential treatment of any loss on a disposition of Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs as long-term capital loss regardless of the U.S. Holders' actual holding period for the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs.

The 15% maximum individual tax rate for qualified dividends is scheduled to expire at the end of 2012, after which all dividends would be subject to ordinary income tax rates. The maximum rate for ordinary income for individuals, currently 35%, is scheduled to increase to 39.6% in 2013.

We have not maintained and do not plan to maintain calculations of earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles. Accordingly, it is unlikely that U.S. Holders will be able to establish whether a distribution by us is in excess of our and accumulated earnings and profits (as computed under U.S. federal income tax principles). If U.S. Holders are unable to establish that distributions are in excess of our accumulated earnings and profits as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, any distribution by us may be treated as taxable in its entirety as a dividend to U.S. Holders for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

For foreign tax credit computation purposes, dividends will generally constitute foreign source income, and with certain exceptions, will constitute "passive category income."

## *U.S. Taxation of Capital Gains*

Gain or loss realized by a U.S. Holder on the sale or other disposition of Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be subject to U.S. federal income taxation as capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs and the amount realized on the disposition. Such gain or loss generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs have been held for more than one year. Any such gain or loss realized will generally be treated as U.S. source gain or loss. In the case of a U.S. Holder who is an individual, capital gains are currently subject to federal income tax at preferential rates if specified minimum holding requirements are met. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to significant limitations.

The maximum individual rate for long-term capital gain is currently 15%. This rate is scheduled to increase to 20% after 2012.

## *Medicare Tax*

For taxable years beginning after 2012, individuals, estates and trusts will be subject to a Medicare tax of 3.8% on "net investment income," including in particular dividends, interest, and capital gain from the sale of investment securities. The Medicare tax will apply to the lesser of such net investment income or the excess of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income (with certain modifications) over a specified amount. The specified amount is \$250,000 for married individuals filing jointly, \$125,000 for married individuals filing separately, and \$200,000 for single individuals.

## *Passive foreign investment company rules*

We believe that we should not be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for the current taxable year and do not expect to become a PFIC in future years. However, because PFIC status is determined on an annual basis and because our income and assets and the nature of our activities may vary from time to time, we cannot assure U.S. Holders that we will not be considered a PFIC for any taxable year.

We would be a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year if 75% or more of our gross income would be passive income, or on average at least 50% of the gross value of our assets is held for the production of, or produces, passive income. In making the above determination, we are treated as earning our proportionate share of any income and owning our proportionate share of any asset of any company in which we are considered to own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of the shares by value. If we were considered a PFIC at any time when a U.S. Holder held Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs, we generally should continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to that U.S. Holder, and the U.S. Holder generally will be subject to special rules with respect to (a) any gain realized on the disposition of the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs and (b) any "excess distribution" by us to the U.S. Holder in respect of the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs. Under the PFIC rules: (i) the gain or excess distribution would be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs, (ii) the amount allocated to the taxable year in which the gain or excess distribution was realized or to any year before we became a PFIC would be taxable as ordinary income and (iii) the amount allocated to each other taxable year would be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect in that year and an interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax would be imposed in respect of the tax attributable to each such year. Because a U.S. Holder that is a direct (and in certain cases indirect) shareholder of a PFIC is deemed to own its proportionate share of interests in any lower-tier PFICs, U.S. Holders should be subject to the foregoing rules with respect to any of our subsidiaries characterized as PFICs, if we are deemed a PFIC. A U.S. Holder may be able to avoid many of these adverse tax consequences if it elects to mark the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs to market on an annual basis. However, any such mark to market election would not be available for a lower-tier PFIC. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about the PFIC rules, including the advisability, procedure and timing of making a mark-to-market election and the U.S. Holder's eligibility to file such an election (including whether the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs are treated as "publicly traded" for such purpose).

A U.S. Holder will be required to file Internal Revenue Service Form 8621 if such U.S. Holder owns Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs in any year in which we are classified as a PFIC.



*Information reporting and backup withholding*

A U.S. Holder may be subject to information reporting to the IRS and possible backup withholding with respect to dividends paid on, or proceeds of the sale or other disposition of the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs unless such U.S. Holder is a corporation or qualifies within certain other categories of exempt recipients or provides a taxpayer identification number and certifies as to no loss of exemption from backup withholding and otherwise complies with applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules. Amounts withheld under these rules may be credited against the U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and a U.S. Holder may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by filing the appropriate IRS forms and furnishing any required information. A U.S. Holder who does not provide a correct taxpayer identification number may be subject to penalties imposed by the IRS.

A non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to information reporting or backup withholding with respect to dividends on Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs, unless payment is made through a paying agent (or office) in the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries. However, a Non-U.S. Holder generally may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding with respect to the payment within the United States of dividends on the Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs, unless such non-U.S. Holder provides a taxpayer identification number, certifies under penalties of perjury as to its foreign status, or otherwise establishes an exemption.

Pursuant to the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act enacted on March 18, 2010, an individual U.S. Holder may be required to submit to the IRS certain information with respect to his or her beneficial ownership of Morria Ordinary Shares or ADSs, unless such Ordinary Shares or ADSs are held on his or her behalf by a financial institution, as defined in Section 6038D of the Code. The new law also imposes penalties if an individual U.S. Holder is required to submit such information to the IRS and fails to do so. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of the new law in their particular circumstances.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs issued and issuable upon conversion of the Notes and exercise of the Warrants to permit the resale of these Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs by the Selling Shareholders from time to time after the date of this prospectus. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale by the Selling Shareholders of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs. We will bear all fees and expenses incident to our obligation to register the Ordinary Shares.

The Selling Shareholders may sell all or a portion of the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs held by them and offered hereby from time to time directly or through one or more underwriters, broker-dealers or agents. If the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs are sold through underwriters or broker-dealers, the Selling Shareholders will be responsible for underwriting discounts or commissions or agent's commissions. The Selling Shareholders may only sell their Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs pursuant to this prospectus at a fixed price of \$2.00 per share until such time as our ADSs are quoted on the OTCBB or another public trading market for our ADSs or Ordinary Shares otherwise develops. At and after such time, the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs may be sold in one or more transactions at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale or at negotiated prices. These sales may be effected in transactions, which may involve crosses or block transactions, pursuant to one or more of the following methods:

- on any national securities exchange or quotation service on which the securities may be listed or quoted at the time of sale;
- in the over-the-counter market;
- in transactions otherwise than on these exchanges or systems or in the over-the-counter market;
- through the writing or settlement of options, whether such options are listed on an options exchange or otherwise;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- short sales made after the date this registration statement is declared effective by the SEC;
- broker-dealers may agree with a selling securityholder to sell a specified number of such shares at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Shareholders may also sell Ordinary Shares or ADSs under Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, if available, rather than under this prospectus. In addition, the Selling Shareholders may transfer the Ordinary Shares or ADSs by other means not described in this prospectus. If the Selling Shareholders effect such transactions by selling Ordinary Shares or ADSs to or through underwriters, broker-dealers or agents, such underwriters, broker-dealers or agents may receive commissions in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the Selling Shareholders or commissions from purchasers of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs for whom they may act as agent or to whom they may sell as principal (which discounts, concessions or commissions as to particular underwriters, broker-dealers or agents may be in excess of those customary in the types of transactions involved). In connection with sales of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs or otherwise, the Selling Shareholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers, which may in turn engage in short sales of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs in the course of hedging in positions they assume. The Selling Shareholders may also sell Ordinary Shares or ADSs short and deliver Ordinary Shares or ADSs covered by this prospectus to close out short positions and to return borrowed shares in connection with such short sales. The Selling Shareholders may also loan or pledge Ordinary Shares or ADSs to broker-dealers that in turn may sell such shares.

The Selling Shareholders may pledge or grant a security interest in some or all of the securities owned by them and, if they default in the performance of their secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell the Ordinary Shares from time to time pursuant to this prospectus or any amendment to this prospectus under Rule 424(b)(3) or other applicable provision of the Securities Act amending, if necessary, the list of Selling Shareholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as Selling Shareholders under this prospectus. The Selling Shareholders also may transfer and donate the Ordinary Shares in other circumstances in which case the transferees, donees, pledgees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

To the extent required by the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, the Selling Shareholders and any broker-dealer participating in the distribution of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act, and any commission paid, or any discounts or concessions allowed to, any such broker-dealer may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. At the time a particular offering of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs is made, a prospectus supplement, if required, will be distributed, which will set forth the aggregate amount of Ordinary Shares being offered and the terms of the offering, including the name or names of any broker-dealers or agents, any discounts, commissions and other terms constituting compensation from the Selling Shareholders and any discounts, commissions or concessions allowed or re-allowed or paid to broker-dealers.

Under the securities laws of some states, the Ordinary Shares or ADSs may be sold in such states only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in some states the Ordinary Shares or ADSs may not be sold unless such shares have been registered or qualified for sale in such state or an exemption from registration or qualification is available and is complied with.

There can be no assurance that any Selling Shareholder will sell any or all of the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs registered pursuant to the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part.

The Selling Shareholders and any other person participating in such distribution will be subject to applicable provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder, including, without limitation, to the extent applicable, Regulation M of the Exchange Act, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs by the Selling Shareholders and any other participating person. To the extent applicable, Regulation M may also restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs to engage in market-making activities with respect to the Ordinary Shares or ADSs. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the Ordinary Shares or ADSs and the ability of any person or entity to engage in market-making activities with respect to the ADSs.

We will pay all expenses of the registration of the Ordinary Shares pursuant to the registration rights agreement, estimated to be approximately \$51,000 in total, including, without limitation, Securities and Exchange Commission filing fees and expenses of compliance with state securities or “blue sky” laws; provided, however, a Selling Shareholder will pay all underwriting discounts and selling commissions, if any. We will indemnify the Selling Shareholders against liabilities, including some liabilities under the Securities Act in accordance with the registration rights agreements or the Selling Shareholders will be entitled to contribution. We may be indemnified by the Selling Shareholders against civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act that may arise from any written information furnished to us by the Selling Shareholder specifically for use in this prospectus, in accordance with the related registration rights agreements or we may be entitled to contribution.

Once sold under the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, the Ordinary Shares or ADSs will be freely tradable in the hands of persons other than our affiliates.

## EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2011 appearing in this registration statement on Form F-1 have been audited by Kost, Forer, Gabbay & Kasserier, a member of Ernst & Young Global, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon (which contains an explanatory paragraph describing conditions that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 1c to the consolidated financial statements) appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

## LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the Ordinary Shares being offered by this prospectus and other legal matters concerning this offering relating to English law will be passed upon for us by Fladgate LLP.

## ENFORCEABILITY OF CIVIL LIABILITIES

We are incorporated under the laws of England and Wales. Many of our directors and officers reside outside the United States, and a substantial portion of our assets and all or a substantial portion of the assets of such persons are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for you to serve legal process on us or our directors and executive officers (as well as certain directors, managers and executive officers of the finance subsidiaries) or have any of them appear in a U.S. court.

Mark S. Cohen of Pearl Cohen Zedek Latzer, LLP is our authorized agent upon whom process may be served in any action instituted in any U.S. federal or state court having subject matter jurisdiction in the Borough of Manhattan in New York, New York, arising out of or based upon this offering.

Fladgate LLP, our English solicitors, has advised us that there is some doubt as to the enforceability in the United Kingdom, in original actions or in actions for enforcement of judgments of U.S. courts, of civil liabilities based solely on the federal securities laws of the United States. In addition, awards for punitive damages in actions brought in the United States or elsewhere may be unenforceable in the United Kingdom. An award for monetary damages under the U.S. securities laws would be considered punitive if it does not seek to compensate the claimant for loss or damage suffered and is intended to punish the defendant. The enforceability of any judgment in the United Kingdom will depend on the particular facts of the case as well as the laws and treaties in effect at the time. The United States and the United Kingdom do not currently have a treaty providing for recognition and enforcement of judgments (other than arbitration awards) in civil and commercial matters.

## AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form F-1, including amendments and relevant exhibits and schedules, under the Securities Act covering the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs to be sold in this offering. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, summarizes material provisions of contracts and other documents that we refer to in the prospectus. Since this prospectus does not contain all of the information contained in the registration statement, you should read the registration statement and its exhibits and schedules for further information with respect to us and our Ordinary Shares and the ADSs. You may review and copy the registration statement, reports and other information we file at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may also request copies of these documents upon payment of a duplicating fee by writing to the SEC. For further information on the public reference facility, please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Our SEC filings, including the registration statement, are also available to you on the SEC's Web site at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We are subject to periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act as applicable to foreign private issuers. Our annual reports on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2012 and subsequent years will be due four months following the fiscal year end. We are not required to disclose certain other information that is required from U.S. domestic issuers. Also, as a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules of the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing of proxy statements to shareholders and our executive officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

As a foreign private issuer, we are also exempt from the requirements of Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure) which, generally, are meant to ensure that select groups of investors are not privy to specific information about an issuer before other investors. We are, however, still subject to the anti-fraud and anti-manipulation rules of the SEC, such as Rule 10b-5. Since many of the disclosure obligations required of us as a foreign private issuer are different than those required by other U.S. domestic reporting companies, our shareholders, potential shareholders and the investing public in general should not expect to receive information about us in the same amount and at the same time as information is received from, or provided by, U.S. domestic reporting companies. We are liable for violations of the rules and regulations of the SEC, which do apply to us as a foreign private issuer.

**MORRIA BIOPHARMACEUTICALS PLC.**  
**(A Development Stage Company)**  
**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2011**  
**IN U.S. DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS**

**INDEX**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</b>	<b>F-2</b>
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheets</b>	<b>F-3 - F-4</b>
<b>Consolidated Statements of Operations</b>	<b>F-5</b>
<b>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Deficiency</b>	<b>F-6 - F-7</b>
<b>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</b>	<b>F-8</b>
<b>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	<b>F-9 - 31</b>

-----



**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

**To the Shareholders of**

**MORRIA BIOPHARMACEUTICALS PLC.  
(A Development Stage Company)**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Morria Biopharmaceuticals Plc. (a development stage company) ("the Company") and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in shareholders' deficiency and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2011. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatements. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's and its subsidiary internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's and its subsidiary internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, based on our audits, the consolidated financial statements referred to above, present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, and the consolidated results of their operations and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2011 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As more fully described in Note 1c, the Company has incurred recurring operating losses and generated negative cash flows from operating activities in each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2011. Its ability to continue to operate is dependent upon obtaining additional financial support. These conditions, among other matters described in Note 1c, raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments to reflect the possible future effects on the recoverability and classification of assets or the amounts and classification of liabilities that may result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Tel-Aviv, Israel  
June 28, 2012  
Except for Note 1c and Note 13 to which the date is January 22, 2013

/s/ Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer  
KOST FORER GABBAY & KASIERER  
A Member of Ernst & Young Global

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

U.S. dollars in thousands

	<u>December 31,</u>	
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6	\$ 9
Accounts receivable and prepaid expenses	<u>21</u>	<u>25</u>
<b>Total current assets</b>	<u>27</u>	<u>34</u>
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 27</u>	<u>\$ 34</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.



CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2011	2010
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		
Trade payables	\$ 1,379	\$ 767
Other accounts payable	857	455
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>1,222</b>
<b>LONG-TERM LIABILITIES:</b>		
Deferred shares	216	730
Liability related to stock options	60	86
<b>Total long-term liabilities</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>816</b>
<b>SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY:</b>		
Ordinary shares of £0.01 par value -		
Authorized: 49,800,000 shares at December 31, 2011 and 2010; Issued and outstanding: 12,098,597 and 11,561,571, shares at December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively	225	216
Additional paid-in capital	9,836	8,222
Receipts on account of shares	75	60
Deficit accumulated during the development stage	(12,621)	(10,502)
<b>Total shareholders' deficiency</b>	<b>(2,485)</b>	<b>(2,004)</b>
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders' deficiency</b>	<b>\$ 27</b>	<b>\$ 34</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year ended December 31,			Period from October 7, 2004 (date of inception) to December 31,
	2011	2010	2009	2011 (Unaudited)
Research and development expenses, net	\$ 841	\$ 247	\$ 159	\$ 4,357
General and administrative expenses	1,406	545	449	5,655
Operating loss	2,247	792	608	10,012
Financial expense (income), net	(128)	(117)	404	2,609
Net loss	2,119	675	1,012	12,621
Net basic and diluted loss per share	\$ (0.18)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.09)	
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in computing basic and diluted net loss per share	11,920,562	11,420,369	11,244,002	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid in capital	Receipts on account Shares	Deficit accumulated during the development stage	Total
	Number	Amount				
Balance as of October 7, 2004 (date of inception)	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Issuance of shares (\$0.02-\$1.13 per share)	9,977,700	187	3,406	-	-	3,593
Share based compensation	-	-	119	-	-	119
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(2,479)	(2,479)
Balance as of December 31, 2005 (unaudited)	9,977,700	187	3,525	-	(2,479)	1,233
Share based compensation	-	-	69	-	-	69
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(1,769)	(1,769)
Balance as of December 31, 2006 (unaudited)	9,977,700	187	3,594	-	(4,248)	(467)
Waiver of related party shares	(1,070,000)	(22)	22	-	-	-*
Issuance of share capital, net (\$1.58 per share)	2,000,000	40	3,051	-	-	3,091
Share based compensation	-	-	448	-	-	448
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(3,132)	(3,132)
Balance as of December 31, 2007 (unaudited)	10,907,700	205	7,115	-	(7,380)	(60)
Issuance of share capital, net (\$1.58-\$1.59 per share)	42,996	1	68	-	-	69
Share based compensation	-	-	168	-	-	168
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(1,435)	(1,435)
Balance as of December 31, 2008 (unaudited)	10,950,696	206	7,351	-	(8,815)	(1,258)
Issuance of share capital, net (\$1.16-\$1.32 per share)	410,097	7	492	-	-	499
Share based compensation	-	-	70	-	-	70
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(1,012)	(1,012)
Balance as of December 31, 2009	<u>11,360,793</u>	<u>\$ 213</u>	<u>\$ 7,913</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (9,827)</u>	<u>\$ (1,701)</u>

\*) Represents an amount lower than \$1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid in capital	Receipts on account of shares	Deficit accumulated during the development stage	Total
	Number	Amount				
Issuance of share capital, net (\$1.43-\$1.57 per share)	200,778	3	309	-	-	312
Receipt on account of shares	-	-	-	60	-	60
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(675)	(675)
Balance as of December 31, 2010	11,561,571	216	8,222	60	(10,502)	(2,004)
Issuance of share capital, net (\$1.63-\$1.95 per share)	522,026	9	981	(60)	-	930
Exercise of stock options	15,000	*)	-	-	-	*)
Share based compensation	-	-	140	-	-	140
Receipt on account of shares	-	-	-	75	-	75
Expiration of deferred shares and liability related to stock options	-	-	420	-	-	420
Directors fee waiver	-	-	73	-	-	73
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(2,119)	(2,119)
Balance as of December 31, 2011	<u>12,098,597</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>9,836</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>(12,621)</u>	<u>(2,485)</u>

\*) Represents an amount lower than \$1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year ended December 31,			Period from October 7, 2004 (date of inception) to December 31,
	2011	2010	2009	2011 (Unaudited)
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>				
Net loss	\$ (2,119)	\$ (675)	\$ (1,012)	\$ (12,621)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Share based compensation	140	-	70	1,014
Depreciation	-	-	1	9
Changes in values of deferred shares and liability related to stock options	(120)	(95)	233	696
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable and prepaid expenses	4	(14)	52	(21)
Increase in trade payables	612	237	179	1,379
Increase (decrease) in other accounts payable	475	181	(103)	930
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,008)	(366)	(580)	(8,614)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>				
Purchase of property and equipment	-	-	-	(9)
Net cash used in investing activities	-	-	-	(9)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>				
Proceeds from issuance of shares, net	930	312	499	8,494
Receipts on account of shares	75	60	-	135
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,005	372	499	8,629
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3)	6	(81)	6
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	9	3	84	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	\$ 6	\$ 9	\$ 3	\$ 6
<b>Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:</b>				
Expiration of deferred shares and liability related to stock options	420	-	-	420
Director fee waiver	73	-	-	73

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

**NOTE 1:- GENERAL**

- a. Morria Biopharmaceuticals Plc. (the "Company") (a development stage company) was incorporated in Great Britain as a private limited company and commenced business operations on October 7, 2004. On February 15, 2005 the Company was registered as a non-traded public company under the laws of England and Wales.

The Company is engaged in the development of ethical synthetic drugs for the treatment of severe chronic inflammatory conditions such as contact dermatitis, allergic rhinitis, etc.

- b. On March 22, 2011 the Company established an Israeli subsidiary, Morria Biopharma Ltd., which is wholly-owned by the Company. As of the date of signing the financial statements, this Israeli subsidiary is inactive.
- c. As of December 31, 2011, the Company has accumulated losses in the total amount of \$12,621 and has negative cash flow from operating activity in the total amount of \$8,614. According to the management estimates, based on the Company's budget, if the Company is not successful in obtaining additional capital resources to maintain its operational activities, there is substantial doubt that the Company will be able to continue its activity during the first quarter of 2013. The Company is addressing its liquidity issues by seeking additional fund raisings and implementing initiatives to allow covering of its anticipated budget deficit for 2013. The Company plans to have its securities quoted on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board (the "OTCBB") in the first quarter of 2013 and also apply for listing on the NYSE Amex (the "Amex") as soon as practicable thereafter, for the purpose of raising capital to finance its operations. Additionally, the Company is trying to raise capital from other sources.

Subsequent to the balance sheet date, the Company obtained additional financing in the amount of \$1,000 for Senior Secured Convertible Notes and Warrants and approximately \$3,394 in ordinary shares and warrants, as described in more detail in Note 13.

There are no assurances, however, that the Company will be successful in obtaining an adequate level of financing needed for the long-term development and commercialization of its products and have its securities quoted on OTCBB or listed in Amex. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments to reflect the possible future effects on recoverability and classification of assets or the amounts and classification of liabilities that may result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

- d. On January 28, 2005 the Company acquired Morria Biopharmaceuticals Inc. (the "Subsidiary"). The Subsidiary was the owner of the intellectual property rights in drugs which it develops under a license that was granted by Yissum, the research development company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem Israel ("Yissum") on November 27, 2002 and in connection with which a sublicense agreement was signed between the Subsidiary and the Company on February 1, 2005 (for details about the license agreement and the sublicense agreement see Note 7).

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

---

**NOTE 1:- GENERAL (Cont.)**

- e. The Company depends on third-party suppliers for the raw materials required for the production of its product candidates, namely, Genzyme Corporation, which supplies phospholipids, and the Contipro Group, which supplies hyaluronic acid. The Company also does not have the ability to independently conduct clinical trials for its product candidates, and it relies on third parties, such as contract research organizations (primarily Target Health, Inc), medical institutions, and clinical investigators to perform this function.

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("U.S. GAAP").

- a. Use of estimates:

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. The Company's management believes that the estimates, judgments and assumptions used are reasonable based upon information available at the time they are made. These estimates, judgments and assumptions can affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

- b. Financial statements in United States dollars:

Most of the Company's costs and financing are in U.S. dollars. The Company's management believes that the dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company and its subsidiaries have operated and expect to continue to operate in the foreseeable future. Therefore, the functional currency of the Company and its subsidiaries is the Dollar.

The Company and its subsidiaries' transactions and balances denominated in Dollars are presented at their original amounts. Non-Dollar transactions and balances have been remeasured to Dollars in accordance with ASC 830, "Foreign Currency Matters". All transaction gains and losses from remeasurement of monetary balance sheet items denominated in non-dollar currencies are reflected in the statements of income as financial income or expenses, as appropriate.

- c. Principles of consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

d. Cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are short-term unrestricted highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into cash, with original maturities of three months or less at acquisition.

e. Property and equipment, net:

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets at the following annual rates:

	%
Computers, peripheral and scientific equipment	33
Office furniture and equipment	25

f. Impairment of long-lived assets:

The Company's long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment in accordance with ASC 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment," whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the assets to the future undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell. In 2011, 2010 and 2009, no impairment losses have been identified.

g. Research and development costs:

Research and development expenses, net of grants received, consist of independent research and development costs of third parties services and license fees to third parties. All such costs are expensed as incurred. There were no grants received during 2011, 2010 and 2009.

h. Income taxes:

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, "Income Taxes". This topic prescribes the use of the liability method whereby deferred tax assets and liability account balances are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The Company provides a valuation allowance, if necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized.



**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

The Company implements a two-step approach to recognize and measure uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate the tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that, on an evaluation of the technical merits, the tax position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% (cumulative basis) likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. As of December 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company does not hold provision for uncertain tax positions.

i. Concentrations of credit risk:

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents.

The Company's cash and cash equivalents are invested in deposits mainly in U.S. dollars and British Pound with major international banks. Generally, these deposits may be redeemed upon demand and therefore bear minimal risk.

j. Basic and diluted net loss per share:

Basic net loss per share is computed based on the weighted average number of Ordinary shares outstanding during each year. Diluted net loss per share is computed based on the weighted average number of Ordinary shares outstanding during each year plus dilutive potential equivalent Ordinary shares considered outstanding during the year, in accordance with ASC 260, "Earnings per Share."

All outstanding stock options, deferred shares and warrants have been excluded from the calculation of the diluted net loss per share because all such securities are anti-dilutive for all periods presented. The total number of shares related to outstanding stock options excluded from the calculations of diluted net loss per share was 411,002, 426,002 and 426,002 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The total number of shares related to conversion rights of the deferred shares excluded from the calculations of diluted net loss per share was 400,000, 1,033,333 and 1,033,333 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The total number of shares related to warrants excluded from the calculations of diluted net loss per share was 35,000 for the year ended December 31, 2011.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

k. Accounting for stock-based compensation:

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, "Compensation - Stock Compensation," which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense based on estimated fair values for all share-based payment awards made to employees, directors and non-employees. ASC 718 requires companies to estimate the fair value of equity-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as an expense over the requisite service periods in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

The Company recognizes compensation expenses for the value of its awards granted based on the straight-line method over the requisite service period of each of the awards, net of estimated forfeitures. ASC 718 requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Estimated forfeitures are based on actual historical pre-vesting forfeitures.

The Company selected the Black-Scholes-Merton ("Black-Scholes") option-pricing model as the most appropriate fair value method for the majority of its stock-options awards and values stock based on the market value of the underlying shares at the date of grant. For employees awards, the option-pricing model requires a number of assumptions as noted below:

	December 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
Risk-free interest rate	1.85%	-	-
Expected volatility	85.75%	-	-
Expected life (in years)	2.97	-	-
Expected dividend yield	0%	-	-

For non - employees awards, the option-pricing model requires a number of assumptions as noted below:

	December 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
Risk-free interest rate	0.34% - 3.52%	0.46% - 3.23%	0.71%-4.03%
Expected volatility	51.1% - 87.7%	44.6% - 105.2%	84.2%-119.8%
Expected life (in years)	0.5-8.1	0.3 - 8.4	1.3 - 10
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

---

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

The computation of expected volatility is based on realized historical stock price volatility of peer companies. The expected term of options granted is based on the "Simplified" method acceptable by ASC 718. For non-employees the expected term assumption is based on the contractual term. The risk free interest rate assumption is the implied yield currently available on British government bond and the U.S Treasury yield zero-coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected life of the Company's options. The dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's historical experience and expectation of no future dividend payouts. The Company has historically not paid cash dividends and has no foreseeable plans to pay cash dividends in the future.

The fair value of the ordinary shares underlying the options, warrants and deferred shares through December 31, 2011, had been determined by the Company's management, based on the share price used in the equity financing rounds. In order to determine the fair value of the ordinary shares as of December 31, 2011, since subsequent to balance sheet date the Company, for the first time, issued units of shares and warrants to new investors (see also Note 13), management used the assistance of an independent valuation firm by applying of market approach using recent third-party transactions in the equity of the Company. Because there has been no public market for the Company's ordinary shares, management has determined fair value of the ordinary shares at the time of grant of options by considering a number of objective and subjective factors, including valuation of warrants issued by the Company. The fair value of the underlying ordinary shares shall be determined by management until such time as the Company's ordinary share is listed on an established stock exchange or national market system.

The Company applies ASC 718 and ASC 505-50, "Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees" with respect to options, warrants and deferred shares issued to non-employees. ASC 718 requires the use of option valuation models to measure the fair value of the options, warrants and deferred shares at the measurement date. Therefore, since the exercise price of some of the options, warrants and deferred shares is denominated in a currency that is different from the Company's functional currency, the Company accounts for such options and warrants as a liability.

1. Fair value of financial instruments:

The estimated fair value of financial instruments has been determined by the Company using available market information and valuation methodologies. Considerable judgment is required in estimating fair values. Accordingly, the estimates may not be indicative of the amounts the Company could realize in a current market exchange.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and prepaid expenses, trade payables and other accounts payable approximate their fair value due to the short-term maturity of such instruments.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

---

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

Fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or a liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" establishes a three-tier value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

Level 1 - quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2 - inputs other than Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities; or

Level 3 - unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The fair value hierarchy also requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

m. Derivative instruments:

As of balance sheet date, none of the Company's derivatives qualify for hedge accounting under ASC 815, "Derivatives and Hedging" ("ASC 815"). As a result all derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet at their fair value, with changes in the fair value carried to the statement of operations and included in financial income or expenses.

In the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company recorded a net gain from derivatives transactions in the amount of \$120 and \$95, respectively, compared with net losses in the year ended December 31, 2009 in the amount of \$233.

n. Recently issued accounting standards:

In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-04, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP. This pronouncement is an authoritative guidance to amend certain measurement and disclosure requirements related to fair value measurements to improve consistency with international reporting standards. This guidance is effective prospectively for public entities for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2011, with early adoption prohibited. The Company is currently evaluating the effect of ASU 2011-04, but does not expect its adoption will have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

**NOTE 3:- PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

	December 31,	
	2011	2010
Cost:		
Computers, peripheral and scientific equipment	\$ 8	\$ 8
Office furniture and equipment	1	1
	9	9
Accumulated depreciation:		
Computers, peripheral and scientific equipment	(8)	(8)
Office furniture and equipment	(1)	(1)
Depreciated cost	\$ -	\$ -

There were no depreciation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010.  
Depreciation expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was \$1.

**NOTE 4:- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

	December 31,	
	2011	2010
Institutions	\$ 19	\$ 12
Prepaid expenses	2	13
	\$ 21	\$ 25

**NOTE 5:- OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

	December 31,	
	2011	2010
Accrued expenses	\$ 598	\$ 293
Employees and institutions	259	162
	\$ 857	\$ 455

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

---

**NOTE 6:- DEFERRED SHARES**

The holders of deferred shares shall not have any right other than the right to convert such shares into ordinary shares of £0.01 par value each upon the aforementioned events.

In February 2005 the Company received a bridge loan from Capital Managers LLP ("CSS") (that was repaid in the course of 2005) in an amount of £200 thousand. In exchange for the loan, the Company issued to CSS 800,000 Ordinary shares of £0.01 par value each at a price of £1 per share and 400,000 Deferred A shares. The Deferred A shares entitle CSS the right to purchase 400,000 Ordinary shares, of £0.01 par value each, of the Company in one of the following: (i) during a period of 5 years, (ii) as part of a sale event involving the sale of all the Company's shares or (iii) upon the listing of the Company's shares for trade. The exercise price for a Deferred A share is £0.249.

In February 2006, the Company issued 633,333 Deferred B shares of £0.001 par value each to CSS, for serving as broker for funds raisings. The Deferred B shares give CSS the right to purchase 633,333 Ordinary shares, of £0.01 par value each, of the Company in one of the following: (i) during a period of 5.25 years, (ii) as part of a sale event involving the sale of all the Company's shares or (iii) upon the listing of the Company's shares for trade. The exercise price for a Deferred B share is £0.59. As of December 31, 2011, the Deferred B shares have expired.

In June 2007 the Company issued 400,000 Deferred C shares of £0.001 par value each to CSS, for serving as broker for fund raisings. The Deferred C shares entitle CSS the right to purchase 400,000 Ordinary shares, of £0.01 par value each, of the company in one of the following: (i) during a period of 5 years, (ii) as part of a sale event involving the sale of all the Company's shares or (iii) upon the listing of the Company's shares for trade. The exercise price for a Deferred C share is £0.79.

As part of the issuance of Deferred C Shares, the Company repurchased 400,000 Deferred A shares of £0.001 par value each that were issued in 2005. The Deferred A shares were acquired at par value.

As of June 13, 2012, the Deferred C shares have expired.

The Company accounts for the deferred shares in accordance with ASC 718 and ASC 505-50. Since the exercise price of such deferred shares is denominated in a currency that is different from the Company's functional currency, the Company accounts for such deferred shares as a liability. The fair value of the deferred shares was estimated each cut-off date using the Black-Scholes options valuation model. The fair value was recorded as financial expense (income).

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

---

**NOTE 7:- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

a. Agreement with Yissum

On November 27, 2002, the Subsidiary executed a license agreement with Yissum, pursuant to which the Subsidiary was granted a global, exclusive license, including the right to grant sublicenses, subject to receipt of the prior written approval of Yissum, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The full intellectual property rights concerning the technology subject to the license are and will remain fully owned by Yissum for the licensed technology developed by Yissum.

This technology underlies part of the Company's research and development projects. The license includes the exclusive rights to produce, sell, market, import, distribute, and make any use of the technology, by both the Subsidiary and the holders of rights by virtue of the sublicenses. The agreement is valid for 20 years. In exchange for granting the said license to the Subsidiary, Yissum will be entitled to royalties as elaborated below:

1. 4% of the total sales that the Subsidiary or a related company thereof (as this term is defined in the agreement) will make;
2. 18% of the total payments or royalties that the Subsidiary will be entitled to receive from third parties to whom sublicenses have been granted.

On June 20, 2005, the Company executed with Yissum an agreement for providing research and development services, whereby Yissum grants the Company compound development services. It has been agreed that the intellectual property and the knowledge that will accumulate during the provision of the services will be owned by Yissum. Yissum has granted the Company a license to use the results of the service provision agreement, and the permission to grant a sublicense. The service agreement was renewed several times prior to 2011. On February 28, 2011, the service provision agreement was renewed again. In consideration for the performance of services the Company agreed to pay Yissum \$70 plus overhead per year, depending on the work requested by the Company to be done at the sole and exclusive option of the Company during each year of the following five years. The additional services fees shall be payable in semi-annual payments.

b. Office lease commitment

The Company's registered address is located in Great Britain with minimum rental commitments of \$0.5 plus VAT for each month. The Agreement commenced on February 1, 2010, and shall continue until it is terminated by either party giving the other three months' prior written notice. The Company's liability as of December 31, 2011 is approximately \$1.5, to be paid during 2012.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

NOTE 8:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

- a. Composition of share capital:

	December 31, 2011		December 31, 2010	
	Authorized	Issued and outstanding	Authorized	Issued and outstanding
Ordinary shares of £0.01 par value each	49,800,000	12,098,597	49,800,000	11,561,571
Deferred A shares of £0.001 par value	800,000	-	800,000	-
Deferred B shares of £0.001 par value	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	633,333
Deferred C shares of £0.001 par value	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000

The ordinary shares confer upon their holders the right to participate and vote in general shareholders meetings of the Company and to share in the distribution of dividends, if any, declared by the Company.

As for the deferred shares see note 6.

- b. Share issuances:

Since inception through December 31, 2008, the Company issued 10,950,696 ordinary shares of £0.01 par value each. The total proceeds amounted to \$6,753 (unaudited).

During January to October 2009, the Company issued 410,097 ordinary shares of £0.01 par value each at £0.8 per share. The proceeds amounted to \$522. The related issuance costs amounted to \$23).

During May to August 2010, the Company issued 200,778 ordinary shares of £0.01 par value each at £1 per share. The proceeds amounted to \$312.

During March to August 2011, the Company issued 522,026 ordinary shares of £0.01 par value each, in consideration for \$951, at prices of \$1.63-\$1.95 per share, net of \$60 included in receipt on account of shares as of January 1, 2011. The related issuance costs amounted to \$21.

- c. Share option plan

In August 2007, the Company adopted the share option plan (the "Plan"). The number of shares that may be issued upon exercise of options under the plan shall not exceed 1,365,000 shares. As of December 31, 2011, 938,998 ordinary shares are available for future issuance under the Plan.



NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

NOTE 8:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

d. Share-based payment

The share based expense recognized in the financial statements for services received from employees and non-employees is shown in the following table:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
Research and development, net	\$ -	\$ 7	\$ 42
General and administrative expenses	140	-	70
Financial expenses (income), net	(120)	(102)	191
	<u>\$ 20</u>	<u>\$ (95)</u>	<u>\$ 303</u>

e. An amount of 360,527 options resulted from grants to employees and directors under the Plan were outstanding as of December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009 and their weighted average exercise price was \$1.60.

As of December 31, 2011, the aggregate intrinsic value of the outstanding and exercisable options is \$22. The weighted-average remaining contractual term of the outstanding and exercisable options is 5.74 years. The weighted average fair value of options granted during the year 2009 was \$1.11. As of December 31, 2011, there was no unrecognized compensation cost.

f. On January 18, 2005 and March 12, 2007, the chairman of the Company's board received warrants from the principle shareholder to purchase from it 50,700 and 152,000 Ordinary shares in consideration for par value of £0.01 and \$1.55, respectively. The options were fully vested and valid for 10 years from grant date. The benefit in respect of the options totaling \$246 (unaudited) was included in the financial statements at grant date.

On March 1, 2011 the exercise price of 152,000 options granted on March 12, 2007 was adjusted to £0.01. The value of the benefit from the change in option terms (the difference between the options' value before the reduction in exercise price and the options' value after the reduction in exercise price) totaling \$95, was recorded as an expense in 2011. The options' fair value as of March 1, 2011 was determined based on \$1.63 share price, expected volatility of 86%, risk-free interest rate of 1.85%, expected dividend rate of 0%, and an expected life of 3 years.

g. Options to service providers

In February 2005, Yissum was granted 300,000 options. Each option is exercisable into one ordinary share of £0.01 par value. The options are exercisable over 5 years, according to their compliance with the agreed milestones, as defined in the option grant agreement, over a period of three years until February 3, 2008.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

**NOTE 8:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)**

The Company recorded compensation cost as a liability related to stock based compensation in a total amount of \$17 (unaudited) during the four years ended December 31, 2008 and \$3, \$2 and \$3 in 2009, 2010 and 2011, respectively. 285,000 options expired in 2008 and 15,000 options were exercised in 2011.

In August 2007 and May 2009 the Company granted 20,475 and 30,000 fully vested options, respectively, to chief of pre-clinical studies and clinical development. The exercise price was \$1.61 and \$1.27, the fair value of the options was \$29 (unaudited) and \$33, respectively. The life is 10 years from grant date.

In 2011, the Company granted 35,000 fully vested warrants to consultant. The exercise price was \$1 and the contractual life is five years. The fair value of the warrants in the amount of \$45 was recorded to Additional paid-in capital.

**NOTE 9:- TAXES ON INCOME**

a. Tax rates:

The Company is incorporated in Great Britain. The corporate tax rate applying to a company that is incorporated in Great Britain is 28%. For companies with taxable income of less than £300,000 and having no related companies the corporate tax rate is 21%.

The Subsidiary is incorporated in the United States. The corporate tax applying to a company that is incorporated in the United States consists of a progressive corporate tax at a rate of up to 35% plus state tax and local tax at rates depending on the state and the city in which the company manages its business. In the Company's estimation, it is subject to approximately a 40% tax rate.

b. Tax assessment:

The Company has final tax assessment in Great Britain through 2009. The Subsidiary has not been issued final tax assessments since its establishment.

c. Net operating losses carryforward:

As of December 31, 2011, the Company's net operating losses carryforward for tax purposes in Great Britain amounted to approximately \$8,180. These net operating losses may be carried forward indefinitely and may be offset against future taxable income. The Company expects that during the period in which these tax losses are utilized its income will be substantially tax-exempt.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

**NOTE 9:- TAXES ON INCOME (Cont.)**

The Subsidiary is subject to U.S. income taxes. As of December 31, 2011, the Subsidiary has net operating loss carry-forward for federal income tax purposes of approximately \$67 which expires in the years 2018-2028. The Subsidiary also has net operating loss carry-forward for state income tax purposes of approximately \$67 which expires in the years 2018-2028. Utilization of the U.S. net operating losses may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to the "change in ownership" provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and similar state provisions. The annual limitation may result in the expiration of net operating losses before utilization.

d. Deferred taxes:

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Management currently believes that since the Company has a history of losses, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets relating to the loss carryforwards and other temporary differences will not be realized in the foreseeable future. Therefore, the Company provided a full valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets.

e. The main reconciling item between the statutory tax rate of the Company and the effective tax rate is the recognition of valuation allowances in respect of deferred taxes relating to accumulated net operating losses carried forward due to the uncertainty of the realization of such deferred taxes.

**NOTE 10:- FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

In accordance with ASC No. 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures", the Company measures its liability related to stock based compensation at fair value. Investments in foreign currency derivative instruments are classified within Level 3 value hierarchy. This is because these assets are valued using alternative pricing sources and models utilizing market observable inputs. The liability related to stock based compensation is classified within Level 3 value hierarchy because the liability is based on present value calculations and external valuation models whose inputs include market interest rates, estimated operational capitalization rates, volatilities and illiquidity. Unobservable inputs used in these models are significant.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

**NOTE 10:- FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Cont.)**

The Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, consisted of the following types of instruments as of the following dates:

	<b>December 31, 2010</b>		
	<b>Fair value measurements using input type</b>		
	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
Stock options	\$ -	\$ (86)	\$ (86)
Deferred shares	-	(730)	(730)
Total financial liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (816)</u>	<u>\$ (816)</u>
	<b>December 31, 2011</b>		
	<b>Fair value measurements using input type</b>		
	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
Stock options	\$ -	\$ (60)	\$ (60)
Deferred shares	-	(216)	(216)
Total financial liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (276)</u>	<u>\$ (276)</u>

Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3):

Balance at January 1, 2011	\$ (816)
Expiration of stock options	26
Expiration of deferred shares	394
Changes in values of deferred shares	120
Balance at December 31, 2011	<u>\$ (276)</u>

**NOTE 11:- RELATED PARTIES**

- a. The Chairman of the Company's board of directors is a senior partner in the law firm which represents the Company in intellectual property and commercial matters (the "Service Provider"). The service provider charges the Company for services it renders on an hourly basis. The balances and transactions with service provider were as follows:

Balances:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
Trade payables	<u>\$ 817</u>	<u>\$ 611</u>

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

**NOTE 11:- RELATED PARTIES (Cont.)**

Transactions:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
Amounts charged to general and administrative expense	\$ 413	\$ 262	\$ 176

- b. On February 13, 2011, the members of the board of directors unconditionally waived any accrued and unpaid director's compensation (other than for rights granted in respect of options) as of that date. A related amount of \$73 was recorded as additional paid in capital.
- c. According to an agreement signed in 2004, a retainer fee of £1.5 per quarter should be paid to one of the Company's directors for financial advisory services. As of December 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company has outstanding liability in the amount of \$49 and \$42, respectively, for such services.

**NOTE 12:- FINANCIAL EXPENSES (INCOME), NET**

	Year ended December 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
<b>Financial expenses:</b>			
Changes in values of deferred shares	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191
Exchange rate			206
Other	9	5	7
	9	5	404
<b>Financial income:</b>			
Changes in values of deferred shares	(120)	(102)	-
Exchange rate	(17)	(20)	-
	(137)	(122)	-
	\$ (128)	\$ (117)	\$ 404

**NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

- a. On February 12, 2012, \$309 out of the total outstanding balance owed to the Service Provider, who is also a related party, for services rendered until December 2011, was settled by the grant of fully vested warrants to purchase 309,492 ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, of the Company at an exercise price of \$2 per share and a life of five years.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

---

**NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)**

- b. In the months January through August 2012, the Company issued 242,500 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per share, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$485, net of \$75 included in receipt on the account of shares as of January 1, 2012. The investors were also granted with warrants to purchase 261,731 ordinary shares, at an exercise price of \$2.00. In June 2012, the Company issued 10,000 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.25 per share, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$23. This financing round was furnished with 50% warrant coverage, to purchase 5,000 ordinary shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$2.25.
- c. In August 2012, the Company issued 232,558 ordinary shares, £ 0.01 par value each, at a price of \$1.72 per share, for total gross proceeds of \$400. This financing round was furnished with 100% warrant coverage, to purchase 232,558 ordinary shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$1.72 and contractual life of five years (the "August Financing"). In addition, in August and September, the Company issued 18,375 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per share, for total gross proceeds of \$37. This financing round was furnished with 100% warrant coverage, to purchase 18,375 ordinary shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and contractual life of five years. If the Company contemplates a private placement of ordinary shares and warrants with an aggregate offering amount which is no greater than \$20,000 or in any other private placement that occurs prior to December 1, 2012 (the "Private Placement"), in which the equity price and equity linked pricing terms are more favorable to the investors, the Company will modify the terms to reflect any more favorable pricing terms provided to the other investors in the Private Placement on a \$1 for \$1 basis, in lieu of cash consideration (the "Most Favored Nation"). Under the terms of a finders agreement that was signed in February 2012, the Company issued 16,279 ordinary shares, £ 0.01 par value each and is obligated to pay \$28, for advisory services in relation with the August Financing.

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the Most Favored Nation, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and warrants in the amount of \$437 was recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares and warrants. On December 1, 2012 the liability was reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the Most Favored Nation period.

- d. During the months January through June 2012, the Company granted its employees, board members and service providers options and warrants to purchase 467,998 ordinary shares of the Company. 235,000 of the aforementioned options and warrants are fully vested and the rest of the options will vest between January and March 2013.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)

- e. On April 4, 2012, the Company completed a private placement under a Securities Purchase Agreement, dated April 3, 2012 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and certain institutional accredited investors (the "Financing"). As part of the Financing, the Company sold an aggregate of \$1,100 principal amount of convertible notes (the "Notes") and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 643,274 ordinary shares (the "Warrants"), for net proceeds of \$1,000.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary covenants. Furthermore, under the Purchase Agreement, the Company will be required to file a registration statement pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, on Form 20-F no later than July 4, 2012 and have such Form 20-F declared effective no later than January 4, 2013 (the earlier of such date and the actual date on which the Form 20-F is declared effective, the "Self Filing Effective Date").

In the Financing, the Company also entered into a registration rights agreement ("Registration Rights Agreement") with the investors pursuant to which the Company agrees to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of ordinary shares that may be acquired by the investors by converting the Notes and exercising their Warrants. The Company agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after the Self Filing Effective Date and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date or 120 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC) or (b) the second day after the Company is notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent the Company fails to file the registration statement on a timely basis or if the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, the Company agrees to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to one percent (1%) of such investor's original principal amount stated in such investor's convertible note on the closing date of the financing on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event the Company fails to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

Each Note is convertible into shares at an initial conversion price of \$1.71 per ordinary share, subject to adjustment. The conversion price of each Note is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments. The conversion price is also subject to "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustment, which would decrease the conversion price to equal the price at which the Company issues ordinary shares, to the extent that the issuance price or the deemed issuance price is less than the then-effective conversion price. The convertibility of each Note may be limited if, upon conversion, the holder thereof would beneficially own more than 4.9% of the Company's ordinary shares. The Notes have a maturity date of January 4, 2013 and do not bear interest and can be converted at any time through the maturity date. The Notes are guaranteed by the subsidiaries and are secured on a first-priority basis by substantially all of the Company's assets, including the license agreement with Yissum and the co-owned patents.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

---

**NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)**

The Notes contain various covenants, including covenants restricting the Company's ability to incur additional indebtedness, incur additional liens, make certain restricted payments or dividend payments, or transfer assets.

If an event of default, as defined in the Purchase Agreement, occurs under a Note, the holder of such Note will have the option to require the Company to redeem such Note in cash at the greater of (i) 110% of the unconverted principal amount or (ii) 110% of the greatest closing sale price of the ordinary shares from the date immediately prior to the date on which the event of default occurs until the redemption is completed. The holders of the Notes may also require the Company to redeem their Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental transaction as defined in the Notes.

As part of the Financing, the Company issued to the investors warrants (the "Warrants") to purchase an aggregate of 643,274 ordinary shares. The Warrants have an initial exercise price of \$1.71 per share, exercisable for a term of 5 years, subject to adjustment. On and after the April 4, 2013, if a registration statement registering the ordinary shares underlying the Warrants is not effective, the holders of the Warrants may exercise their Warrants on a cashless basis.

The exercise price of the Warrants is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, the exercise price is also subject to "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustment, similar to the Notes. To the extent the Company enters into a fundamental transaction (as defined in the Warrants and which includes, without limitation, entering into a merger or consolidation with another entity, selling all or substantially all of the assets, or a person acquiring 50% of the Company's voting shares), the holders will have the option to require the Company to repurchase the Warrants from the investor at its Black-Scholes fair value. Consequently, the Company will account for the Warrants as liability according to the provisions of ASC 815, "Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity" ("ASC 815").

The Company applies ASC 470-20, "Debt with Conversion and Other Options" ("ASC 470-20"). In accordance with ASC 470-20 the Company first allocates the proceeds received to the detachable warrant, freestanding liability instrument that is measured at fair value at each reporting date, based on its fair value, with changes in the fair values being recognized in the Company's statement of operations as financial income or expense.

In addition, under the guidelines of ASC 470-20, the Company measures and recognizes the embedded beneficial conversion feature on the commitment date. The beneficial conversion feature is measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of the feature to additional paid-in-capital. The intrinsic value of the feature is calculated on the commitment date using the effective conversion price which had resulted subsequent to the allocation of the proceeds between the convertible debt and warrants.



NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)

The discount of the Notes will be amortized according to the effective interest rate method over the life of the Notes.

In connection with the August Financing, the conversion price of the Notes and the exercise price of the Warrants should be reduced pursuant to the anti-dilution adjustments.

On January 2, 2013, the Company repaid the Notes in the amount of \$1,100.

- f. On August 23, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement with an agent (the "Agent") to advise the Company on a private placement offering and as a contact with potential financing sources for the Company (the "Agent Agreement"). The Company agreed to pay the Agent a cash transaction fee in the amount of between 7% - 8% of the amount of the financing; and warrants equal to 7% - 8% of the stock and warrants issued in the financing at an exercise price equal to the investor's warrant exercise price. If the Agent raises at least \$5,000, then Agent is entitled to receive a total of 10% warrants, retroactively. The consideration that will be paid to the Agent is treated as issuance expenses.
- g. On November 30, 2012, the Company completed a private placement under the November Purchase Agreement (the "November Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and certain investors (the "November 2012 Financing"). As part of the November 2012 Financing, the Company sold an aggregate of 751,500 Ordinary Shares at \$2.00 per share for gross proceeds of \$1,503 (the "November Shares") and 375,750 warrants to purchase an aggregate of 375,750 ordinary Shares (the "November Warrants"). Under the terms of the Agent Agreement, the Company issued 90,180 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and a contractual life of five years and the Company is also obligated to pay \$120, for advisory services in relation with the November 2012 Financing.

Under the November 2012 Financing, the Company also entered into the November Registration Rights Agreement with the investors pursuant to which the Company is required to file a registration statement to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of Ordinary Shares issued in the November 2012 Financing and that may be issued upon exercise of the November Warrants. The Company agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after January 3, 2013 and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date (or 120 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC) or (b) the third day after the Company is notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, the Company agreed to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to one percent (1%) of such investor's original invested amount on the closing date of the financing, on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event the Company fails to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)

As part of the November 2012 Financing, the Company issued to the investors the November Warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares at an initial exercise price of \$2.00 per share, exercisable for a term of five years. The exercise price is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments.

In addition, under the terms of the November Purchase Agreement, from the date each investor entered into the November Purchase Agreement until the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the effective date of a registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day, each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and warrants for any such additional securities issued by the Company in a subsequent financing (as defined in the November Purchase Agreement), on the same terms and conditions as provided to the investors in a subsequent financing on a \$1 for \$1 basis, in lieu of cash consideration (the "November Most Favored Nation").

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the November Most Favored Nation, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and warrants in the amount of \$1,503 was recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares and warrants. The liability will be reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the November Most Favored Nation period..

The terms of the November 2012 Financing were changed to be the same terms of the January 2013 Financing (as defined in Note 13i) due to the November Most Favored Nation terms.

- h. On January 17, 2013, the Company issued 67,500 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per share, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$135, that were paid in December. The investors were also granted with warrants to purchase 33,750 ordinary shares, at an exercise price of \$2.00 (the "December 2012 Financing").

Under the terms of the purchase agreement, from the date each investor entered into the purchase agreement until the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the effective date of a registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day, each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and warrants for any such additional securities issued by the Company in a subsequent financing on the same terms and conditions as provided to the investors in a subsequent financing (the "December Most Favored Nation").

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the December Most Favored Nation, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and warrants in the amount of \$135 is recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares and warrants. The liability will be reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the December Most Favored Nation period.

The terms of the December 2012 Financing were changed to be the same terms of the January 2013 Financing (as defined in Note 13i) due to the December Most Favored Nation terms.

- i. On January 17, 2013, the Company completed a private placement under the January 2013 Purchase Agreement (the "January Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and certain investors (the "January 2013 Financing"). As part of the January 2013 Financing, the Company sold an aggregate of 405,500 ordinary shares at \$2.00 per share (the "January Shares") and 202,750 Series A warrants, 375,000 Series B warrants and 187,500 Series C warrants to purchase an aggregate of 765,250 ordinary Shares (the "January Warrants"), for gross proceed of \$811. Under the terms of the Agent Agreement, the Company issued 43,035 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and a contractual life of five years and the Company is also obligated to pay \$65, for advisory services in relation with the January 2013 Financing.

The Series A warrants and Series C warrants are exercisable for a term of five years and the Series B warrants are exercisable until the earlier of (i) the one-year anniversary of the date when the registration of the Series B warrants becomes effective, or (ii) the 18 month anniversary of the issuance date. The exercisability of the Series C warrants shall vest ratably from time to time in proportion to the holder's exercise of the Series B warrant as compared with all Series B warrants issued to such holder.

Under the January 2013 Financing, the Company also entered into the January Registration Rights Agreement with the investors pursuant to which the Company is required to file a registration statement to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of ordinary shares issued in the January 2013 Financing and that may be issued upon exercise of the January Warrants. The Company agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after January 28, 2013, provided the filing date shall be 60 days if the Company is required to include audited financial statements for fiscal year 2012 and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date (135 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC or 165 days if the Company is required to include audited financial statements for fiscal year 2012) or (b) the third day after the Company is notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, the Company agreed to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to one percent (1%) of such investor's original invested amount on the closing date of the financing, on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event the Company fails to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

---

NOTE 13:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)

Subject to certain limitations, the Series B warrants may be cancelled for consideration equal to \$0.001 per warrant share by the Company in the event that the closing sale price of the ordinary shares for each 20 consecutive trading days exceeds \$3.75 (subject to adjustment for forward and reverse stock splits, recapitalizations, stock dividends, etc.) and (ii) the average daily volume for such 20 day period exceeds 75,000 ordinary shares or ADSs (subject to adjustment for forward and reverse stock splits, recapitalizations, stock dividends, etc.).

On and after January 18, 2014, if a registration statement registering the ordinary shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of such warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. The exercisability of the warrants may be limited if, upon exercise, the holder thereof would beneficially own more than 4.9% of the Company's ordinary shares.

The exercise price of the January Warrants is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, under the terms of the January Purchase Agreement, from the date each investor entered into the January Purchase Agreement until the later of (i) the two year anniversary of the effective date of a registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the ordinary shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day (the "Expiration Date"), each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and January Warrants for any such additional securities issued by the Company in a subsequent financing (as defined in the January Purchase Agreement), on the same terms and conditions as provided to the investors in a subsequent financing on a \$1 for \$1 basis, in lieu of cash consideration (the "January Most Favored Nation"). In addition, while the January Warrants are outstanding if the Company will issue shares or warrants at an effective price per share which is lower than the exercise price of the January Warrants, the exercise price of the January Warrants shall be reduced to the lower share price in the subsequent financing (the "January Down Round Protection"). In addition, until the Expiration Date, the shares and the Series A warrants are also entitled to a price protection.

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the January Most Favored Nation and the the January Down Round Protection, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and January Warrants in the amount of \$811 is recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares. The liability related to the issuance of ordinary shares will be reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the January Most Favored Nation period.

**MORRIA BIOPHARMACEUTICALS PLC.**  
**(A Development Stage Company)**

**INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**AS OF JUNE 30, 2012**

**IN U.S. DOLLARS**

**UNAUDITED**

**INDEX**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheets</b>	<b>F-33 - F-34</b>
<b>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss</b>	<b>F-35</b>
<b>Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity</b>	<b>F-36</b>
<b>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</b>	<b>F-37</b>
<b>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	<b>F-38 - F-55</b>

-----

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

U.S. dollars in thousands

	<u>June 30,</u> <u>2012</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2011</u>
	<u>Unaudited</u>	
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 539	\$ 6
Other accounts receivable and prepaid expenses	<u>11</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Total current assets</u>	<u>550</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Total assets</u>	<u>\$ 550</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

	June 30, 2012 <u>Unaudited</u>	December 31, 2011 <u>                    </u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		
Trade payables	\$ 943	\$ 1,379
Other accounts payable	1,111	857
Short-term convertible notes	*)-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<u>2,054</u>	<u>2,236</u>
<b>LONG-TERM LIABILITIES:</b>		
Deferred shares	-	216
Liability related to stock options and warrants	923	60
<b>Total long-term liabilities</b>	<u>923</u>	<u>276</u>
<b>SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY:</b>		
Ordinary shares of £0.01 par value - Authorized: 49,800,000 shares at June 30, 2012 (unaudited) and December 31, 2011; Issued and outstanding: 12,343,597 (unaudited) and 12,098,597, shares at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively	229	225
Additional paid-in capital	11,373	9,836
Receipts on account of shares	-	75
Deficit accumulated during the development stage	(14,029)	(12,621)
<b>Total shareholders' deficiency</b>	<u>(2,427)</u>	<u>(2,485)</u>
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders' deficiency</b>	<u>\$ 550</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>

\*) Represents an amount lower than \$1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except per share data)

	Six months ended June 30,		Period from October 7, 2004 (date of inception) to June 30,
	2012	2011	2012
	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited
Operating expenses:			
Research and development expenses, net	\$ 179	\$ 754	\$ 4,536
General and administrative expenses	1,078	1,102	6,733
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>1,856</b>	<b>11,269</b>
Operating loss	1,257	1,856	11,269
Financial expense (income), net	118	(148)	2,727
Net comprehensive loss	<u>\$ 1,375</u>	<u>\$ 1,708</u>	<u>\$ 13,996</u>
Deemed dividend	33	-	33
Net loss attributable to holders of ordinary shares	<u>\$ 1,408</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,029</u>
Net basic and diluted loss per share	<u>\$ 0.12</u>	<u>\$ 0.15</u>	
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in computing basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>12,179,707</u>	<u>11,747,428</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.



**STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid in capital	Receipts on account of shares	Deficit accumulated during the development stage	Total
	Number	Amount				
Balance as of January 1, 2011	11,561,571	\$ 216	\$ 8,222	\$ 60	\$ (10,502)	\$ (2,004)
Issuance of share capital, net (\$1.63-\$1.95 per share)	522,026	9	981	(60)	-	930
Exercise of stock options	15,000	*) -	-	-	-	*) -
Share based compensation	-	-	140	-	-	140
Receipt on account of shares	-	-	-	75	-	75
Expiration of deferred shares and liability related to stock options	-	-	420	-	-	420
Directors fee waiver	-	-	73	-	-	73
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(2,119)	(2,119)
Balance as of December 31, 2011	12,098,597	225	9,836	75	(12,621)	(2,485)
Issuance of units of share capital and warrants (\$1.56-\$1.94 per share)	245,000	4	489	(75)	-	418
Share based compensation	-	-	293	-	-	293
Expiration of deferred shares	-	-	128	-	-	128
Classification of liability award to equity as a result of modification	-	-	35	-	-	35
Conversion of trade payables into warrants	-	-	309	-	-	309
Beneficial conversion feature related to convertible notes	-	-	250	-	-	250
Deemed dividend	-	-	33	-	(33)	-
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(1,375)	(1,375)
Balance as of June 30, 2012 (unaudited)	12,343,597	\$ 229	\$ 11,373	\$ -	\$ (14,029)	\$ (2,427)

\*) Represents an amount lower than \$1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Six months ended June 30,		Period from October 7, 2004 (date of inception) to June 30,
	2012	2011	2012
	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net loss	\$ (1,375)	\$ (1,708)	\$ (13,996)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Share based compensation	293	102	1,307
Depreciation	-	-	9
Changes in values of deferred shares and liability related to stock options and warrants	(58)	(34)	638
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable and prepaid expenses	10	19	(11)
(Decrease) increase in trade payables	(127)	422	1,252
Increase in other accounts payable	254	338	1,184
Issuance expenses in respect of issuance of convertible notes and warrants	110	-	110
Changes in fair value of warrant liability	118	-	118
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(775)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(9,389)</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment	-	-	(9)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of shares and warrants, net	418	855	8,912
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes and warrants, net	890	-	890
Receipts on account of shares	-	-	135
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>1,308</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>9,937</b>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	533	(6)	539
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	6	9	-
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>\$ 539</b>	<b>\$ 3</b>	<b>\$ 539</b>
<b>Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:</b>			
Expiration of deferred shares and liability related to stock options	\$ 128	\$ 420	\$ 548
Director fee waiver	-	73	73
Classification of liability award to equity as a result of modification	35	-	35
<b>Conversion of trade payables into warrants</b>	<b>\$ 309</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 309</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 1:- GENERAL**

- a. Morria Biopharmaceuticals Plc. (the "Company") (a development stage company) was incorporated in Great Britain as a private limited company and commenced business operations on October 7, 2004. On February 15, 2005 the Company was registered as a non-traded public company under the laws of England and Wales.

The Company is engaged in the development of ethical synthetic drugs for the treatment of severe chronic inflammatory conditions such as contact dermatitis, allergic rhinitis, etc.

- b. On March 22, 2011 the Company established an Israeli subsidiary, Morria Biopharma Ltd., which is wholly-owned by the Company. As of the date of signing the financial statements, this Israeli subsidiary is inactive.
- c. As of June 30, 2012, the Company has an accumulated deficit in the total amount of \$14,029 and has cumulative negative cash flows from operating activities since inception in the total amount of \$9,389. According to the management estimates, based on the Company's budget, if the Company is unsuccessful in obtaining additional capital resources to maintain its operating activities, there is substantial doubt that the Company will be able to continue its activities as a "going concern" during the first quarter of 2013. The Company is addressing its liquidity issues by seeking to raise additional funds and by implementing initiatives to allow covering its anticipated budget deficit for 2013. The Company plans to have its securities quoted on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board (the "OTCBB") in the first quarter of 2013 and also apply for listing on the NYSE MKT (the "NYSE MKT") as soon as practicable thereafter, for the purpose of raising capital to finance its operations. Additionally, the Company is trying to raise capital from other sources.

Subsequent to the balance sheet date, the Company obtained additional financing in the amount of \$2,901, as described in more detail in Note 10.

There are no assurances, however, that the Company will be successful in obtaining the adequate level of financing needed for the long-term development and commercialization of its products and have its securities quoted on OTCBB or listed on the NYSE MKT. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments to reflect the possible future effects on recoverability and classification of assets or the amounts and classification of liabilities that may result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

- d. On January 28, 2005 the Company acquired Morria Biopharmaceuticals Inc. (the "Subsidiary"). The Subsidiary was the owner of the intellectual property rights in drugs which it develops under a license that was granted by Yisum, the research development company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem Israel ("Yisum") on November 27, 2002 and in connection with which a sublicense agreement was signed between the Subsidiary and the Company on February 1, 2005 (for details about the license agreement and the sublicense agreement see Note 6).

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant accounting policies applied in the annual financial statements of the Company as of December 31, 2011 are applied consistently in these financial statements. For further information, refer to the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2011. For the Accounting treatment for the convertible notes and warrants issued on April 4, 2012 see Note 8.

a. Use of estimates:

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. The Company's management believes that the estimates, judgments and assumptions used are reasonable based upon information available at the time they are made. These estimates, judgments and assumptions can affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

b. Financial statements in United States dollars:

Most of the Company's costs and financing are in U.S. dollars. The Company's management believes that the dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company and its subsidiaries have operated and expect to continue to operate in the foreseeable future. Therefore, the functional currency of the Company and its subsidiaries is the Dollar.

The Company and its subsidiaries' transactions and balances denominated in Dollars are presented at their original amounts. Non-Dollar transactions and balances have been remeasured to Dollars in accordance with ASC 830, "Foreign Currency Matters". All transaction gains and losses from remeasurement of monetary balance sheet items denominated in non-dollar currencies are reflected in the statements of income as financial income or expenses, as appropriate.

c. New accounting pronouncements

In December 2011, FASB issued Accounting Standard Update No. 2011-11, Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities ("ASU No. 2011-11"), which will require disclosures for entities with financial instruments and derivatives that are either offset on the balance sheet in accordance with ASC 210-20-45 or ASC 815-10-45, or subject to a master netting arrangement. ASU No. 2011-11 is effective for interim and annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. The Company has not completed its review of ASU No. 2011-11, but it does not expect its adoption to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)**

In June 2011, FASB issued ASU No. 2011-05, which will require companies to present the components of net income and other comprehensive income ("OCI") either as one continuous statement or as two consecutive statements. ASU No. 2011-05 eliminates the option to present components of OCI as part of the statement of changes in 'shareholders' equity. The update does not change the items which must be reported in OCI, how such items are measured or when they must be reclassified to net income. In December 2011, FASB issued Accounting Standard Update No. 2011-12, "Deferral of the Effective Date for Amendments to the Presentation of Reclassifications of Items Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income in ASU 2011-05" ("ASU No. 2011-12"), which defers the requirement in ASU No. 2011-05 that companies present reclassification adjustments for each component of accumulated OCI and OCI. ASU No. 2011-05 was set to be effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011, but is deferred by ASU No. 2011-12. The Company adopted ASU No. 2011-05 on January 1, 2012. Its adoption did not have a material impact on its financial statements or results of operations.

In May 2011, FASB issued ASU No. 2011-04, "Fair Value Measurement (Topic 82)—Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs" ("ASU No. 2011-04"). The amendments in this update will ensure that fair value has the same meaning in U.S. GAAP and in IFRS and that their respective fair value measurement and disclosure requirements are the same. This update is effective prospectively for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. Early adoption by public entities is not permitted, and the Company is therefore required to adopt this ASU on January 1, 2012. The Company adopted ASU No. 2011-04 on January 1, 2012. Its adoption did not have a material impact on its financial statements or results of operations.

**NOTE 3:- UNAUDITED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for complete financial statements. The Company believes that the disclosures are adequate to make the information presented not misleading. In the opinion of management, the unaudited interim financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal and recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair statement of the Company's financial position at June 30, 2012 and results of its operations for the six months then ended, and its cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011. These consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the 2011 annual consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto.

Operating results for the six-months period ended June 30, 2012 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ended December 31, 2012.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 4:- FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

In accordance with ASC No. 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures", the Company measures its liability related to stock based compensation at fair value. The fair value of the liability related to stock options, Finder's Warrants (See Note 7b) and deferred shares were valued by using the Black-Scholes call option pricing. The fair value of the liability related to Warrants issued with the convertible notes (see Note 8) was valued in a two step approach: the warrants were valued by using the Black-Scholes call option pricing and the anti-dilution rights of the liability related to the Warrants were calculated by using Black-Scholes put option using the same parameters as the warrants call option.

Since subsequent to January 1, 2012, the Company, for the first time, issued units of shares and warrants to new investors (see also Note 7a), management used the assistance of an independent valuation firm by applying of market approach using recent third-party transactions in the equity of the Company. The fair value of the ordinary shares as of December 31, 2011, April 4, 2012 and June 30, 2012 was \$1.58, \$1.56 (unaudited) and \$1.94 (unaudited), respectively.

The liabilities related to stock options and warrants are classified within Level 3 value hierarchy because the liability is based on present value calculations and external valuation models whose inputs include market interest rates, estimated operational capitalization rates, volatilities and illiquidity. Unobservable inputs used in these models are significant.

The Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, consisted of the following types of instruments as of the following dates:

	<u>December 31, 2011</u>
	<u>Fair value</u>
	<u>measurements using</u>
	<u>input type</u>
	<u>Level 3</u>
Liability related to stock options	\$ (60)
Deferred shares	(216)
Total financial liabilities	<u>\$ (276)</u>
	<u>June 30, 2012</u>
	<u>(unaudited)</u>
	<u>Fair value</u>
	<u>measurements using</u>
	<u>input type</u>
	<u>Level 3</u>
Liability related to stock options and Finder's Warrants	\$ (55)
Liability in respect of Warrants	(868)
Total financial liabilities	<u>\$ (923)</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 4:- FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Cont.)

Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3):

	<u>Unaudited</u>
Balance at December 31, 2011	\$ (276)
Changes in values of deferred shares and liability related to stock option and Finder's Warrants	58
Expiration of deferred shares	128
Issuance and change in values of the liability in respect of Warrants	(868)
Classification of liability award to equity as a result of modification	35
Balance at June 30, 2012	<u>\$ (923)</u>

NOTE 5:- DEFERRED SHARES

In June 2007, the Company issued 400,000 Deferred C shares of £0.001 par value each to Capital Management LLP ("CSS"), for serving as broker for fund raisings. The Deferred C shares entitle CSS the right to purchase 400,000 Ordinary shares, of £0.01 par value each, of the Company in one of the following: (i) during a period of 5 years, (ii) as part of a sale event involving the sale of all the Company's shares or (iii) upon the listing of the Company's shares for trade. The exercise price for a Deferred C share is £0.79.

The Company accounted for the deferred shares in accordance with ASC 718 and ASC 505-50. Since the exercise price of such deferred shares was denominated in a currency that is different from the Company's functional currency, the Company accounted for such deferred shares as a liability. The fair value of the deferred shares was estimated each cut-off date using the Black-Scholes options valuation model. The changes in fair value were recorded as financial expense (income).

As of June 13, 2012, the Deferred C shares have expired. The fair value of the Deferred C shares on the date of expiration in the amount of \$128 (unaudited) was reclassified to additional paid-in capital.

NOTE 6:- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

a. Agreement with Yissum

On November 27, 2002, the Subsidiary executed a license agreement with Yissum, pursuant to which the Subsidiary was granted a global, exclusive license, including the right to grant sublicenses, subject to receipt of the prior written approval of Yissum which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The full intellectual property rights concerning the technology subject to the license are and will remain fully owned by Yissum for the licensed technology developed by Yissum.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 6:- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Cont.)**

This technology underlies part of the Company's research and development projects. The license includes the exclusive rights to produce, sell, market, import, distribute, and make any use of the technology, by both the Subsidiary and the holders of rights by virtue of the sublicenses. The agreement is valid for 20 years. In exchange for granting the said license to the Subsidiary, Yissum will be entitled to royalties as elaborated below:

1. 4% of the total sales that the Subsidiary or a related company thereof (as this term is defined in the agreement) will make;
2. 18% of the total payments or royalties that Subsidiary will be entitled to receive from third parties to whom sublicenses have been granted.

On June 20, 2005, the Company executed with Yissum an agreement for providing research and development services, whereby Yissum grants the Company compound development services. It has been agreed that the intellectual property and the knowledge that will accumulate during the provision of the services will be owned by Yissum. Yissum has granted the Company a license to use the results of the service provision agreement, and the permission to grant a sublicense. The service agreement was renewed several times prior to 2011. On February 28, 2011, the service provision agreement was renewed again. In consideration for the performance of services the Company agreed to pay Yissum \$70 plus overhead per year, depending on the work requested by the Company to be done at the sole and exclusive option of the Company during each year of the following five years. The additional services fees shall be payable in semi-annual payments.

b. Finders Agreement

On February 29, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement with an independent contractor (the "Finder"), for the purpose of introducing the Company to potential investors ("Finders Agreement"). In the event that during the term of this agreement, an approved investor will consummate a cash investment, then the Finder shall be entitled to (i) a cash payment in an amount equal to 7% of the amount invested; and (ii) that number of ordinary shares of the Company issuable for a cash investment equal to 7% of the investment amount based upon the price per share pursuant to which the approved investor participated; less consulting consideration otherwise paid or payable to the Finder pursuant to a new consulting agreement that was signed in 2012 ("the 2012 Consulting Agreement") (see Note 7b and Note 10b).



**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 7:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

a. Share and warrants issuances to investors:

In the six-month period ended June 30, 2012, the Company issued 235,000 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per share, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$395 (unaudited), net of \$75 that was included in receipts on account of shares as of December 31, 2011. The investors were also issued warrants to purchase 214,731 ordinary shares, at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and a contractual life of five years.

In addition, in June 2012, the Company issued 10,000 ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.25 per share, for total gross proceeds of approximately \$23 (unaudited). This financing round was furnished with 50% warrant coverage, to purchase 5,000 ordinary shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$2.25 per share and contractual life of five years.

In April 2012, the Company modified 39,500 warrants that were issued to investors in January 2012 with an exercise price of \$1 to a total of 79,000 warrants with an exercise price of \$2. The Company accounted for these changes as modifications in accordance with ASC 718. The Company calculated the incremental value of these modifications and recorded deemed dividend in a total amount of \$33 (unaudited) to additional paid-in capital.

b. Warrants and options to service providers:

On February 12, 2012, the Company settled part of an outstanding debt to a related party by issuance of fully vested warrants to purchase 309,492 ordinary shares, £ 0.01 par value each at an exercise price of \$2 per share and contractual life of five years. See also Note 9.

In August 2007 and May 2009, the Company granted 20,475 and 30,000 fully vested options, respectively, to their pre-clinical development consultant. The exercise prices were \$1.61 and \$1.27, and the fair value of the options was \$29 (unaudited) and \$33, respectively. The contractual life is 10 years from grant date. The Company accounted for the options in accordance with ASC 718 and ASC 505-50. Since the exercise price of such options is denominated in a currency that is different from the Company's functional currency, the Company accounts for such options as a liability. The fair value of the options was estimated each cut-off date using the Black-Scholes options valuation model. The changes in fair value were recorded as financial expense (income). The Company recorded compensation cost in the amount of \$4 and \$11 (unaudited) for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011.

In June 2012, the Company increased the exercise price of the options that were issued in May 2009 from £ 0.8 to \$1.56 resulting in the options being reclassified from a liability to equity. The Company accounted for this change as a modification in accordance with ASC 718. The Company calculated the incremental value of this modification. Since there was no incremental value, the Company only reclassified the related liability in the amount of \$35 (unaudited) to additional paid-in capital.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 7:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)**

In 2011, the Company granted 35,000 fully vested warrants to the Finder under a consulting agreement that was signed in 2011 ("2011 Consulting Agreement"). The exercise price was \$1 per share and the contractual life is five years. The fair value of the warrants in the amount of \$45 (unaudited) was recorded to additional paid-in capital. In the months January through February 2012, the Company granted additional 10,000 fully vested warrants to the Finder under the 2011 Consulting Agreement. The exercise price was \$1 per share and the contractual life is five years. The fair value of the warrants in the amount of \$12 (unaudited) was recorded to additional paid-in capital.

In April 2012, the Company modified the warrant grants to the Finder from a total of 45,000 warrants to 90,180 warrants and modified the exercise price from \$1 to \$2. The Company accounted for these changes as modifications in accordance with ASC 718. The Company calculated the incremental value of these modifications and recorded compensation cost in a total amount of \$38 (unaudited) to additional paid-in capital.

Between March through June 2012, the Company committed to grant an additional 20,000 fully vested warrants to the Finder under the 2012 Consulting Agreement (the "Finder Warrants"). The exercise price was \$2 per share and the contractual life is five years. Since the board of directors has not approved the grant of the Finder's Warrants as of June 30, 2012, the fair value of the warrants in the amount of \$25 (unaudited) was recorded as a liability related to stock options and warrants.

On June 28, 2012, the Company granted 2,988 options which shall vest on December 27, 2012. The exercise price was \$1.75 per share and the contractual life is ten years.

c. Share option plan:

In August 2007, the Company adopted the share option plan (the "Plan"). The number of shares that may be issued upon exercise of options under the Plan shall not exceed 1,365,000 shares. As of June 30, 2012, 541,010 ordinary shares are available for future issuance under the Plan.

The weighted-average estimated fair value of stock options granted during the six months ended June 30, 2012 was \$1.09 per share, using the Black-Scholes option pricing. No options were granted in the period of six months ended June 30, 2011. Fair values were estimated using the following weighted-average assumptions (annualized percentages):

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 7:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

	Six months ended June 30, 2012 <u>(Unaudited)</u>
Dividend yield	0%
Expected volatility	90%
Risk-free interest	0.69%-0.74%
Expected life	5.0
Forfeiture rate	0%

The following is a summary of the Company's stock option activity related to employees and directors and related information for the period ended June 30, 2012:

	Amount of options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual term (in years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
			Unaudited	
Outstanding at beginning of the period	360,527	\$ 1.25		
Changes during the period:				
Granted	410,000	\$ 1.58		
Options outstanding at end of the period	<u>770,527</u>	<u>\$ 1.42</u>	<u>7.7</u>	<u>\$ 397</u>
Vested and expected to vest	<u>770,527</u>	<u>\$ 1.42</u>	<u>7.7</u>	<u>\$ 397</u>
Options exercisable at end of the period	<u>540,527</u>	<u>\$ 1.35</u>	<u>6.8</u>	<u>\$ 316</u>

During the six months ended June 30, 2012, the Company recorded additional \$243 (unaudited) in share based compensation expenses. As of June 30, 2012, there was \$204 (unaudited) of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the Company's stock option plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 8.5 months.

NOTE 8:- SHORT-TERM CONVERTIBLE NOTES

On April 4, 2012, the Company completed a private placement under a Securities Purchase Agreement, dated April 3, 2012 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and certain institutional accredited investors (the "Financing"). As part of the Financing, the Company sold an aggregate of \$1,100 principal amount of convertible notes (the "Notes") and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 643,274 ordinary shares (the "Warrants"), for a total consideration of \$1,000 (unaudited). The related issuance expenses were \$110 (unaudited).

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 8:- SHORT-TERM CONVERTIBLE NOTES (Cont.)**

Under the Purchase Agreement, the Company will be required to file a registration statement pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, on Form 20-F, no later than July 4, 2012 and have such Form 20-F declared effective no later than January 4, 2013 (the earlier of such date and the actual date on which the Form 20-F is declared effective, (the "Self Filing Effective Date"). As required, through July 4, 2012 the Form 20-F was filed.

In the Financing, the Company also entered into a registration rights agreement ("Registration Rights Agreement") with the investors pursuant to which the Company agrees to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of ordinary shares that may be acquired by the investors by converting the Notes and exercising their Warrants. The Company agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after the Self Filing Effective Date and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date or 120 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC or (b) the second day after the Company is notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent the Company fails to file the registration statement on a timely basis or if the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, the Company agrees to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to 1% of such investor's original principal amount stated in such investor's convertible note on the closing date of the financing on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event the Company fails to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

Each Note is convertible into shares at an initial conversion price of \$1.71 per ordinary share. The conversion price of each Note is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments. The conversion price is also subject to "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustment, which would decrease the conversion price to equal the price at which the Company issues ordinary shares, to the extent that the issuance price or the deemed issuance price is less than the then-effective conversion price. The convertibility of each Note may be limited if, upon conversion, the holder thereof would beneficially own more than 4.9% of the Company's ordinary shares. The Notes have a maturity date of January 4, 2013 and do not bear interest and can be converted at anytime through the maturity date. The Notes are guaranteed by the subsidiaries and are secured on a first-priority basis by substantially all of the Company's assets, including the license agreement with Yissum and the co-owned patents.

The Notes contain various covenants, including covenants restricting the Company's ability to incur additional indebtedness, incur additional liens, make certain restricted payments or dividend payments, or transfer assets.

If an event of default, as defined in the Purchase Agreement, occurs under a Note, the holder of such Note will have the option to require the Company to redeem such Note in cash at the greater of (i) 110% of the unconverted principal amount or (ii) 110% of the greatest closing sale price of the ordinary shares from the date immediately prior to the date on which the event of default occurs until the redemption is completed. The holders of the Notes may also require the Company to redeem their Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental transaction such as a merger of the Company, acquisition of substantially all the Company's assets or change of control, as defined in the Notes. As of June 30, 2012 the Company did not default any of the covenants.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 8:- SHORT-TERM CONVERTIBLE NOTES (Cont.)**

As part of the Financing, the Company issued to the investors warrants (the "Warrants") to purchase an aggregate of 643,274 ordinary shares. The Warrants have an initial exercise price of \$1.71 per share, exercisable for a term of 5 years, subject to adjustment. On and after April 4, 2013, if a registration statement registering the ordinary shares underlying the Warrants is not effective, the holders of the Warrants may exercise their Warrants on a cashless basis.

The exercise price of the Warrants is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, the exercise price is also subject to "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustment, similar to the Notes.

To the extent the Company enters into a fundamental transaction (as defined in the Warrants and which includes, without limitation, entering into a merger or consolidation with another entity, selling all or substantially all of the assets, or a person acquiring 50% of the Company's voting shares), the holders will have the option to require the Company to repurchase the Warrants from the investor at its Black-Scholes fair value. Consequently, the Company accounts for the Warrants as a liability according to the provisions of ASC 815, "Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity" ("ASC 815").

The Company applies ASC 470-20, "Debt with Conversion and Other Options" ("ASC 470-20"). In accordance with ASC 470-20, the Company first allocates the proceeds received to the detachable warrant, freestanding liability instrument that is measured at fair value at each reporting date, based on its fair value, with changes in the fair values being recognized in the Company's statement of operations as financial income or expense. The fair value of Warrants granted was valued by using the Black-Scholes call option pricing model. The anti-dilution rights of the Warrants were calculated by using Black-Scholes put option model using the same parameters as the warrants call option. Fair values were estimated using the following assumptions (annualized percentages):

	<u>June 30,</u> <u>2012</u>	<u>April 4,</u> <u>2012</u>
	Unaudited	Unaudited
Dividend yield	0%	0%
Expected volatility	77.5%	70.4%
Risk-free interest	0.27%	0.31%
Expected life	1.5 years	1.7 years
Forfeiture rate	0%	0%

The initial fair value of the detachable warrant on April 4, 2012 was \$750 (unaudited). On June 30, 2012, the fair value of the detachable warrant was \$868 (unaudited). The change in fair value in the amount of \$118 (unaudited) was recognized as financial expense in the Company's statement of operations.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 8:- SHORT-TERM CONVERTIBLE NOTES (Cont.)**

The conversion feature is not defined as a derivative instrument according to ASC 815, since the Company's shares were not traded on the commitment date. The Company recognized the embedded beneficial conversion feature on the commitment date, in accordance with the guidelines of ASC 470-20. The beneficial conversion feature was measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of the feature to additional paid-in-capital. The intrinsic value of the feature was calculated on the commitment date using the effective conversion price which had resulted subsequent to the allocation of the proceeds between the Notes and warrants. On the commitment date, the Company recorded a beneficial conversion feature, in accordance with Statement of Accounting Standard Codification No. 470-20, in the amount of \$250 (unaudited).

When the Company's shares will be traded and the conversion feature will qualify as a derivative according to ASC 815, the Company will remeasure the conversion feature as a liability related to warrants due to the "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustments.

The discount on the Notes is amortized according to the effective interest rate method over the life of the Notes. During the period ended June 30, 2012, the amortization expenses in respect to the discount of the Notes were insignificant.

The issuance expenses that are allocated to the Warrants are recorded as financial expenses and the issuance expenses that are allocated to the Notes are capitalized and reported as deferred financing costs. The deferred financing cost are amortized over the life of the Notes using the effective interest rate. Since the issuance expenses that were allocated to the Notes were insignificant, all of the issuance expenses in the amount of \$110 (unaudited) were recorded as financial expenses.

The composition of the short term convertible notes as of June 30, 2012 is as follows:

	<b>June 30, 2012</b>
	Unaudited
Principal	1,100
Discount	1,100
Short-term convertible notes	*) -

\*) Represents an amount lower than \$1.

In connection with the August Financing, the conversion price of the Notes and the exercise price of the Warrants should be reduced pursuant to the anti-dilution adjustments. See also Note 10b.

On January 2, 2013, the Company repaid the loan in the amount of \$1,100.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 9:- RELATED PARTIES**

- a. The Chairman of the Company's board of directors is a senior partner in the law firm which represents the Company in intellectual property and commercial matters (the "Service Provider"). The service provider charges the Company for services he renders on an hourly basis. The balances and transactions with service provider were as follows:

Balances:

	<u>June 30,</u> <u>2012</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2011</u>
	(Unaudited)	
Trade payables (*)	\$ 566	\$ 817

- \*) On February 12, 2012, \$309 (unaudited) out of the total outstanding balance owed to the Service Provider, who is also a related party, for services rendered until December 2011, was settled by the grant of fully vested warrants to purchase 309,492 ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, of the Company at an exercise price of \$2 per share and a life of five years.

Transactions:

	<u>Six months ended</u> <u>June 30,</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
	Unaudited	Unaudited
Amounts charged to general and administrative expense	\$ 127	\$ 179

- b. According to an agreement signed in 2004, a retainer fee of \$2.4 per quarter should be paid to one of the Company's directors for financial advisory services. As of June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, the Company has outstanding liability in the amount of \$54 (unaudited) and \$49, respectively, for such services.

**NOTE 10:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

- a. On August 3, 2012, the Company issued 7,500 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per share, for total gross proceeds of \$15. This financing round was furnished with 100% warrant coverage, to purchase 7,500 ordinary shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and contractual life of five years. The proceeds allocated to the warrants will be recorded to additional paid-in capital.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 10:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)

- b. In August 2012, the Company issued 232,558 ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$1.72 per share, for total gross proceeds of \$400. This financing round was furnished with 100% warrant coverage, to purchase 232,558 ordinary shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$1.72 and contractual life of five years (the "August Financing"). In addition, in August and September, the Company issued 18,375 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per share, for total gross proceeds of \$37. This financing round was furnished with 100% warrant coverage, to purchase 18,375 ordinary shares of the Company, at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and contractual life of five years. If the Company contemplates a private placement of ordinary shares and warrants with an aggregate offering amount which is no greater than \$20,000 or in any other private placement that occurs prior to December 1, 2012 (the "Private Placement"), in which the equity price and equity linked pricing terms are more favorable to the investors, the Company will modify the terms to reflect any more favorable pricing terms provided to the other investors in the Private Placement on a \$1 for \$1 basis, in lieu of cash consideration (the "Most Favored Nation"). Under the terms of the Finders Agreement, the Company issued 16,279 ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each and is obligated to pay \$28 for advisory services in relation with the August Financing.

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the Most Favored Nation, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and warrants in the amount of \$437 was recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares and warrants. On December 1, 2012 the liability was reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the Most Favored Nation period.

In connection with the August Financing, the conversion price of the Notes and the exercise price of the Warrants should be reduced pursuant to the anti-dilution adjustments. The reduction in the conversion price will have an immaterial effect on the value attributed to the beneficial conversion feature and the discount of the loan.

- c. On August 23, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement with an agent (the "Agent") to advise the Company on a private placement offering and as a contact with potential financing sources for the Company (the "Agent Agreement"). The Company agreed to pay the Agent a cash transaction fee in the amount of between 7% - 8% of the amount of the financing; and warrants equal to 7% - 8% of the stock and warrants issued in the financing at an exercise price equal to the investor's warrant exercise price. If the Agent raises at least \$5,000, then Agent is entitled to receive a total of 10% warrants, retroactively. The consideration that will be paid to the Agent is treated as issuance expenses.



**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 10:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)**

- d. On November 30, 2012, the Company completed a private placement under the November Purchase Agreement (the "November Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and certain investors (the "November 2012 Financing"). As part of the November 2012 Financing, the Company sold an aggregate of 751,500 Ordinary Shares at \$2.00 per share for gross proceeds of \$1,503 (the "November Shares") and 375,750 warrants to purchase an aggregate of 375,750 ordinary Shares (the "November Warrants"). Under the terms of the Agent Agreement, the Company issued 90,180 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and a contractual life of five years and the Company is also obligated to pay \$120, for advisory services in relation with the November 2012 Financing.

Under the November 2012 Financing, the Company also entered into the November Registration Rights Agreement with the investors pursuant to which the Company is required to file a registration statement to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of Ordinary Shares issued in the November 2012 Financing and that may be issued upon exercise of the November Warrants. The Company agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after January 3, 2013 and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date (or 120 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC) or (b) the third day after the Company is notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, the Company agreed to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to one percent (1%) of such investor's original invested amount on the closing date of the financing, on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event the Company fails to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

As part of the November 2012 Financing, the Company issued to the investors the November Warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares at an initial exercise price of \$2.00 per share, exercisable for a term of five years. The exercise price is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments.

In addition, under the terms of the November Purchase Agreement, from the date each investor entered into the November Purchase Agreement until the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the effective date of a registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day, each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and warrants for any such additional securities issued by the Company in a subsequent financing (as defined in the November Purchase Agreement), on the same terms and conditions as provided to the investors in a subsequent financing on a \$1 for \$1 basis, in lieu of cash consideration (the "November Most Favored Nation").

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the November Most Favored Nation, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and warrants in the amount of \$1,503 was recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares and warrants. The liability will be reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the November Most Favored Nation period.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 10:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)**

The terms of the November 2012 Financing were changed to be the same terms of the January 2013 Financing (as defined in Note 13g) due to the November Most Favored Nation terms.

- e. On January 2, 2013, the Company repaid the Notes in the amount of \$1,100. (See Note 8)
- f. On January 17, 2013, the Company issued 67,500 of ordinary shares, £0.01 par value each, at a price of \$2.00 per share, for total gross proceeds of \$135 that were paid in December. The investors were also granted with warrants to purchase 33,750 ordinary shares, at an exercise price of \$2.00 (the "December 2012 Financing").

Under the terms of the purchase agreement, from the date each investor entered into the purchase agreement until the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the effective date of a registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day, each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and warrants for any such additional securities issued by the Company in a subsequent financing on the same terms and conditions as provided to the investors in a subsequent financing (the "December Most Favored Nation").

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the December Most Favored Nation, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and warrants in the amount of \$135 is recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants, since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares and warrants. The liability will be reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the December Most Favored Nation period.

The terms of the December 2012 Financing were changed to be the same terms of the January 2013 Financing (as defined in Note 13g) due to the December Most Favored Nation terms.

- g. On January 17, 2013, the Company completed a private placement under the January 2013 Purchase Agreement (the "January Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and certain investors (the "January 2013 Financing"). As part of the January 2013 Financing, the Company sold an aggregate of 405,500 ordinary shares at \$2.00 per share (the "January Shares") and 202,750 Series A warrants, 375,000 Series B warrants and 187,500 Series C warrants to purchase an aggregate of 765,250 ordinary Shares (the "January Warrants"), for gross proceed of \$811. Under the terms of the Agent Agreement, the Company issued 43,035 warrants with an exercise price of \$2.00 per share and a contractual life of five years and the Company is also obligated to pay \$65, for advisory services in relation with the January 2013 Financing.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 10:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)**

The Series A warrants and Series C warrants are exercisable for a term of five years and the Series B warrants are exercisable until the earlier of (i) the one-year anniversary of the date when the registration of the Series B warrants becomes effective, or (ii) the 18 month anniversary of the issuance date. The exercisability of the Series C warrants shall vest ratably from time to time in proportion to the holder's exercise of the Series B warrant as compared with all Series B warrants issued to such holder.

Under the January 2013 Financing, the Company also entered into the January Registration Rights Agreement with the investors pursuant to which the Company is required to file a registration statement to register the resale of up to 133% of the number of ordinary shares issued in the January 2013 Financing and that may be issued upon exercise of the January Warrants. The Company agreed to file a registration statement no later than 30 days after January 28, 2013, provided the filing date shall be 60 days if the Company is required to include audited financial statements for fiscal year 2012 and to have the registration statement declared effective no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th day after the Self Filing Effective Date (135 days if the registration statement is reviewed by the SEC or 165 days if the Company is required to include audited financial statements for fiscal year 2012) or (b) the third day after the Company is notified that the registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to review. To the extent the registration statement is not declared effective by the agreed upon effectiveness deadline, the Company agreed to pay to each investor holding registrable securities an amount in cash equal to one percent (1%) of such investor's original invested amount on the closing date of the financing, on the date of such failure and on every 30-day anniversary of such failure until such failure has been cured, pro rated for periods totaling less than 30 days. In the event the Company fails to make such payments in a timely manner, such payments will bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full.

Subject to certain limitations, the Series B warrants may be cancelled for consideration equal to \$0.001 per warrant share by the Company in the event that the closing sale price of the ordinary shares for each 20 consecutive trading days exceeds \$3.75 (subject to adjustment for forward and reverse stock splits, recapitalizations, stock dividends, etc.) and (ii) the average daily volume for such 20 day period exceeds 75,000 ordinary shares or ADSs (subject to adjustment for forward and reverse stock splits, recapitalizations, stock dividends, etc.).

On and after January 18, 2014, if a registration statement registering the ordinary shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of such warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. The exercisability of the warrants may be limited if, upon exercise, the holder thereof would beneficially own more than 4.9% of the Company's ordinary shares.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**U.S. dollars in thousands (except share and per share data)**

(Unaudited)

**NOTE 10:- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Cont.)**

The exercise price of the January Warrants is subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, under the terms of the January Purchase Agreement, from the date each investor entered into the January Purchase Agreement until the later of (i) the two year anniversary of the effective date of a registration statement or (ii) the date immediately following the 20 consecutive trading days wherein the trading volume for the ordinary shares or ADSs exceeds \$100,000 per trading day (the "Expiration Date"), each investor may elect to exchange all of its shares and January Warrants for any such additional securities issued by the Company in a subsequent financing (as defined in the January Purchase Agreement), on the same terms and conditions as provided to the investors in a subsequent financing on a \$1 for \$1 basis, in lieu of cash consideration (the "January Most Favored Nation"). In addition, while the January Warrants are outstanding if the Company will issue shares or warrants at an effective price per share which is lower than the exercise price of the January Warrants, the exercise price of the January Warrants shall be reduced to the lower share price in the subsequent financing ( the "January Down Round Protection"). In addition, until the Expiration Date, the shares and the Series A warrants are also entitled to a price protection.

The terms of the November 2012 Financing and December 2012 Financing were changed to be the same terms of the January 2013 Financing due to the November Most Favored Nation and December Most Favored Nation terms.

The Company applies ASC 480-10, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" ("ASC 480-10"). As a result of the January Most Favored Nation and the January Down Round Protection, in accordance with ASC 480-10, the total consideration for the shares and January Warrants in the amount of \$811 is recorded as a liability related to shares and warrants since it embodies a conditional obligation, that the Company may settle the fixed monetary consideration by issuing a variable number of shares. The liability related to the issuance of ordinary shares will be reclassified to additional paid in capital upon the lapse of the January Most Favored Nation period.

**PART II**  
**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS**

**Item 6. Indemnification of Directors, Officers and Employees**

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that, subject to the Companies Act, every person who is or was at any time a director or other officer (excluding an auditor) of our company may be indemnified out of the assets of our company against all costs, charges, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by him in performing his duties or the exercise of his powers or otherwise in relation to or in connection with his duties, powers or office.

Traditionally, companies cannot exempt directors and auditors from, or indemnify them against, liability where they are negligent, in default, or in breach of duty or trust. The reason for this is that directors owe duties to their company and Parliament has considered in the past that, in the interests of shareholders, directors should have to face the consequences of their derelictions of duty.

This basic prohibition still stands but pursuant to the 2006 Act, companies can take advantage of a specific exemption to indemnify directors against liabilities to third parties, and can pay directors' costs of defense proceedings as they are incurred (subject to an obligation to repay if the defense is not successful). This was to address concerns that directors of companies with a US listing may face class actions in the US and to help alleviate (at least in the short term) the cost to directors of lengthy court proceedings. The key points of the 2006 Act are:

- Companies may indemnify directors against the legal and financial costs of proceedings brought by third parties. This does not extend to the legal costs of unsuccessful defence of criminal proceedings, fines imposed by criminal proceedings and fines imposed by regulatory bodies;
- Companies may pay directors' defence costs as they are incurred in civil or criminal cases, even if the action is brought by the company itself. However, a director in this situation will be required to pay any damages awarded to the company and to reimburse the company if he fails in his defence (unless the company has indemnified him in respect of his legal costs incurred in civil third party proceedings);
- Pension trustee companies (and their associated companies) may indemnify a director of a qualifying pension scheme against liability incurred in connection with the company's activities as trustee of that scheme;
- Companies may not provide indemnities to directors of UK-incorporated associated companies where it would be unlawful for that indemnity to be provided by the associated company;
- Companies may indemnify officers other than directors;
- Funds provided by the company to a director for these purposes are permitted under section 330 of the Companies Act 1985;
- Any indemnities provided by a company will need to be disclosed in the directors' report and shareholders will be able to inspect any indemnification agreement;
- A decision to indemnify directors under the new rules can be taken by a Company's board and no shareholder vote is required by the legislation; and
- Shareholders may by ordinary resolution ratify an act of a director, although the votes of the relevant director or any person connected with him will not be counted.

The registrant also maintains directors and officers insurance to insure such persons against certain liabilities.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Company pursuant to the charter provision, by-law, contract, arrangements, statute or otherwise, the Company acknowledges that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

#### **Item 7. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

The following information is furnished with regard to all securities issued by the registrant within the last three years that were not registered under the Securities Act. Unless otherwise indicated below, the issuance of such shares was deemed exempt from registration requirements of the Securities Act as such securities were offered and sold outside of the United States to persons who were neither citizens nor residents of the United States or such sales were exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of Securities Act. No underwriting discounts or commissions were paid with respect to any of the issuances listed below.

From January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2011, we have issued the following securities, none of which involved a change in voting rights attached to the securities at issue:

- On January 6, 2009, we issued 227,505 ordinary shares at a price of £0.80 per share;
- On June 3, 2009 we issued 79,092 ordinary shares at a price of £0.80 per share;
- On October 8, 2009 we issued 103,500 ordinary shares at a price of £0.80 per share;
- On May 26, 2010 we issued 10,000 ordinary shares at a price of £1.00 per share;
- On August 12, 2010, we issued 190,778 ordinary shares at a price of £1.00 per share;
- On April 21, 2011, we issued 21,528 ordinary shares from proceeds received by us in 2010 from the sale of such shares at a price of £1.00 per share ;
- On April 21, 2011, we issued 396,923 ordinary shares at a price of \$1.95 per share;
- On April 21, 2011, we issued 15,000 ordinary shares upon the exercise of options at an exercise price of £0.01 per share;
- On May 26, 2011, we issued 64,103 ordinary shares at a price of \$1.95 per share; and
- On August 5, 2011, we issued 39,472 ordinary shares at a price of \$1.90 per share.
- On January 16, 2012, we issued 79,000 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and warrants to purchase up to 79,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on January 16, 2017.
- On February 12, 2012, we issued 86,000 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and warrants to purchase up to 76,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on February 12, 2017;
- On February 12, 2012, we issued PCZL a warrant to purchase 309,492 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrant expires on February 12, 2017. This warrant was issued to PCZL in satisfaction of certain legal fees owed by the Company.
- On March 19, 2012, we issued 12,500 ordinary shares at a share price of \$2.00 per share and warrants to purchase up to 67,500 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on March 19, 2017.

- On April 4, 2012, we issued an aggregate of \$1.1 million in original issue discount senior secured convertible notes and warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 643,274 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$1.71, which warrants expire on April 4, 2017. On and after April 4, 2013, if a registration statement registering the ordinary shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of the warrants may exercise their Warrants on a cashless basis. The offers, sales and issuances of the foregoing securities were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 506 of Regulation D in that the issuance of securities to the accredited investors did not involve a public offering.
- On April 26, 2012, we issued 47,500 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and granted warrants to purchase up to 92,500 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on April 26, 2017.
- On May 22, 2012, we issued 10,000 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and granted warrants to purchase up to 10,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on May 22, 2017.
- On June 20, 2012, we granted, pursuant to the ESOP, options to purchase up to 395,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$1.56 per share and options to purchase up to 15,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share.
- On June 27, 2012, we issued 10,000 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.25 per share and issued warrants to purchase up to 5,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.25 per share, which warrants expire on June 27, 2017 and options to purchase up to 2,988 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$1.75 per share.
- On August 3, 2012, we issued 7,500 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and granted warrants to purchase up to 7,500 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on August 3, 2017.
- As of June 14, 2012, all outstanding deferred shares have expired.
- On August 29, 2012, we entered into a subscription agreement with Europa International Inc. pursuant to which we sold 232,558 ordinary shares and five-year warrants to purchase 232,558 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$1.72 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$400,000. As a result of such transaction, the conversion price and exercise price of the Notes and Warrants issued in the April 2012 Financing should be reduced to \$1.64 per share in accordance with calculation performed by us pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions contained in the April 2012 Financing agreements.
- On August 29, 2012, we issued 10,000 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and issued warrants to purchase up to 10,000 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on August 29, 2017.
- On September 28, 2012, we issued 8,375 ordinary shares at a price of \$2.00 per share and issued warrants to purchase up to 8,375 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrants expire on September 28, 2017. In addition, we issued 16,279 ordinary shares for financial advisory services to a consultant in relation with our financing in August 2012.
- On November 30, 2012, we issued an aggregate of 751,500 units, each unit consisting of one Ordinary Share and one warrant to purchase one half of one share, at a price per unit of \$2.00 for gross proceeds of \$1,503,000. The warrants are to purchase up to an aggregate of 375,750 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00, which warrants expire on November 30, 2017. On and after November 30, 2012, if a registration statement registering the Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants is not effective, the holders of the warrants may exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. We also issued to Garden State Securities, Inc. a warrant to purchase up to 90,180 Ordinary Shares at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, which warrant expires on November 30, 2017. The offers, sales and issuances of the foregoing securities were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 506 of Regulation D in that the issuance of securities to the accredited investors did not involve a public offering.

## **Item 8. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

### **(a) Exhibits**

See Exhibit Index.

The agreements included as exhibits to this registration statement contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement. These representations and warranties were made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and (i) were not intended to be treated as categorical statements of fact, but rather as a way of allocating the risk to one of the parties if those statements prove to be inaccurate; (ii) may have been qualified in such agreement by disclosures that were made to the other party in connection with the negotiation of the applicable agreement; (iii) may apply contract standards of “materiality” that are different from “materiality” under the applicable securities laws; and (iv) were made only as of the date of the applicable agreement or such other date or dates as may be specified in the agreement.

The registrant acknowledges that, notwithstanding the inclusion of the foregoing cautionary statements, the registrant is responsible for considering whether additional specific disclosures of material information regarding material contractual provisions are required to make the statements in this registration statement not misleading.

### **(b) Financial Statement Schedules**

All schedules have been omitted because either they are not required, are not applicable or the information is otherwise set forth in the consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto.

## **Item 9. Undertakings**

- (a) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions described in Item 8 hereof, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.
- (b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:
- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
    - (i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;
    - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in the effective registration statement.



- (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.
- (2) That for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4), or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.
- (3) That for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and this offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (4) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering;
- (5) To file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement to include any financial statements required by Item 8.A. of Form 20-F at the start of any delayed offering or throughout a continuous offering. Financial statements and information otherwise required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Act need not be furnished, provided that the registrant includes in the prospectus, by means of a post-effective amendment, financial statements required pursuant to this paragraph (a)(4) and other information necessary to ensure that all other information in the prospectus is at least as current as the date of those financial statements.
- (6) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:
  - (i) If the registrant is relying on Rule 430B:
    - (A) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
    - (B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference in the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; or
  - (ii) If the registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference in the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form F-1 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of London, England on this 22nd day of January, 2013.

MORRIA BIOPHARMACEUTICALS PLC

By: /s/ Dr. Yuval Cohen

Dr. Yuval Cohen  
President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Mark S. Cohen</u> Mark S. Cohen	Executive Chairman of the Board (principal executive officer)	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ Dr. Yuval Cohen</u> Dr. Yuval Cohen	President, Director	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ Dov Elefant</u> Dov Elefant	Chief Financial and Operating Officer (principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ David Sidransky</u> David Sidransky, M.D.	Director	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ Johnson Lau</u> Dr. Johnson Yiu-Nam Lau	Director	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ Saul Yedgar</u> Saul Yedgar, PhD.	Director	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ Gilead Raday</u> Gilead Raday	Director	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ Amos Eiran</u> Amos Eiran	Director	January 22, 2013
<u>/s/ Mark S. Cohen</u> Mark S. Cohen	Authorized United States Representative	January 22, 2013

## EXHIBIT INDEX

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Exhibit Description</b>
2.1*	Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC, Memorandum of Association
2.2*	Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC, New Articles of Association
2.3##	Form of Deposit Agreement among Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as Depositary, and all Owners and Holders from time to time of American Depositary Shares issued thereunder
2.4##	Form of American Depositary Receipt; the Form is Exhibit A of the Form of Depositary Agreement
4.1*	Exclusive License Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2002, by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. and Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem
4.2*	Agreement for the Rendering of Services, dated as of June 20, 2005, by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem
4.3*	Extension Agreement for Rendering of Services, dated as of June 20, 2006, by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem
4.4*	Second Extension Agreement for Rendering of Services, dated as of December 19, 2006, by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem
4.5*	Third Extension Agreement for Rendering of Services, dated as of June 17, 2007, by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem
4.6*	Fourth Extension Agreement for Rendering of Services, dated as of May 6, 2008, by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem
4.7*	Fifth Extension Agreement for Rendering of Services, dated as of February 22, 2011, by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem
4.8**	Director Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2005, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Gilead Rada
4.9**	Amendment to Director Agreement, dated as of March 14, 2007, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Gilead Rada
4.10**	Chairman Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2005, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Mark Cohen
4.11**	Director Agreement, dated as of August 28, 2007, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Dr. Johnson Lau
4.12**	Director Agreement, dated as of August 28, 2007, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Dr. David Sidransky
4.13**	Director Agreement, dated as of February 21, 2005 between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Prof. Saul Yedgar
4.14*	Amendment to Director Agreement, dated as of March 14, 2007, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Prof. Saul Yedgar
4.15*	Employment Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2007, between Dr. Yuval Cohen and Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC
4.16*	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2012, between Dr. Yuval Cohen and Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC
4.17**	Consulting Agreement, dated as of February 21, 2005, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Prof. Saul Yedgar

4.18**	Employment Agreement, dated as of May 25, 2011, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Prof. Saul Yedgar
4.19**	Consulting Agreement, dated as of June 28, 2007, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Dr. Joseph Bondi
4.20**	Amendment to Consulting Agreement, dated as of May 27, 2009, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Dr. Joseph Bondi
4.21*	Employment Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2012, between Dov Elefant and Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC
4.22*	Consulting Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2010, among AGH Associates and Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC
4.23*	Employment Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2012, between Dr. Alan Harris and Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC
4.24*	Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Option Plan, dated April 26, 2012
4.25*	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Option Plan, dated June 20, 2012
4.26**	Securities Purchase Agreement dated April 3, 2012 by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and the buyers listed on the Schedule of Buyers
4.27*	Form of Senior Secured Convertible Note
4.28**	Form of April 2012 Warrant
4.29*	Registration Rights Agreement dated April 4, 2012 by and between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and the Buyers
4.30***	Security Agreement dated April 4, 2012 between Morria Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. and the Buyers
4.31*	Security Agreement dated April 4, 2012 between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and the Buyers
4.32*	Subsidiary Guarantee
4.33**	Sub-License Agreement dated February 1, 2005
4.34**	Amendment, dated April 4, 2012, to Sub-License Agreement dated February 1, 2005
4.35**	Assignment and Assumption of Exclusive License Agreement, dated April 4, 2012, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. and Iroquois Master Fund Ltd.
4.36***	Amendment No. 2 to Consulting Agreement, dated as of September 27, 2012, between Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and Dr. Joseph Bondi
4.37#	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement dated November 30, 2012 by and among Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and the buyers signatory thereto
4.38#	Form of Warrant dated November 30, 2012
4.39#	Registration Rights Agreement dated November 30, 2012 by and among Morria Biopharmaceuticals PLC and the Buyers signatory thereto
5.1	Opinion of Fladgate LLP
8.1*	List of subsidiaries
23.1	Consent of registered public accounting firm
23.2	Consent of Fladgate LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1 to this registration statement on Form F-1).

- \* Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form 20-F (No. 000-54749) filed on June 28, 2012.
- \*\* Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form 20-F/A (No. 000-54749) filed on August 8, 2012.
- \*\*\* Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form 20-F/A (No. 000-54749) filed on September 27, 2012.
- # Previously filed.
- ## Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-6 (No. 333-185197) filed on November 30, 2012

Morria Biopharmaceuticals plc  
Thames House  
Portsmouth Road  
Esher  
Surrey  
KT10 9AD

Our ref: AK\21742\0008\6790648v1\TSF  
Your ref:  
Date: 10 January 2013

Dear Sirs

**Morria Biopharmaceuticals plc**

We act as legal advisers to Morria Biopharmaceuticals plc, a public limited company formed under the laws of England and Wales (**Company**) in connection with the filing of a registration statement on Form F-1 (**Registration Statement**) to be filed by the Company with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (**Act**) relating to the registration for resale of certain Ordinary Shares.

**1. Documents**

For the purposes of this Opinion, we have examined such corporate records, documents, agreements and such matters of law as we have considered necessary or appropriate for the purpose of this Opinion, including the following documents (collectively, the **Documents**):

- 1.1 memorandum of association of the Company as held on the register by the Registrar of Companies at Companies House, downloaded from the Companies House website on 28 November 2012 (**Memorandum**);
- 1.2 the articles of association of the Company as held on the register by the Registrar of Companies at Companies House downloaded from the Companies House website on 28 November 2012 (**Articles**);
- 1.3 a form of Securities Purchase Agreement provided by the Company, which were executed by separate purchasers during November 2012;
- 1.4 a form of the warrants to acquire Ordinary Shares in the Company issued to the relevant Holders (**Warrants**);
- 1.5 a form of the registration rights agreement between the Company and the buyers (as set out in such document (**Registration Rights Agreement**),

Documents 1.3 to 1.5 will be referred to as the **Transaction Documents**;

- 1.6 copy resolutions of the Company in general meeting held by the Company on 13 June 2007 and 28 June 2012 authorising the directors to allot shares and to disapply pre-emption rights for a period of five years;
-

- 1.7 minutes of the board of directors of the Company dated 19 March 2012, 2 April 2012, 29 August 2012, 30 November 2012 authorising the issuing of certain warrants and shares;
- 1.8 a copy of the register of members of the Company dated 27 November 2012; and
- 1.9 a number of e-mails from the Company secretary dated 28 November 2012, and 30 November 2012 stating that the Company has sufficient head room to issue certain shares being issued by the Company pursuant to the Transaction Documents together with a secretary's certificate.

We have relied upon the Documents without independent investigation of the matters provided for in such Documents for the purpose of providing our opinions expressed below.

## **2. Assumptions**

For the purposes of this Opinion we have assumed without investigation:

- 2.1 that the Documents (whether originals or copies) are authentic and complete, that all signatures (to the extent that there are any) are genuine and that all Documents identified as copies conform with their originals;
- 2.2 that the information disclosed by our online searches on 28 November 2012 of the register and public documents of the Company at Companies House and our enquiries of the Central Registry of Winding Up Petitions in relation to the Company was then accurate and has not since then been altered;
- 2.3 that the information supplied to us by the Company Secretary in the secretary's certificate in respect of the issued and allotted share capital and in respect of any share options and warrants issued by the Company is correct;
- 2.4 the capacity, power, authority and ability of each of the parties other than the Company to enter into, carry out and fulfil their obligations and liabilities in connection with the Transaction Documents and that each of the parties other than the Company is currently in good standing in its jurisdiction of registration;
- 2.5 the due execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents, in compliance with all requisite corporate authorisations and in compliance with the laws of all jurisdictions (other than England and Wales), by each of the parties to them (other than the Company);
- 2.6 the choice of law under each of the Transaction Documents expressed to be governed by any law other than by English law was made for a lawful and proper purpose and is a valid and binding choice under the relevant law;
- 2.7 that the persons executing each of the Transaction Documents, other than the Company, were duly authorised to do so and had the power to bind the applicable party;
- 2.8 that, except as to those matters of law on which we give this Opinion, the representations and warranties given by each party in the Transaction Documents were at all relevant times and remain true and accurate;
- 2.9 that there is nothing in the laws of any applicable jurisdiction (other than England and Wales) which prohibits or limits or prevents the Company or any other party to the Transaction Documents from executing or entering into the Transaction Documents or any document referred to in the Transaction Documents or fulfilling all of the obligations and covenants set out in the Transaction Documents or any document referred to in the Transaction Documents. Furthermore, there is nothing in the laws of any jurisdiction, other than England and Wales, which limits, prevents or prohibits any other party to the Transaction Documents from exercising any of the rights granted to them under any of the Transaction Documents or any document referred to in the Transaction Documents;

- 2.10 that there are no provisions of the laws of any applicable jurisdiction, other than England and Wales, which would be contravened by the execution, delivery or performance of the Transaction Documents or any document referred to in the Transaction Documents and that, in so far as any obligation under the Transaction Documents or any document referred to in the Transaction Documents falls to be performed in any jurisdiction, other than England and Wales, its performance will not be illegal or adversely affected by virtue of the laws or regulations of or applicable in that jurisdiction;
- 2.11 to the extent that the obligations of any of the parties may be dependent upon such matters:
- 2.11.1 that each party (other than the Company) to the Transaction Documents is duly incorporated and organised and validly existing under the laws of its incorporation; and
- 2.11.2 that all acts, conditions and things required to be done, fulfilled or undertaken under any law (including any and all authorisations and consents of any public authority of any jurisdiction), other than that of England and Wales, in respect of the lawful execution or performance of the Transaction Documents and in order to ensure that the Transaction Documents are binding upon and enforceable against such parties have been or will be done, fulfilled, undertaken or obtained;
- 2.12 that the Memorandum filed with the Registrar of Companies was true, complete and up to date as at the date of this Opinion;
- 2.13 that the opinions expressed below will not be affected by the laws of any jurisdiction (other than England and Wales);
- 2.14 that any agreements examined by us are on the date of this Opinion, and will be on the date that only shares to be issued pursuant to any warrants (**Warrant Shares**) are allotted and issued, legal, valid and binding under the laws by which they are (or are expressed to be) governed; and
- 2.15 that the Documents executed by each individual subscriber contains no material alterations to the documents we reviewed.

### 3. Opinion

Based upon and subject to the above, and subject to the reservations mentioned below and to any matters not disclosed to us, we are of the opinion as follows:

- 3.1 the Registration Statement refers to the following shares of the Company to be registered for resale:

<b>Title of each class of securities to be registered</b>	<b>Amount to be registered</b>
Ordinary Shares £0.01 par value per share ( <b>Ordinary Shares</b> )	984,058
Ordinary Shares underlying April 2012 senior secured convertible notes ( <b>April Shares</b> )	892,073
Ordinary Shares underlying April 2012 Warrants ( <b>April Warrants</b> )	892,073
Ordinary Shares underlying November 2012 Warrants ( <b>November Warrants</b> )	499,748
Ordinary Shares underlying August 2012 Warrants ( <b>August Warrants</b> )	232,558

The only shares to have been issued to date are the Ordinary Shares. The April Shares, the April Warrants, the November Warrants and the August Warrants (collectively Warrants ) solely have the right to call for shares in the future and do not relate to shares which have actually been issued or be about to be issued;

- 3.2 the Company is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of England and Wales;
- 3.3 the Ordinary Shares were, when issued, duly authorised, validly issued, fully paid and non assessable;
- 3.4 subject to the April Shares issuable upon conversion of the April 2012 senior secured convertible notes being duly allotted and issued, the April Shares will be duly authorised and validly issued and will be fully paid and non assessable;
- 3.5 subject to the shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants being duly allotted and issued and subject to the Company receiving payment in full therefor, the Warrant Shares will be duly authorised and validly issued and will be fully paid and non assessable.

For the purposes of this Opinion, we have assumed the term "non-assessable" in relation to the Ordinary Shares, the April Shares and the Warrant Shares means under English law that holders of such Shares, in respect of which all amounts due on such Shares as to the nominal amount and any premium thereon have been fully paid, will be under no obligation to contribute to the liabilities of the Company solely in their capacity as holders of such Shares and that such holders will have no obligation to make any payments or contributions to the Company or its creditors solely by reason of such holder's ownership of the Shares.

#### **4. Reservations**

Our reservations are as follows:

- 4.1 we express no opinion as to any law other than English law in force at and as interpreted at the date of this Opinion. We are not qualified to, and we do not, express an opinion on the laws of any other jurisdiction. In particular, we have not independently investigated the laws of the United States or of any state within the United States for the purpose of this Opinion or in connection with the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated by them and we have no knowledge as to how the laws of any jurisdiction (other than England and Wales) might impact on the obligations of the Company or any other party to the Transaction Documents arising from any of the Transaction Documents;
- 4.2 we express no opinion as to any document other than the Transaction Documents;
- 4.3 the Warrants contain certain rights referring to a cashless exercise of shares. Shares in the Company may not be able to be issued on a cashless basis if at least the par value of any share is not paid to the Company;



- 4.4 without limiting any other assumption or reservation made in this Opinion, we have not investigated whether the Company or any other party to any of the Transaction Documents is or will by reason of the execution of, or the transactions contemplated by, the Transaction Documents or any document referred to in the Transaction Documents be in breach of any of its obligations under any licence, authorisation, consent, agreement or document, other than, in respect of the Articles and the Memorandum;
- 4.5 we express no opinion as to the tax treatment or consequences of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated by them including the transfer of any shares in the share capital of the Company;
- 4.6 we have not carried out any of due diligence other than as specifically stated in this Opinion concerning any factual matters relating to the transaction arising out of any Transaction Documents, including having made no investigation into the truthfulness or accuracy of any of the warranties or representations given by the Company. Furthermore, we have not reviewed the Registration Statement.
- 4.7 this Opinion speaks only as at the date hereof. Notwithstanding any reference herein to future matters or circumstances, we have no obligation to advise the addressee (or any third party) of any changes in the law or facts that may occur after the date of this Opinion.

**5. Consent to filing of opinion**

This opinion is to be:

- 5.1 governed by and will be construed in accordance with English law as at today's date and we accept no responsibility for any change in English law after today's date; and
- 5.2 any action arising out of it is subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

We hereby consent to the filing of this Opinion with the Registration Statement in its full form. In giving such consent, if and to the extent that this might otherwise apply in relation to the giving of an opinion governed by English law, we do not admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under section 7 of the US Securities Act, or the Rules and Regulations thereunder.

Yours faithfully

/s/ Fladgate LLP

Fladgate LLP  
Direct Dial +44 (0)20 3036 7352  
Direct Fax +44 (0)20 3036 7852  
akelman@fladgate.com

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated June 28, 2012 (except for Note 1c and Note 13, to which the date is January 22, 2013) in Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 and related Prospectus of Morria Biopharmaceuticals, PLC., dated January 22, 2013.

Tel Aviv, Israel  
January 22, 2013

KOST, FORER, GABBAY & KASIERER  
A member of Ernst & Young Global

---